VERZEICHNIS DER ORIENTALISCHEN HANDSCHRIFTEN
IN DEUTSCHLAND . SUPPLEMENTBAND 23,1

VERZEICHNIS DER ORIENTALISCHEN HANDSCHRIFTEN
IN DEUTSCHLAND

IM EINVERNEHMEN MIT DER DEUTSCHEN
MORGENLÄNDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT HERAUSGEGEBEN VON

WOLFGANG VOIGT

SUPPLEMENTBAND 23,1

THE SIDDHASĀRA
OF RAVIGUPTA

EDITED BY

R. E. EMMERICK



FRANZ STEINER VERLAG GMBH . WIESBADEN
1980

THE SIDDHASĀRA OF RAVIGUPTA

VOLUME 1: THE SANSKRIT TEXT

EDITED BY

R. E. EMMERICK



FRANZ STEINER VERLAG GMBH . WIESBADEN
1980

CIP-Kurztitelaufnahme der Deutschen Bibliothek

Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland / im Einvernehmen mit d. Dt. Morgenländ. Ges. hrsg. – Wiesbaden : Steiner.
Teilw. hrsg. von Wolfgang Voigt.

NE : Voigt, Wolfgang [Hrsg.]

Suppl.-Bd. 23. → Ravigupta : [The Siddhasāra] The Siddhasāra of Ravigupta.

Ravigupta :
[The Siddhasāra]
The Siddhasāra of Ravigupta / ed. by R.E. Emmerick. – Wiesbaden : Steiner.

NE : Emmerick, Ronald E. [Hrsg.]

Vol. 1. The Sanskrit text. – 1979.

(Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland; Suppl.-Bd. 23)

ISBN 3-515-02904-4

Gedruckt mit Unterstützung der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft. Satz und Druck : Imprimerie Orientaliste, Löwen
Einband : Adolf Hiort, Wiesbaden
Printed in Belgium

CONTENTS

PREFACE

Ravigupta's Siddhasāra has been one of the objects of my researches for the best part of two decades. At first my interest in it was directed primarily at the Khotanese version, which is the longest single text in Khotanese that still awaits translation. It soon became apparent, however, that the key to a proper understanding of the Khotanese version lies in large part in the correct interpretation of the Sanskrit original and of its Tibetan rendering, both of which were used by the Khotanese translator.

By 1971 I had completed a preliminary translation of the Khotanese version, a transcription of the complete Tibetan version on the basis of the Derge, Narthang, and Peking editions, and a transcription of the whole of the Sanskrit text on the basis of the two incomplete manuscripts A and B, the only two at that time known to me. A summary of the progress I had made towards understanding better those parts of the Sanskrit text that are of importance for the Khotanese version is contained in my article on 'The Sanskrit text of the Siddhasāra' in *BSOAS*, XXXIV.1, 1971, 91-112.

In order to transcribe accurately Sanskrit manuscripts written in the ambiguous Newari script it is necessary to understand the text. Mechanical transcription results in nonsense. Yet to understand one medical text it is necessary to be acquainted with others. As none of these has been adequately studied only a superficial knowledge of them can be readily acquired. Some of the results of this type of comparative study were made known in my article 'On Ravigupta's gaṇas' in *BSOAS*, XXXIV.2, 1971, 363-375.

As a result of the progress made by the Nepal-German Manuscript Preservation Project in microfilming the Sanskrit manuscripts extant in Nepal, I discovered in 1973 three additional manuscripts of the Siddhasāra, two of which are complete. Knowledge of these additional manuscripts necessarily resulted in postponement of the publication of my edition. A preliminary report on these manuscripts together with a discussion of the significance of their contribution to an understanding of those parts of the Sanskrit text that are relevant to the Khotanese version was prepared immediately and appeared as 'New light on the Siddhasāra' in *BSOAS*, XXXVII.3, 1974, 628-654.

My edition of the Siddhasāra on the basis of the five Nepalese manuscripts was sufficiently advanced for it to be submitted for publication in the spring of 1978. I had by then learned of the existence of yet another manuscript of the Siddhasāra, but it was not until 18.10.1978 that I had access

to it thanks to the generosity of Dr. N. S. Moos, Kottayam, S. India. Within a few days it became clear that this manuscript was of the utmost importance in constituting the text. As far as it was possible in the short time the manuscript was in my hands, I took account of the new readings provided by it. This involved a certain amount of alteration to the text and the retyping of almost all the critical apparatus.

It will be apparent from what has already been explained that the text of the Siddhasāra has long been in a state of being constantly improved. I have no doubt that it can be improved still further, but there comes a point at which it seems that the subject can best be advanced by presenting a summary of what has so far been achieved rather than waiting for the time when one feels that one has exhausted the possibilities of further improvement, a time which may never arrive.

There are many who have contributed to my work on the Siddhasāra, so many that I can name but a few here. It is a pleasure to thank first of all Dr. N. S. Moos, Kottayam, S. India, for so generously placing the South Indian manuscript of the Siddhasāra at my disposal. In this connection, my colleague Professor A. Wezler made the journey from Kathmandu to Kottayam on my behalf and brought the valuable manuscript back to Germany to be photographed. In other ways too he has generously given of his time in the interests of the Siddhasāra.

Professor J. Filliozat kindly gave me information concerning the Madras MS of the Siddhasāra (on which see the Introduction § 12), and Professor O. von Hinüber, Mainz, took photographs of it for me in Madras. Professor S. A. Srinivasan, Hamburg, examined for me the portions in Telugu script. To all three I am grateful for their generous assistance.

To Professor L. Petech I am indebted for help with the colophons of the Nepalese manuscripts. Dr. G. J. Meulenbeld has answered many queries and generously lent me copies of books in his personal collection. Dr. F. Zimmermann kindly gave me a copy of the Yogaratnasamuccaya, which I was unable to obtain otherwise. The late Dr. D. P. Sharma, Patna, provided me with a number of Āyurvedic publications otherwise inaccessible to me.

For help in diverse ways my thanks are offered here also to the following (in alphabetical order): Sir Harold W. Bailey (Cambridge), Dr. D. George (Berlin), Professor S. Lienhard (Stockholm), Dr. A. Roşu (Versailles), Professor D. Schlingloff (München), Dr. M. Schmidt (Göttingen), Professor C. Vogel (Bonn), and Miss M. Winder (London).

A number of misprints have been avoided thanks to the careful proof-reading of my student Jürgen Jakobi.

It is a pleasure to acknowledge here the careful work of the Imprimerie Orientaliste in Winksele and the able administrative supervision of the Franz Steiner Verlag in Wiesbaden.

Finally I would like to thank Dr. W. Voigt for admitting this work into the monumental series of the Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, which he has so long and so ably administered. It was due also to his far-sightedness in supporting the Nepal-German Manuscript Preservation Project that this edition, based largely on Nepalese manuscripts, was made possible.

R. E. EMMERICK

INTRODUCTION

1. RAVIGUPTA'S PLACE IN INDIAN MEDICAL TRADITION[1]

Ravigupta was either contemporary with Vāgbhaṭa or else flourished shortly after him. I have suggested the following provisional chronology as a working hypothesis : Vāgbhaṭa ca. AD 600, Ravigupta ca. AD 650, and Mādhava ca. AD 700.

The Mādhava-nidāna is a compilatory work containing many chapters entirely drawn from the classical medical writers Caraka, Suśruta, Vāgbhaṭa, and Ravigupta. Ravigupta's Siddhasāra on the other hand contains scarcely any verses that are identical with verses in Caraka, Suśruta, and Vāgbhaṭa.

There are verses in Ravigupta's Siddhasāra that so closely resemble those of Caraka that they cannot be regarded as an independent tradition. The most striking example is Si 5.68 compared with Caraka, Ci.3.286–7. These verses are found also in Vāgbhaṭa, Ci.1.148 in a form closely resembling Caraka. It is well known that Vāgbhaṭa contains many verses that are identical with verses in Caraka and Suśruta. The fact that Vāgbhaṭa contains virtually no verses identical with Ravigupta's may therefore indicate that Ravigupta is later than Vāgbhaṭa.

Ravigupta's distinctive contribution to Indian medical literature seems to have been the rearrangement of the traditional material into 31 chapters each dealing with a different topic. This arrangement was also adopted by Mādhava, whose order became more or less standard.

[1] See my article so entitled in *Indologica taurinensia*, III-IV (1975-76), Torino 1977, 209-221.

2. RAVIGUPTA AND THE CONCLUDING LINES OF THE SIDDHASĀRA

The concluding verses (31.37) and the colophon give some information about Ravigupta :

> 'Having examined the teachings of Dhanvantari and of the son of Atri, I composed in this way as a guide to medical doctrines these thirty-one chapters, full of the ocean of Āyurveda, a drop of the water of healing, containing 1300 ślokas in unbroken metre. On the insistence of his elder brother Devagupta, having regard to his (brother's) yellow disease, Ravigupta made this text.
> Thirty-first chapter, on methods of treatment. The text of the Siddhasāra is the creation of Ravigupta, son of the veterinary doctor Durgagupta from the West. End of the book Siddhasāra.'

I have suggested that the Ravigupta who composed the Siddhasāra may have been the same as the Ravigupta who is said to have founded a cult of Tārā in Kashmir. According to the Tibetan Blue Annals the latter received the sādhana from Tārā when he had been cured by Tārā of leprosy (*kluhi gnod-pa*) after praying for three months in a hut he had built west of the vihāra of Tārā in Kashmir. This legend concerning Ravigupta's being healed of a skin disease may be an imperfect recollection of the healing of his elder brother Devagupta of a skin disease. Curiously enough, the yellow disease of Si 31.37 is in Sanskrit *pāṇḍu-nāga*, not *pāṇḍu-roga*, which accords strikingly with the nāga disease mentioned by the Blue Annals.

The Blue Annals give an account of the transmission of the Tārā Ravigupta's teachings down to Dānaśīla, and it was a Dānaśīla who collaborated with Jinamitra to translate many Sanskrit works into Tibetan at the beginning of the ninth century. Jinamitra was one of the translators of the Siddhasāra into Tibetan.

Several works of the Tārā Ravigupta were translated into Tibetan and incorporated into the Tibetan canon. If Ravigupta's Siddhasāra were associated with the Kashmirian Tārā cult we would have an explanation for the decision taken by the Kashmirian translators to render the Siddhasāra into Tibetan rather than say Suśruta.

3. COLOPHON OF THE TIBETAN VERSION OF RAVIGUPTA'S SIDDHASĀRA

Following the Tibetan rendering of the Sanskrit colophon, the Tibetan version (P 248b; D 286a; N 236a) has the sentence :

> rgya-gar-gyi mkhan-po jinamitra daṅ 'atirgyavarma daṅ loćchaba bandhe ćandras bsgyur-te gtan-la phab-bo
> 'The Indian pundits Jinamitra and Ādityavarman, and the translator, Reverend Candra, rendered and arranged it.'

Jinamitra is a well-known translator. He took part in the compilation of the Mahāvyutpatti in the first quarter of the ninth century. He is mentioned in the Chronicles of Ladakh as having been invited to Tibet as a translator by the Tibetan king Ral-pa-can. That he was a pundit living under

Ral-pa-can is attested also by the Chang-so chih-lun. Ral-pa-can's reign was dated AD 814-836 by Roerich.

4. THE TIBETAN VERSION OF RAVIGUPTA'S SIDDHASĀRA

The Tibetan version is extant in its entirety and contained in the Tibetan Tanjur.

For the Derge blockprint (D 191b-286b) see no. 4434 in *A complete catalogue of the Tibetan Buddhist canons*, ed. H. Ui, M. Suzuki, Y. Kanakura, T. Tada, Sendai, Japan 1934, p. 681.

For the Narthang blockprint (N 138a-236b) see 'Tome do 131 2.' in P. Cordier, *Catalogue du fonds tibétain de la bibliothèque nationale, III, Index du bstan-ḥgyur*, Paris 1915, p. 501.

For the Peking reprint (P 142a-248b) see no. 5877 in *The Tibetan Tripitaka reprinted under the supervision of the Otani University*, Kyoto, ed. D. T. Suzuki etc., vols 1-168, Tokyo-Kyoto 1955-1961.

The Tibetan version is a close and, for the most part, accurate prose rendering of the Sanskrit. Being a prose translation it has certain advantages over the concise verse translation of Vāgbhaṭa's Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya-saṃhitā, of which the first five chapters have been studied in detail by C. Vogel (*Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*, XXXVII.2, Wiesbaden 1965). The translation of the Siddhasāra includes at times additional matter in the nature of a commentary and was probably the result of the discussion held among themselves by Jinamitra, Ādityavarman, and Candra.

Several considerations have led me to choose the Tibetan version rather than the Sanskrit original as the basis of my English translation. Among those considerations are the relative clarity of the Tibetan version, its greater length, its close relation to the Khotanese version, and the fact that scarcely any material of this kind has hitherto been published. My edition of the Tibetan text with facing English translation is already complete and will constitute my next volume on Ravigupta's Siddhasāra.

5. SYSTEM OF REFERENCE

The usual method of numbering the ślokas of the Sanskrit text has not been adopted in the present edition. The numbering is designed to facilitate cross-reference between the Sanskrit and the Tibetan and Khotanese versions. By and large, the numbering is based on units of the Tibetan translation. Thus, 6.14 refers to an item found in Tibetan but not in Sanskrit, 22.2-5 refers to four sentences occurring in Khotanese and Tibetan but not in Sanskrit. An additional advantage of this system is that each recipe has a single reference number whether it is formulated in one śloka or in several. Where the number of Sanskrit lines forming one item is large, e.g. eight lines in 16.15, reference is added where necessary to the individual lines

by raised numbers e.g. 16.15^6, or, where no ambiguity arises, by three numbers e.g. 16.15.6. In some cases, a separate section has been indicated by the use of three numbers. Thus, 3.20 in the Tibetan version has a heading 'Now the varieties of flesh are expounded' and there follow the particular varieties in 3.20.1-3.20.17.

As will be explained in more detail below, the Sanskrit MSS do not all contain the same verses. Sanskrit verses that have not been admitted into my text are referred to by a plus sign added to the verse after which they occur. Thus, 2.23+ refers to four verses found in MSS B and C between 2.23 and 2.24 of my edition.

6. THE KHOTANESE VERSION OF RAVIGUPTA'S SIDDHASĀRA

Substantial portions of a Khotanese version of Ravigupta's Siddhasāra are extant. The Khotanese version has been published in transcription by H. W. Bailey, *Khotanese texts I*, CUP 1945 (ed. 2 1969), 2-104 and *Khotanese texts V*, CUP 1963, 315-324.

The Khotanese version occurs in India Office Library Ch ii.002 and in Pelliot 2892. There are 64 folios of Ch ii.002, and the text of P 2892 corresponds to folios 5 to 14 of Ch ii.002. The recto of the first folio of Ch ii.002 bears the label '54 pattra sedasārą', that is, '54 folios Siddhasāra'. There are, however, 64 folios extant, as follows:

folio 1+1 bis	Introduction	2
folios 2-20	Chapters 1-3	19
folios 101-107	Chapters 13-15	7
folio 109	Chapter 15	1
folios 121-153	Chapters 18-26	33
folios 155-156	Chapter 26	2
		64 ff.

This disregards folio 100, which does not belong to the Siddhasāra.

The Introduction is found in Khotanese only. It has been translated and commented upon by H. W. Bailey in *A locust's leg, Studies in honour of S. H. Taqizadeh*, London 1962, 31-8.

The Khotanese version agrees closely with the Tibetan and claims to have been translated from Tibetan, but there are occasions on which it agrees with the Sanskrit against the Tibetan. The Khotanese version is probably to be dated to the tenth century.

7. THE SANSKRIT MSS (PALM-LEAF)

Five of the six Sanskrit MSS on which the present edition is based were microfilmed as part of the Nepal-German Manuscript Preservation Project. If it had not been for the work of this important project I may well have never discovered the existence of the only two complete MSS of the Siddhasāra.

The Nepalese MSS, written in Newari script, have been described in detail in my article 'New light on the Siddhasāra' in *BSOAS*, XXXVII.3, 1974, 628-654, and it will be sufficient to summarise the main facts here.

MS C is clearly dated by the colophon to Wednesday, September 9th, AD 1114 and is thus of respectable antiquity. MS B, probably to be dated to AD 1443, is a direct copy of MS C (see especially on 3.22.2+, 3.25.10+, 8.8). MS A may date to AD 1374. MSS D and E cannot be dated. MSS B and C were written at Patan in the royal palace of Mānīgal.

MS M is a fragmentary worm-eaten palm-leaf MS in Malayalam script. Thanks to the generosity of Dr. N. S. Moos, Kottayam, S. India, in allowing this MS to be brought to Germany to be photographed, it has been possible to make use of this valuable MS in the preparation of this edition. As I did not receive MS M until 18.10.1978, that is, not until after my edition based on the five Nepalese MSS had been submitted for publication, it has not been possible to make full use of it. It was in my hands only until 4.12.1978, and in that time, which fell within a busy term, it was necessary to collect as much information as possible before handing it over to the photographers. However, the critical apparatus has been retyped in order to take account of the new readings provided by M and references to M as well as to the Nepalese MSS have been provided throughout by the addition of the folio numbers both recto and verso to the right of the text.

MS M consists of 53 folios in two sequences. Folios 1-50 contain the text of the Siddhasāra from 1.1 to 22.8+. A second sequence is provided by three further folios, which I have numbered *53, *54, and *55. They contain 23.16 to 24.26. At least two folios must have preceded *53 in order to accommodate the necessary 47 verses plus chapter title. These verses may have been spread over more than two folios if there were a sufficiently large number of additional verses inserted at this point, but that would seem unlikely since the assumption of two folios intervening already allows for a number of additional verses and the Nepalese MSS contain no additional verses between 22.8 and 23.16.

Chapter titles are found in M as follows:

1 iti tantrāddhyāyaḥ prathamaḥ M 4r1
2 gaṇāddhyāyo dvitīyaḥ M 6r7
3 iti tṛtīyo ddhyāyaḥ M 10v8
4 iti siddhasāra-saṃhitāyām ariṣṭāddhyāyaś caturtthaḥ M 12v3-4
5 iti jvarāddhyāyaḥ pañcamaḥ M 20r2
6 iti atisāraṣ ṣaṣṭho ddhyāyaḥ M 24r5
7 iti rakta-pittāddhyāyas saptamaḥ M 25v6
8 iti kṣayāddhyāyaḥ M 27v10
9 iti gulmāddhyāyo navamaḥ M 29v4
10 udarāddhyāyo daśamaḥ M 31r6
11 ity ekādaśamaḥ pramehāddhyāyaḥ M 32v1

12 iti k(u)ṣṭhāddhyāyo dvādaśaḥ M 34v8
13 ity arśo-bhagandarāddhyāyaḥ M 39r4
14 pāṇḍu-roga-kāmilāddhyāyaḥ M 40r9
15 iti hikkā-śvāsāddhyāyaḥ pañcadaśaḥ M 41r11
16 kāsāddhyāyaṣ ṣoḍaśaḥ M 42v3
17 iti tṛṣṇāddhyāyaḥ saptadaśaḥ M 43v3 (sapta written below pañca)
18 [iti] mūtra-kṛcchra-vṛddhy-addhyāyo ṣṭādaśaḥ M 44v11
19 [ity ud]āvarttāddhyāyaḥ ekona-viṃśatiḥ M 45v11
20 u[n]mādāpa[smārā]ddhyāyo viṃśatiḥ M 47v5
21 vātāddhyāya eka-viṃśatiḥ M 50v5
23 iti visarppāddhyāyas trayo-viṃśatiḥ M *53v9

In the present edition the chapter titles are based on the Nepalese MSS for the sake of consistency. For details see *BSOAS*, XXXVII.3, 1974, 636-643.

8. THE MS TRADITION

As is often the case with the transmission of Indian MSS, the tradition is contaminated so that it is not possible to establish a stemma codicum.[1] The only MS whose testimony is virtually without independent value is MS B, which was copied from C. There are only two places where B deviates from C. One is at 1.49, where B has the reading *rakṣana* in agreement with *rakṣaṇaṃ* in Cakrapāṇidatta and Vṛnda against *pālanaṃ* in CDM, *pālanaṅ* in A. The other is at 3.19+27, where B (8v5) contains a verse that is not found in C. Otherwise B agrees entirely with C except in orthography and except where obvious errors in C are corrected or new ones are introduced by B.

The remaining MSS, the Nepalese MSS ACDE as well as the South Indian MS M, all contain unique readings that are of value for the constitution of the text. Moreover, the Khotanese and Tibetan versions also at times imply unique readings that represent an independent tradition. The Uighur version has not yet been studied closely enough for its relationship to the other MSS and translations to be determined.

In the case of contaminated tradition it is necessary to consider all available evidence in order to constitute the text since no one MS or group of MSS may be relied upon to present a reading closer to the original than that of the other MSS. In fact, all possible MS groupings are found. That is to say, the reading which may be presumed original may be provided by any one MS or by any group of MSS. Conversely, MS errors may be attested in one MS only or in any group of MSS.

Some examples follow of the uniqueness of particular MSS. For purposes of simplification the orthographical variations, which can be found in the ciritical apparatus, will be disregarded here.

[1] On contaminated MS tradition see S. A. Srinivasan, *Vācaspatimiśras Tattvakaumudī, Ein Beitrag zur Textkritik bei kontaminierter Überlieferung*, (Alt- und Neu-Indische Studien 12), Hamburg 1967.

MS A

The reading *pavanaṃ* in A at 11.12 contrasts with *vamanaṃ* in BCDM (E not available) and seems to be supported by the Tibetan version. The correct reading *pīta-* at 29.37 is found only in MS A but it is confirmed by the Tibetan version as well as by Mādhava, Vaṅgasena, and the Yogaratnākara. MSS BCDE (M not available) contain the error *plāvi* from 29.36. At 3.17+ MSS BCDM (E not available) insert two verses which are not found in A nor in the Khotanese and Tibetan versions. On the other hand, numerous additional verses are inserted everywhere in MS A that are not found in any other MS and are not indicated by the Khotanese and Tibetan versions. Moreover, the numbering and arrangement of the chapters in MS A are unique.

MS C

The readings of B and C are in principle identical as indicated above so that I refer to B-C in this paragraph as a single MS tradition. At 26.42 B-C has the correct reading *stimitāni*, implied by the Tibetan version, while AE have the common error *stimirāṇi*, which in D has been 'improved' to *timirāṇi*. M is not available. At 26.35 the reading *śakṛc* found in B-C and implied by the Khotanese and Tibetan versions is opposed to *yakṛc* in DE. The verse was omitted by A, and M is not available. The tradition is similarly divided between *śakṛc* and *yakṛc* in the parallel passage in Suśruta, Utt.17.17. At 5.126 B-C has the reading *kumuda-* in agreement with Bhāva and Vaṅgasena, but I have adopted in the text the reading *kusumbha-* from ADEM supported by the Tibetan. At 12.24 B-C presents the reading *viṣādī-ghnan* whereas the reading *viṣāvāpaṃ* ADM is supported by Vāgbhaṭa. B-C have numerous additional verses found only in that MS tradition.

MS D

At 5.125 D has the correct reading *śuktena* in agreement with the Tibetan against the common error *yuktena* in ABCM. At 11.4 D has the reading *bhāsinaḥ* as implied by the Tibetan whereas ABC have *vāhinaḥ* and M has *vāhinā*. At 11.10.3 D has *tagara-* as implied by the Tibetan whereas ABCM have *nāgara-*. Chapter 11 is not available in E. D has *kṛtsnaṃ* at 23.26 as indicated by the Khotanese and Tibetan versions against *kṛcchraṃ* ABC (M broken out). At 5.136 only D has the spelling *khapura-* against *kṣapura-* ABCM. Additional verses are found in ABCE (M not available) at 26.15+, 26.33+, 26.50+, and 26.60+ but not in D and not in the Khotanese and Tibetan versions. Similarly, D agrees with these versions against ABCM (E not available) in not containing 3.31.17+, 12.5+, 14.20+, and 24.8+2. D rarely has additional verses that are unique to D (3.19+, 21.38+).

MS E

Of MS E less is extant than of the other MSS so that many critical places are not available for comparison. No additional verses unique to E have been found and the occurrence of additional verses common to A and E only at 5.132.1+ is noteworthy. At 13.48 E shares the error *kolā* with the Tibetan translation against *kālā* ABCD and *lākṣā* M. On the other hand, E and M share the error *mūlakaiḥ* at 5.119 against *madhukaiḥ* ABCD, which is supported by Anantakumāra, Bhāva, Vaṅgasena, and even the Paris Siddhasāra. At 5.76 only E and M have the correct reading *vidhāv evaṃ* as against *vidhānevaṃ* ABCD.

MS M

The value of the tradition represented by MS M is clear from the large number of instances in which M agrees with the Tibetan against all other MSS in providing what is evidently the correct reading. Examples are : 1.32 *śuci* M against *bhaktaḥ* A, *dakṣaḥ* CD; 3.22.3 *vāta-* M against *śūla-* ABCD; 3.28.1 *kārśya-* M against *kapha-* ABCD; 3.31.9 *meho°* M against *medo°* ABCD; 4.26 *satatan* M against *sa-rutaṃ* BCD, *gurutan* A ; 5.9 *vipāka-* M against *mukha-pāka-* ABCD,]*pāka-* E; 5.62 *vami-* M against *mada-* ACDE; 13.19 *surāḍhyaṃ* M against *palārddhaṃ* ABCD; 13.26 *cāsakṛt* M against *sādhayet* ABCD.

Since, on the other hand, the number of errors unique to M is even larger than that of the superior readings, it is not safe to adopt a reading from M without some supporting evidence. Thus, *anilaṃ* in M at 6.3 is evidently an error beside the correct reading *aruṇaṃ* ABCDE supported by the Tibetan and attested in Bhāva, Mādhava, Soḍhala, and Vaṅgasena. At 21.3 I have adopted the reading *tad-ākṛtiḥ* found only in M because it is difficult to make sense of *tathā natiḥ* BC, *tad-unnatiḥ* A.

The additional verses provided by ABCD (E not available) at 12.11+ and 20.23+ are not found in M, which is thus in accord with the Tibetan tradition. But M has numerous additional verses elsewhere that are unique to that MS.

The Khotanese and Tibetan versions

In some cases the Khotanese version agrees with the Sanskrit MSS whereas the Tibetan implies a different reading. Thus, Khotanese supports ABCD *śuṇṭhī* at 26.68 whereas the Tibetan indicates *śṛṅgī*. M is not available.

In rare instances I have emended the Sanskrit text on the basis of the tradition implied by the Khotanese and/or the Tibetan version, especially where there could be found support in Indian medical literature. A certain instance is *mṛdvī* at 1.39 (see the apparatus).

At 25.3 where the Sanskrit MS tradition is divided between *tīvroṣṇa-*AD[1]E and *pītoṣṇa-* BC I have emended the text to *rāgoṣṇa-* after the Khotanese and Tibetan versions. M is not available.

9. THE CRITICAL APPARATUS

As long as only the two MSS A and B were known, it was my intention to include in the critical apparatus every variant, but the task became onerous and at the same time less necessary with the substantial increase in material afforded by the discovery of CDE. In addition, overloading the apparatus with the very numerous variations in spelling, omissions of akṣaras, etc. conceals the significant variations in reading. The apparatus is accordingly critical in the sense that it records every significant variation in the MS tradition but includes such items as spelling variants only in special cases. The reading of B has been included throughout even though it is a mere copy of C, because its evidence is confirmation that C has been correctly read.

The apparatus also includes information concerning the support given by the Khotanese and Tibetan versions for a particular reading and frequently also concerning parallels from medical literature. Full details will be provided in the commentary, but it is convenient to have a concise indication of the available evidence, especially while the volume containing the commentary has not yet appeared.

In the apparatus are to be found precise indications as to the location in the MSS of additional verses that are not included in the text edition.

10. THE EXTENT OF THE TEXT

The present edition does not include all the verses of all six MSS. Numerous verses are found in MSS A and M that are not contained in the other MSS. In the critical apparatus references have been given to all additional verses. The additional verses of which a reading has been provided in the critical apparatus have not been subjected to such intensive scrutiny as those verses in the text itself.

The additional verses in MS A are of a clearly secondary nature and were in the case of verses unique to that MS probably inserted by the writer of A himself. A has in any case substantially reorganised the material, as is clear from my discussion in *BSOAS*, XXXVII.3, 1974, 636-643 of the arrangement of the chapters in the MSS. Thus, A divides chapter 26 into five separate chapters and omits chapters 28, 30, and 31 altogether. In some cases, A has substituted passages from Vāgbhaṭa for the verses of Ravigupta (e.g. 26.117-124 replaced by Vāgbh., Utt.24.21-8). After 8.27 MS A inserts a chapter headed *vidradhy-adhyāyo navamaḥ* consisting of two passages from Vāgbhaṭa (see the apparatus). In many cases I have identified the source of the additional verses in MS A.

There has not been time to attempt to identify the additional verses contained by MS M, but it is clear from the fact that some have been

traced to Suśruta (5.81+ = Suśr., Utt. 39.69-71 and 7.1+3-4 = Suśr., Utt. 45.5-6) that they too are of secondary origin.

More significant than verses found only in one MS are those attested by more than one MS (counting B-C as one), since they are likely to go back at least to an older common source. In almost every instance they occur at the same place in each MS, that is, they are inserted between the same verses of the original Siddhasāra. The following cases occur:

ABCDEM	13.35.4+ 13.50+
ABCDM (E)	3.20.17+ 3.25.10+4-8 21.10+ 24.17+
ABCEM (? D)	13.35.4+1-2 (perhaps accidently omitted by D)
ABCD (E) : M	12.11+ 20.23+
ABCE (M) : D	26.15+ 26.33+ 26.50+ 26.60+
ABCM (E) : D	3.31.17+ 12.5+ 14.20+ 24.8+2
ABC (E) : DM	3.26.7+
AE : BCDM	5.132.1+
BCD : AEM	5.81+
BCD : AM (E)	1.5.1+ 1.5.3+ 3.25.10+1-3
BCDEM : A	25.0
BCDM (E) : A	3.17+ 3.25.10+1-3 24.18.1+
BCM : ADE	5.137+
BCM : AD (E)	2.17+ 3.19+7 3.21.4+2 3.22.2+ 3.22.3+ 3.27.8+ 3.29.2+ 4.26+ 12.33.3+ 24.8+

'ABCD (E) : M' means that the additional verses occur in ABCD at the places indicated, that E is not available at that point, and that M does not contain the verses in question.

Readings of the above verses are found in the apparatus except for 26.60+.

Of particular interest are the sixteen verses on leeches added by BCDE between chapters 24 and 25 as a separate chapter called *jalaukādhyāya*. It is numbered chapter 25 in BC, chapter 26 in D[1], and is unnumbered in E. The numbering in BC and D has the consequence that there are two chapters with the same number since chapter 25 is *vraṇa* and chapter 26 *śālākya* in BCD in accordance with the Tibetan. The same verses occur in MS M, not as a separate chapter, but as additional verses, between 23.6 and the chapter title. The contents resemble Suśruta, Sū.13, but I have not noticed the verses themselves elsewhere.

The verses offered by ABCM only at 3.31.17+ are of interest because one of them is attributed by Aruṇadatta to the Siddhasāra. Similarly, 2.17+ in BCM only and 13.50+ 3-4 in ABCDEM are ascribed in the Yogaratnasamuccaya to the Siddhasāra.

The present edition contains only such verses as are found also in the Tibetan version and may therefore be presumed to be old since the Tibetan translation is older than the oldest dateable Sanskrit MS. The extent of

the text established in this way amounts to 2634 verses plus the mantra at 29.58. The 1300 ślokas referred to in 31.37 (see 2. above) may thus be regarded as an accurate reflection of this total given as a round number. There is accordingly no justification for seeking to include additional verses in the text.

11. NORMALISATION OF THE TEXT

The spellings and sandhi of the edited text represent a normalisation according to the usual conventions. The Nepalese MSS show the usual variety of spelling: anusvāra and visarga are interchanged and irregularly employed, cerebrals and dentals are interchanged, the three sibilants are used at random, sandhi is irregular, b and v are not distinguished, sporadic doubling of consonants occurs especially in conjuncts. In MS B even the vowel quantities are irregular, especially i/ī and u/ū. The Malayalam MS by contrast is orthographically correct. The sibilants, cerebrals, and dentals are correctly written, anusvāra and visarga are not interchanged, and sandhi is almost always normal. In the Malayalam script b and v are clearly differentiated and they are on the whole reliably employed.

Where there is any doubt about the correct constitution of the text the exact spellings of all the MSS are recorded in the apparatus. This is done in abbreviated form. Thus, at 2.7.3 *viśoṣaṇaḥ* D (*-so-* A) (*-n-* BC) means that A has *visoṣaṇaḥ* and BC have *viśoṣanaḥ*.

The arbitrary use of hyphenation in the transcription of the text is intended merely as an aid to the eye to enable the reader to pick out the individual items at a glance.

In the case of plant names I have normalised the spellings throughout without noting orthographical variants unless there is some doubt about the reading. Thus, I have normalised to *viḍaṅga* everywhere without indicating the frequent spelling *viḍiṅga*. Normalisation is particularly important for the purpose of making effective indexes.

My aim has been to present a correct text, that is, a text conforming to the accepted grammatical norms and yielding satisfactory sense. Where these requirements were not met by the MS tradition I have emended the text. Even if these emendations should not all prove to be correct — although my earlier emendations have been repeatedly confirmed by the readings provided by the discovery of additional material — they serve at any rate to draw attention to difficulties and provide an incentive for discussion and research. Further supporting arguments and discussion of the problems will be provided by the commentary, which is in course of preparation.

12. THE PARIS SIDDHASĀRA

On this MS see my remarks in *BSOAS*, XXXVII.3, 1974, 636. The MS is occasionally referred to in the apparatus as 'Paris'. It is a copy made

by K. Sampath Kumarachakravarthi between 15.11.1901 and 10.7.1902 at the G.O.M.S.S. Library, Madras, of the MS Madras R. No. 799, which differs only in containing additional matter in Telugu script. The MS is a medley of verses from the Siddhasāra and other medical texts occurring seemingly at random. It appears to be of no use in constituting the Sanskrit text.

13. PARALLELS AND QUOTATIONS

The reputation of Ravigupta's Siddhasāra can in part be gauged by the extent to which it was quoted. About half the verses of the present edition have so far been traced elsewhere. Additional identifications can certainly be made and what is listed here is only what I happen to have come across in the course of preparation of the edition, but it may be useful to provide this information already at this stage and supplement it in a subsequent volume.

Very rarely are verses found that are identical with those in the classical saṃhitās. Very frequently on the other hand are identical verses found in later sources. In some cases the parallel is not exact. This may be due to variant readings or a corrupt tradition : there are no editions of Sanskrit medical texts that are critical according to the standards that have become accepted in the domain of classical Latin and Greek scholarship, and it is difficult to make such editions under the special circumstances that prevail. It is accordingly sometimes difficult to determine whether we have to do with a verse containing the same information in a slightly different formulation or whether it is the same verse corruptly transmitted. I have not attempted to draw a sharp line since closely similar verses can also be instructive.

I am indebted to Dr. G. J. Meulenbeld for drawing my attention to a number of quotations from the Siddhasāra by commentators on other medical works. This information will be more fully utilised elsewhere.

14. LINE INDEX

I have included in this volume a complete line index by alphabetisation of the first pāda of each verse[1] in order to facilitate the location of parallels and quotations. If such indexes were available to other medical texts, all scholars working on them would be spared the enormous labour of searching for parallels. I hope that readers will be encouraged to compile such indexes and, making use of mine, will inform me of parallels they have been enabled to find by means of it.

[1] The pāda is thus an abbreviation of the verse and is therefore presented exactly as in the text and not with the sandhi form for the position in pausā.

15. THE SIDDHASĀRA-NIGHAṆṬU

I have endeavoured to show the importance of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu in my article 'On Ravigupta's *gaṇas*' in *BSOAS*, XXXIV.2, 1971, 363-375. The author of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu evidently regarded it as a courageous enterprise (*dhārṣṭyam uddhūya* SiN 193) to attempt to explain the obscure plant names (*dravyāṇāṃ gūḍha-saṃjñānāṃ* SiN 1) occurring in the Siddhasāra. We must be grateful to him for having done so, and I have provided a mechanical word index to the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu in order to facilitate its use. The text is followed by some preliminary notes concerning the contents of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu. In the notes references are provided for confirmatory evidence for the equivalences given by the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu. The synonyms are listed in the order in which they occur in the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu but in the spelling in which they occur in the source from which they have been taken.

16. THE UIGHUR VERSION OF RAVIGUPTA'S SIDDHASĀRA

Eleven fragments of an Uighur version of Ravigupta's Siddhasāra were published in transcription by G. R. Rachmati, *Zur Heilkunde der Uiguren*. II, Berlin 1932 (Sitzungsberichte der preußischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Klasse, 1932, XXII), 20-32 [418-430]. Of these, numbers [I], [V] and [VI] were identified by H. W. Bailey (see H. W. Bailey, *Khotanese texts I*, CUP 1945 (ed.2 1969), vii and 133-4, and 'Medicinal plant names in Uigur Turkish', in *Mélanges Fuad Köprülü*, Istanbul 1953, 51-6).

The small fragments [VIII-XI] on pages 31-2 [429-430] have not yet been located. Fragments [I-VII] correspond as follows :

	Manuscript Nr. 3	
Si 6.19-27	[V] T II Y 46.	26 [424]
Si 6.28-37	[VI] T II Y 66.	28 [426]
Si 11.19-12.1 [5]	[I] T II Y 27.	20 [418]
Si 12.4-12.11 [4] +	[VII] T II. Ohne Nr.	30 [428]
Si 22.1-16+	[II] T II Y 27. Y 17. Y 18.	22 [420]
Si 24.8-11 [4]	[III] T II Y 18.	24 [422]
Si 24.19-23	[IV] (T II 2)	26 [424]

ABBREVIATIONS

1. SIGLA

ABCDE	Nepalese palm-leaf MSS in Newari script (see Introduction §7)
K(h.)	Khotanese translation of the Siddhasāra (see Introduction §6)
M	South Indian palm-leaf MS in Malayalam script made available by Dr. N. S. Moos, Kottayam, S. India (see Introduction §7)
T(ib.)	Tibetan translation of the Siddhasāra (see Introduction §4)
Paris	The Paris Siddhasāra (see Introduction §12)
*	An asterisk indicates an emendation in the text or a reconstruction from the Khotanese or Tibetan versions. See Apparatus.
†	A dagger localises a corruption in the MSS.
[ ]	Square brackets indicate that a passage is broken out of the MSS or is not legible.
tr.	translated (by), translation

2. JOURNALS

BSOAS	Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies (London)
TPS	Transactions of the Philological Society (Oxford)

3. EDITIONS

Ananta	Anantakumāra, Yogaratnasamuccaya
Ananta i =	id. Part I ed. C. N. N. Moose, Trivandrum 1940 (Śrī Citra Āyurveda Series V)
Ananta ii =	id. Part II ed. C. N. N. Moose, Trivandrum 1942 (Śrī Citra Āyurveda Series VI)
Ananta iii =	id. Part III ed. V. A. R. Śāstrī, Trivandrum 1947 (Trivandrum Sanskrit Series 152)
Bh	Śrī Bhāva Miśra, Bhāvaprakāśa, ed. Śrī Brahmaśaṅkara Miśra, Part II, 3rd ed., Varanasi 1961 (Kāśī Sanskrit Series 130)
BhN	Śrī Bhāva Miśra, Bhāvaprakāśa-nighaṇṭu, ed. G. S. Pandey, 4th ed., Varanasi 1969 (Vidyābhavan Āyurveda Series 28)
Car.	Caraka, The Caraka Saṃhitā, ed. Shree Gulabkunverba Āyurvedic Society, 6 vols, Jamnagar 1949
Cpd	Cakrapāṇidatta, Cakradatta, ed. Jagadīśvaraprasāda Tripāṭhī, 3rd ed., Varanasi 1961 (Haridās Sanskrit Series 107) N.B. The chapter numbers 66-78 in this edition have been silently corrected to 67-79 in accordance with the correct numbering of the *viṣaya-sūcī*.
DhN	Dhanvantari-nighaṇṭu in Rāja-nighaṇṭu-sahito Dhanvantarīya-nighaṇṭuḥ, ed. Vaidya Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī Purandare and V. G. Āpṭe, 2nd ed., Poona 1925 (Ānandāśrama Sanskrit Series 33)
Hārīta	La Hārītasaṃhitā, texte médical sanskrit, ed. A. Raison, Pondichéry 1974 (Publications de l'Institut français d'Indologie 52)
JP	Jīvaka-pustaka: Khotanese and Sanskrit texts ed. H. W. Bailey, Khotanese texts 1, CUP 1945 (ed. 2 1969), 135-195 N.B. The prescriptions are referred to in accordance with the system adopted by S. Konow, A medical text in Khotanese, Ch II 003 of the India Office Library, Oslo 1941 (Avhandlinger utgitt av Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, II. Hist.-Filos. Klasse 1940. No.4).

Ma	Mādhavakara, Mādhava-nidānam, ed. Sudarśanaśāstrī and Yadunandana, vol. 1, 6th ed., Varanasi 1976; vol. 2, 5th ed., Varanasi 1977 (Kāśī Sanskrit Series 158)
Śā	Śārṅgadhara-saṃhitā, ed. Dayāśaṅkara Pāṇḍeya, 4th ed., Varanasi 1966 (Haridās Sanskrit Series 151) N.B. Āḍhamalla's commentary is cited from the edition of the Śārṅgadhara-saṃhitā, ed. Paṇḍit Paraśurāma Śāstrī, 2nd ed., Bombay 1931.
Si	Ravigupta, Siddhasāra
SiN	Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu
So i-iii	Soḍhala, Gada-nigraha, ed. Gaṅgā Sahāya Pāṇḍeya, vol. 1 Varanasi 1968; vols 2-3 Varanasi 1969 (Kāśī Sanskrit Series 182)
Suśr.	Suśruta-saṃhitā, ed. Jādavji Trikamji Āchārya and Nārāyaṇ Rām Āchārya, 3rd. ed., Bombay 1938
Vāgbh.	Vāgbhaṭa, Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayasaṃhitā, ed. Hariśāstrī Parāḍkar Vaidya, 6th ed., Bombay 1939
VS	Vaṅgasena = Bang-Sen, ed. Paṇḍit Nandkumār Gosvāmī Vaidya, Calcutta 1889
Vṛ	Vṛnda, Vṛnda-mādhavāpara-nāmā siddhayogaḥ, ed. V. G. Āpṭe, Poona 1943 (Ānandāśrama Sanskrit Series 27)
YR	Yogaratnākara, ed. Brahmaśaṅkara Śāstrī, Varanasi 1955 (Kāśī Sanskrit Series 160)

TEXT OF THE SIDDHASĀRA

INTRODUCTION

namaḥ sarva-jñāya ABCD 1v1
sārvaṃ praṇamya sarva-jñaṃ durgaguptasya sūnunā M 1r1
saṃhitā siddhasāreyaṃ raviguptena vakṣyate
āyur-vedodadhiṃ tartum aśaktā ye 'lpa-medhasaḥ
teṣām iyaṃ prabodhāya vihitā tantra-paddhatiḥ
brahmā provāca yaṃ svarge vedam āyur-nibandhanam
śiṣyebhyaḥ kathayām āsa kāśi-rājo 'pi taṃ kramāt

namaḥ sarva-jñāya CD (-rvva- AB): śrī gaṇavataye namaḥ avighnam astu M
2 siddha- BCDM : siddhi- A
3 tartum BCD (-tt- M) KT : tantram A
4 prabodhāya M (-vo- D) KT : pratārāya BC : pravodhama A
tantra-paddhatiḥ M (-ti A) KT (cf. 31.37^{3}) : tantra-nau dṛḍhā BCD

CHAPTER 1 : TANTRA

1.1 tasya tv aṅgāni śālākyaṃ kāya-bhūta-cikitsite
śalyāgada-vayo-bāla-rakṣā bīja-vivardhanam
1.2 puruṣo vyādhy-adhiṣṭhāna-mahābhūta-guṇātmakaḥ
śārīra-mānasāgantu-sahajā vyādhayo matāḥ
1.3 śārīrā jvara-kuṣṭhādyāḥ krodhādyā mānasāḥ smṛtāḥ
āgantavo 'bhighātotthāḥ sahajāḥ kṣut-tṛḍ-ādayaḥ
1.4 an-ādi-nidhanaḥ kālo nimeṣādika-lakṣaṇaḥ
vibhāgāḥ ṣaṭ samākhyātā ṛtavas tasya santatam
prāvṛṇ nabho-nabhasyau ca iṣorjau ca śaran matau B 2r1
mārga-pauṣau ca hemantaḥ śiśiro māgha-phālgunau
vasantaś caitra-vaiśākhau nidāghaḥ śuci-śukra-bhāk M 1v1
1.5 ta ete varṣā-śītoṣṇā ravi-vartma-dvayāśrayāḥ

1.3 'bhighātotthāḥ D, bhighātotthās M as Suśr., Sū.1.24 (1) : vighātotthāḥ ABC
1.4.4 śiśirau ABCD : corrected to śiśiro in C : śiśiro M VS
1.5.1 varṣa-śītoṣṇā BCD (-sī- A) : śīta-va(r)ṣoṣṇā M
-āśrayāḥ D (-ās- A) : -āśrayāt M : -āśramāḥ BC
1.5.1+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (2r2-3), C (1v4), and D (1v margin) only :
śiśirādiṣu rūkṣaṃ syāt snigdho varṣādiṣu bhavet
pūrvam ādāna-saṃjñaṃ syāt visargaś ca paro bhavet

1.4.3-5 = VS p. 6 (53+54.1)

cayo varṣā-himoṣṇeṣu pitta-śleṣma-nabhasvatām A 2r1
kopaḥ śarad-vasantāmbu-vāha-kāleṣu kīrtitaḥ D 2r1
1.6 vāyoḥ sāyāhna-kāle tu jīrṇānte ca visarpaṇam
1.7 pittasyāhar-niśasyārdhe jīryamāṇe ca lakṣayet
1.8 bhukta-mātre pradoṣe ca pūrvāhṇe śleṣmaṇo bhavet
1.9 evaṃ dvi-tri-vibhāgena duṣṭān doṣān viśodhayet
1.10 doṣa-dhātu-malādhāro dehino deha ucyate
teṣāṃ samatvam ārogyaṃ kṣaya-vṛddhī viparyayaḥ C 2r1
1.12 rasāsṛṅ-māṃsa-medo-'sthi-majja-śukrāṇi dhātavaḥ B 2v1
1.11+13 vāta-pitta-kaphā doṣā viṇ-mūtrādyā malā matāḥ
1.14 vāyuḥ śīto laghuḥ sūkṣmaḥ kharo rūkṣo 'sthiro balī
prāṇāpāna-samānākhyodāna-vyāna-prabheda-vān
1.15 pittam amlaṃ kaṭūṣṇaṃ ca pakty-ojo-rāga-kāraṇam
1.16 madhuro lavaṇaḥ snigdho guruḥ śleṣmātipicchilaḥ
1.17-18 guda-śroṇy-āśrayo vāyuḥ pittaṃ pakvāśaya-sthitam
1.19 kaphasyāmāśayaḥ sthānaṃ kaṇṭhoro-mūrdha-sandhayaḥ
1.20 doṣa-sthāna-gataṃ doṣaṃ sthāni-vat samupācaret M 2r1
ādhikyaṃ ca paricchidya kriyā kāryāvilambitā
1.21 ṣaḍ rasā madhurādyā ye sevitās te vibhāga-śaḥ
ārogya-hetavo nityam anyathā tu viparyayaḥ
1.22 kaṭu-tikta-kaṣāyāś ca kopayanti samīraṇam
kaṭv-amla-lavaṇāḥ pittaṃ svādv-amla-lavaṇāḥ kapham

1.5.3+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (2r3-4), C (1v4), and D (2r margin) only :
praśamo 'pi yathā-yogaṃ himoṣṇa-śaradāṃ mataḥ
1.6 sāyāhna-kāle tu BC : sāyāhna-kāleṣu D (māy- A) : pratyūṣa-sāyāhne M VS
1.7 niśasyārddhe CD (-a B) : niśasyārtha A : niśārddhe tu M
1.8 bhukta-mātre BCD : bhukta-mātreṇa A (unmetr.) : om. M
1.9 evaṃ CDM KT, eva B : eka- A VS
1.10 vṛddhī AC : vṛddhi BM : vṛddhir D
1.14 om. A
1.15 pakty-ojo- CDM : pakṣojo- B : paktū-jyoti- A
1.17 śroṇy-āśrayo DM: śroṇāśriyo BC : sroṇyośṛto A
1.19 kapha° BCDM KT : kāya° A
°oro- ABCM : °orū- D
mūrdha- (= mūddha- M) : mūrdhni BCD (-ddh- A)
1.21 °ādyā ye BCDM : °ādyāś ca A

1.5.3 = VS p. 6 (60.1)
1.6–7 = VS p. 6 (61)
1.8-9 = VS p. 6 (62)
1.11–13 = Vṛ 81.60
1.12 = Vāgbh., Sū.1.13.1
1.22 = Car., Sū.1.66 (1)

1.23 eta eva viparyastāḥ śamāyaiṣāṃ prayojitāḥ D 2vl
bhavanti rogiṇāṃ śāntyai svasthānāṃ sukha-hetavaḥ
1.24 cakṣuṣyo madhuro jñeyo raso dhātu-vivardhanaḥ
amlo 'nulomano hṛdyaḥ kledī dīpana-pācanaḥ
śodhanaḥ pācanaḥ kledī lavaṇaḥ śithilatva-kṛt
sthaulyālasya-viṣa-ghnaś ca kaṭur dīpana-pācanaḥ B 3rl
dīpano jvara-tṛṣṇā-ghnas tiktaḥ śodhana-rocanaḥ
pīḍano lekhana-stambhī kaṣāyo grāhi-ropaṇaḥ
1.25 rasa-vīrya-vipākānām āśrayād dravyam uttamam
uttarottara-saṃśleṣād itareṣāṃ pradhānatā
1.26 rasa-pākāntara-sthāyi dravyādhāra-vyapāśrayam
śītoṣṇa-lakṣaṇaṃ vīryam atha vā śaktir iṣyate
1.27 rasānāṃ dvi-vidhaḥ pāko madhuraḥ kaṭur eva ca
gurur ādyas tayor jñeyo laghutvam itarasya ca
1.28 bhiṣag-bheṣaja-rogārta-paricāraka-sampadaḥ C 2vl
cikitsāṅgāni catvāri viparītāny asiddhaye M 2vl
1.29 bhiṣak śāstrārtha-karma-jño laghu-hastaḥ śucir mataḥ
1.30 dravyāyuḥ-sattva-sampannaḥ sādhyo rogī sad-ātma-vān
1.31 su-bhū-jaṃ su-rasaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ bheṣajaṃ kāla-saṃhṛtam
1.32 śuciḥ snigdho 'pramattaś ca bala-vān paricārakaḥ
1.33 deśa-kāla-vayo-vahni-sātmya-prakṛti-bheṣajam D 3rl
deha-sattva-bala-vyādhīn dṛṣṭvā karma samārabhet A 3rl
1.34 bahūdaka-nago 'nūpaḥ kapha-māruta-roga-vān
1.35 jāṅgalo 'lpāmbu-śākhī ca rakta-pitta-gadottaraḥ
1.36 saṃsṛṣṭa-lakṣaṇopeto deśaḥ sādhāraṇaḥ smṛtaḥ
1.37 vayo 'pi tri-vidhaṃ jñeyaṃ bāla-madhyama-vṛddha-taḥ B 3vl

1.23 prayojitāḥ ACD (-jo- B) : pracoditāḥ M
roginām CM : rogiṇā A, roginā B : roginaḥ D
1.24.1 cakṣuṣyo CDM VS : cakṣuṣo A : B not clear
1.24.2 dīpana-pācanaḥ BCDM VS : pācana-dīpanaḥ A KT
1.24.6 pīḍano ABCD KT VS : dīpano M
1.27 itarasya ca ABCM : itarasya tu D
1.28 viparītāny asiddhaye ADM : viparītāṃ na siddhayet C : B not clear
1.29 laghu-hastaḥ BCD : laghu-pāṇiś M (-ṇi A)
1.31 su-bhūjā A, sva-bhūjaṃ BC, su-bhujaṃ DM
-saṃhṛtam C (-ah- A) (-taṃ D), B broken out : -saṃbhṛtaṃ M
1.32 śuci M KT : bhaktaḥ A : dakṣaḥ CD : B broken out
1.33 sātmya-prakṛti- CD (B -tī) (-nm- M) KT Hārīta : prakṛti-sānmya- A

1.24.1–2 = VS p. 1058 (2)
1.24.5–6 = VS p. 1058 (3)
1.25 = VS p. 1058 (4)
1.33 = Hārīta 1.3.3
1.34–5 = VS p. 8 (80) = Vṛ 81.65
1.36 = VS p. 8 (81.1) = Vṛ 81.66

ā-ṣoḍaśād bhaved bālo yāvat kṣīrānna-vartanaḥ
madhyamaḥ saptatiṃ yāvat parato vṛddha ucyate
1.38 kapha-pittānila-prāyā yathā-saṃkhyam udīritāḥ
1.39 kṣārāgni-rahitā *mṛdvī bāla-pravayasoḥ kriyā
1.40 kṛśasya bṛṃhaṇaṃ kāryaṃ sthūla-dehasya karśanam
rakṣaṇaṃ madhya-kāyasya deha-bhedās trayo matāḥ
1.41 sthūlo hy alpa-balaḥ kaścit kṛśaś ca bala-vān bhavet
sthairya-vyāyāma-sāratvair bodhavyaṃ yatnato balam M 3r1
1.42 avikāra-karaṃ sattvaṃ vyasanābhyudayāgame
aviṣādī mahotsāhas tad-yogāt sāttviko naraḥ
1.43 pānāhārādayo yasya viruddhāḥ prakṛter api
sukhatvāyopakalpante tat sātmyam iti gadyate
1.44 kṛśo rūkṣo 'lpa-keśaś ca cala-citto 'navasthitaḥ
bahu-vāg vyoma-gaḥ svapne vāta-prakṛtiko naraḥ
1.45 akāla-palitī gauraḥ prasvedī kopano buddhaḥ
svapne ca dīptimat-prekṣī pitta-prakṛtir ucyate
1.46 sthira-cittaḥ su-baddhāṅgaḥ su-prajaḥ snigdha-mūrdha-jaḥ D 3v1
svapne jala-sitālocī śleṣma-prakṛtiko naraḥ A 3v1
1.47 sammiśrair lakṣaṇair jñeyā dvi-tri-doṣānvayā narāḥ B 4r1
doṣaś cetara-sad-bhāve 'py adhika-prakṛtiḥ smṛtaḥ C 3r1
1.48 manda-tīkṣṇe 'tha viṣamaḥ samaś ceti catur-vidhaḥ

1.37.2 yāvat BC : varṣā A, varṣāt DM
-varttanaḥ A (-vatt- D) : -varttakaḥ CM, -vṛrttakaḥ B
1.37.3 parato BCD : tat-paro A : davave M (?)
1.39 kṣārāgni-rahitā ABC : kṣārāgni-vedhya-rahitā D : kṣārāgni-śastra-rahitā M
mṛdvī by emendation (cf. Suśr., Sū.35.32 : mṛdvīṃ kuryāt kriyāṃ) for viddhā (= vidvā) A, vṛddhī (= vṛdvī) BC, vedhya D (out of order) : om. M (!)
1.40 -kāyasya CD KT (B broken out) : -kālasya A : -kālasya corrected to -kāyasya M
1.41 bhavet D : yataḥ A : naraḥ BC : M broken out
1.43 prakṛter BCDM : prahṛter A
sukhatvā yāva kalppante D (-tva A) : sukhatvāt yāva kalpante C, śukhatvāt [ ]pante B : vṛṣatvāyopakalpante M
gadyate BCDM : gamyate A
1.44 prakṛtiko BCDM : pratikṛtiko A
1.46 su-vaddhāṅgaḥ BCD, su-baddhāṃga M as VS Vṛ : su-vuddhāṅgaḥ A
su-prajaḥ om. A
1.47 doṣaś cetara- ABCD : doṣasyetara- M
py adhika-prakṛtiḥ D (-ti M) : py adhikaḥ prakṛtiḥ BC : pyaḥ kaḥ prakṛtikaḥ A
1.48 ceti CDM (B broken out) Bh Ma VS : ceva A

1.44 = VS p. 7 (67) = Vṛ 81.62
1.45 = VS p. 7 (68) = Vṛ 81.63
1.46 = VS p. 7 (69) = Vṛ 81.64.1-2
1.47.1 = Vṛ 81.64.3
1.47.1–2 = VS p. 7 (70)
1.48 = Bh, Ci.6.1 = Ma 6.1 = VS p. 182 (1)

kapha-pittāniládhikyāt tat-sāmyāj jāṭharo 'nalaḥ
1.49 samasya pālanaṃ kāryaṃ viṣame vāta-nigrahaḥ
tīkṣṇe pitta-pratīkāro mande śleṣma-viśodhanam
1.50 prabhavaḥ sarva-rogāṇām ajīrṇaṃ vahni-sādanam
āmāmla-rasa-viṣṭabdha-lakṣaṇaṃ tac catur-vidham
1.51 āmād viṣūcikā-kleda-hṛl-lāsālasakādayaḥ
vacā-lavaṇa-toyena cchardanaṃ tatra kārayet
1.52 śuktodgāro bhramo mūrcchā tarṣo 'mlāt sampravartate
avāktvaṃ tatra śītāmbu-pānaṃ vāta-niṣevaṇam
1.53 gātra-bhaṅga-śiro-jāḍya-bhakta-dveṣādayo rasāt
tasmin svāpo divā kāryo laṅghanaṃ vāta-varjanam
1.54 *śūlāntar-granthi-viṇ-mūtra-saṅgā viṣṭabdha-sūcanāḥ
vidheyaṃ svedanaṃ tatra pānaṃ ca lavaṇodakam M 3v1
1.55 ahitāśana-samparkāt sarva-rogodbhavo yataḥ
tasmāt tad ahitaṃ tyājyaṃ nyāyyaṃ pathya-niṣevaṇam B 4v1
1.56.1 eraṇḍa-vahni-tat-taila-bhṛṣṭau barhiṇa-tittirī
1–2 godhāḥ kapiñjalān vāpi nādyāt tulya-ghṛtaṃ madhu A 4r1
3 daśa-rātra-sthita-sarpiḥ kāṃsa-pātre vivarjayet D 4r1
4–5 uṣṇāmbunānupānaṃ ca mākṣikasya nabho-'mbhasaḥ
6 vārāhaṃ piśitaṃ nādyān madhunā mūlakaṃ tathā
7–8 balākaṃ cāpi madyena dadhnā ca saha kurkuṭān
9–10 kākamācīn guḍopetān matsyān upodakānvitān
11–12 śaṣkulīm āraṇālena nādyān mīnaṃ guḍena ca
13 śākāmla-phala-piṇyāka-kulattha-lavaṇaiḥ saha
karīra-dadhi-matsyaiś ca prāyaḥ kṣīraṃ virudhyate

sāmyāj A (-d M) Bh Ma VS : sānmyāj C, sānmyā B : sātmyāj D
jāṭharo BM Bh Ma VS : jaṭharo ACD
1.49 pālanaṃ CDM (-aṅ A) : rakṣana B, rakṣaṇaṃ Cpd Vṛ
1.50 viṣṭavda- BC (D not certain) : viṣṭambha- A : viṣṭabdha- M
lakṣaṇaṃ tac caturvidham C, lakṣanaṃ ta catuvidham B : lakṣaṇañ ca caturvvidhaṃ A : lakṣaṇa te caturvidhaṃ D : la[ ]turvidhaṃ M
1.51 āmād BCDM : āmāmla- (from beginning of previous line) A
1.52.1 tarṣo BCDM : tṛṣo A
1.52.2 avāktvan CD (M not clear), avāktyān B : apāktvaṃ A
1.54 śūlāntargranthi- by emendation for mūlāmuganthi- A, śūlānugranthi- BCD : M broken out
viṣṭavda- BC : viṣṭambha- AD : M broken out
sūcanā A, sūcanāḥ D,]nāḥ M : śūcināt C (śu- B)
tatra BCD T : tasya AM
1.54+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (4r6) and C (3r bottom margin) only :
ālipya jaṭharaṃ prājño hiṅgu-try-ūṣaṇa-saindhavaiḥ
divā-svapnaṃ prakurvīta sarvājīrṇa-vināśanam
1.55 nyāyyaṃ AC, nyāyā B, nyāyaṃ D : kāyyaṃ M (= kāryaṃ)

1.49 = Cpd 6.1 = So ii.248 (33) = Vṛ 6.1
1.55 = Vṛ 81.22

1.56.14 priyaṅgu-kalka-digdhāṅgaḥ pāyasaṃ na samācaret C 3v1
15 na jātu kaṭu-tailena bhṛṣṭān adyāt kapotakān
16–17 pippalīr matsya-tailena surā-kṛsara-pāyasān
18 nāśnīyād ekato mīna-dhānāḥ sarpīṃṣy udaśvitā
1.57 viruddha-rasa-vīryāṇi dravyāṇy evaṃvidhāni yaḥ
bhuṅkte mohāt sa rogārtiṃ mṛtyuṃ vā prāpnuyān naraḥ
1.58 viruddhāśana-jān rogān vireka-cchardanair jayet M 4r1
1.59 viruddhaṃ na bhavet sātmyād dīptāgner bala-śālinaḥ B 5r1
iti tantrādhyāyaḥ prathamaḥ samāptaḥ

CHAPTER 2 : DRAVYA-GAṆA

2.1 sthirā-punarnavairaṇḍa-jhaṣa-ṛṣabhaka-jīvakāḥ
śva-daṃṣṭrābhīru-lāṅgulī-vidārī-haṃsa-pādikāḥ
bṛhatyau vṛścikālī ca dve sahe markaṭī-sahāḥ
śoṣa-gulmānila-śvāsa-kāsa-pitta-haro gaṇaḥ A 4v1
2.2 nyagrodhodumbara-plakṣa-madhukāśvattha-tindukāḥ
piyāla-badarī-pārtha-nandī-vṛkṣāmra-vañjulāḥ
palāśāruṣkara-śveta-lodhra-jambū-trayaṃ gaṇaḥ
pittāsṛṅ-meha-nud vraṇyo dāha-yoni-gadāpahaḥ
2.3 pippaly-agni-vacā-vatsa-kola-granthika-mustakāḥ
viśvailātiviṣā-kauntī-cavyoṣaṇa-yavānikāḥ D 4v1
bhārgī-mūrvā-mahā-nimba-phalājājyaḥ sarṣapāḥ
hiṅgu tiktā viḍaṅgaṃ ca vāta-śleṣma-haro gaṇaḥ
2.4 elā-vakrāmbu-kauntī-tvak-pattra-hemāsra-corakāḥ
caṇḍāyaś cala-punnāga-dāru-guccha-rasāḥ puram
sarja-śukti-dadhi-dhyāma-kunda-vyāghra-jaṭāmayāḥ
elādiḥ piḍakā-kaṇḍu-viṣānila-kaphānta-kṛt
2.5 varuṇārtagalābhīru-bilvājāvi-viṣāṇikāḥ
sairīya-bṛhatī-yugma-darbha-pūtīka-śigrukāḥ B 5v1
jayāgnimantha-bimbāgni-nakta-mālāḥ sa-moraṭāḥ

1.59 vvala-sānina iti A, vvala-gāna iti B, vvala-śālina iti C, vala-śālinaḥ D : bala-ṣāḍinaḥ M

2.1 ṛṣabhaka-jīvakāḥ AD (-kaḥ BC) KT : jīvakarṣabhakau M
2.5 vilvājāvi- BCDM : vilvācāja- A
vimvāgni-nakta-mālāḥ BCD (-lā A) : *bilvāgni-nakta-mālāḥ T VS :]ndhūka-namakalās M

1.56.14–15 = Aruṇadatta on Vāgbh., Sū.7.45

2.1 = VS p. 242 (42-3) = VS p. 1066 (1-2)
2.2 = VS p. 1069 (37-8)
2.3 = VS p. 1067 (8) omitting 2.3.2
2.4 = VS p. 1067 (9-10)
2.5 = VS p. 1067 (16-7)

vargo 'ntar-vidradhi-śleṣma-medo-gulma-śiro-'rti-nut
2.6 āragvadhāgni-śārṅgaṣṭā-kaṇṭakī-nimba-pāṭalāḥ
mūrvā-ghoṇṭhāmṛtā-rāṭha-pāṭhā-bhūnimba-kūlakāḥ
karañjau vatsa-sairīya-suṣavī-sapta-parṇakāḥ
meha-kuṣṭha-jvara-cchardi-viṣa-śleṣma-haro gaṇaḥ M 4v1
2.7 lodhra-dvaya-plavāśoka-rambhā-sālailavālukāḥ A 5r1
kadambo jiṅginī caiva śrī-parṇī sa-vasu-sravāḥ
vargo lodhrādiko nāma kapha-medo-viśoṣaṇaḥ
yoni-doṣa-haro vraṇyaḥ stambhī sarva-viṣāpahaḥ B 5v4
2.8 ambaṣṭhā-dhātakī-lodhra-samaṅgā-padma-kesaram [C 4r1]
madhukāralu-bilvaṃ ca pakvātīsāra-hā gaṇaḥ
2.9 āmalaky abhayā kṛṣṇā citrakaś cety ayaṃ gaṇaḥ
sarva-jvara-kaphātaṅka-nodī vṛṣyo 'ti-dīpanaḥ D 5r1
2.10 akṣa-dhātry-abhayā hanti tri-phalā viṣama-jvaram
cakṣuṣyā dīpanī meha-kuṣṭha-pitta-kaphānta-kṛt
2.11 bṛhatī-dhāvanī-pāṭhā-yaṣṭī-madhu-kaliṅgakāḥ
pācanīyo bṛhaty-ādiḥ kṛcchra-doṣa-trayāpahaḥ
2.12 paṭolaṃ candanaṃ mūrvā tiktā pāṭhāmṛtā gaṇaḥ
pitta-śleṣmāruci-cchardi-jvara-kaṇḍū-viṣāpahaḥ
2.13 guḍūcī-nimba-dhānyāka-madhukaṃ candanānvitam
tṛṣṇā-dāhāruci-cchardi-sarva-jvara-haro gaṇaḥ
2.14 kākolyau madhukaṃ śṛṅgī mede jīvaka-ṛṣabhakau

vargo BCD (-rgg- A) VS : gaṇo M
2.6 -rāṭha-pāṭhā- ABC (-rāṭhā- M) KT VS : -pāthā-rāṭhā- D
2.7.3 viśoṣaṇaḥ D (-so- A) (-n- BC) KT VS : vināśanaḥ M
2.8–14 om. B
2.9 -kaphātaṅkānātivṛṣyo A : -kaphātaṅkā-nodī vṛṣyo D : C not legible : nibandha-ghno vraṇyo vṛṣyo M
2.10 cakṣuṣyā DM Ananta VS : cakṣuṣmān A : C not legible
2.11 -doṣa-trayāpahaḥ DM KT Bh Cpd VS Vṛ : doṣa-bhayāpahaṃ A : C not legible
2.13 candanānvitam AC (-ṃ D) KT Ananta VS : candana-dvayaṃ M
sarvva- CM KT Ananta So VS : pitta- AD
2.14 jīvaka-ṛṣabh(ak)au M KT VS : ṛṣabhaka-jīvakau ACD

2.6 = VS p. 1067 (13) omitting 2.6.1
2.7 = VS p. 1068 (20-1)
2.8 = VS p. 85 (53) = VS p. 1069 (35)
2.9 = Ananta i.220 (1252) = Cpd 1.106 = So ii.136 (575) = VS p. 25 (69) = VS p. 1070 (44) = Vṛ 1.111
2.10 = Ananta i.186 (942) = ibid. i.220 (1253) = VS p. 1070 (43)
2.11 = Bh, Ci.35.29 = Cpd 32.15 = So ii.630 (23) = VS p. 497 (28) = VS p. 1068 (25) = Vṛ 32.12
2.12 = Cpd 1.122 = Paris p. 34 (lines 15-16) = So ii.136 (577) = VS p. 29 (306) = VS p. 1068 (26) = Vṛ 1.126
2.13 = Ananta ii.36 (391-2) = Cpd 1.123 = So ii.136 (576) = VS p. 28 (302) = VS p. 1069 (39) = Vṛ 1.124
2.14 = VS p. 1068 (27-8)

prapauṇḍarīka-mṛdvīkā ṛddhi-vṛddhī tukā sahe M 5r1
payasyā padmakaṃ chinnety eṣa vargo 'ti-bṛṃhaṇaḥ
stanyaś ca jīvano vṛṣyaḥ pittāsrānila-nāśanaḥ
2.15 śārivā padmakośīra-madhūkaṃ candana-dvayam B 5v4
kāśmaryaṃ madhukaṃ ceti śārivādir ayaṃ gaṇaḥ A 5v1
rakta-pittaṃ nihanty āśu tṛṣṇāṃ cāti-pramāthinīm
tīvra-pitta-jvara-cchardi-mahā-dāha-vināśanaḥ
2.16 añjana-tārkṣaja-śyāmā-nāga-paṅkaja-kesaram
madhukaṃ cety ayaṃ vargaḥ pittāsṛg-viṣa-dāha-nut
2.17 vacā-mustābhayā-dāru-nāgarātiviṣā-gaṇaḥ
haridrā-kalaśī-dāru-niśā-madhuka-vatsakāḥ
etau vacā-haridrādī gaṇau doṣa-vipācanau B 6r1
āmātīsāra-śamanau stanya-doṣa-viśodhanau D 5v1
2.18 ūṣa-saindhava-kāsīsa-dvaya-hiṅgu-śilā-jatu
tutthakaṃ ceti medo-ghnaḥ śarkarāśmari-nud gaṇaḥ
2.19 vīra-vṛkṣo 'gnimanthaś ca kāśa-vṛkṣādanī-kuśāḥ
moraṭendīvarī-sūrya-bhaktā-ṭuṇṭūka-gokṣurāḥ
vasuko vasjro darbhaḥ sairīyāv aśma-bhedakaḥ
aśmarī-śarkarā-kṛcchra-mārutārti-haro gaṇaḥ M 5v1
2.20 muṣkaka-tri-phalā-rāṭha-vṛkṣakāgni-snuhī-dhavāḥ
palāśa-śiṃśapā vargo medo-'rśo-'śmari-meha-hā
2.21 sāla-syandana-kālīya-dhava-sarjārjunāsanāḥ C 4v1

stanyaś ca jīvano M KT VS : tanyasvajīvano A : tanyas ca jīvano D : C not legible
nāśanaḥ D (-s- AC) KT VS : jīvanaḥ M
2.15 āśu DM VS : āśus A (-ṣ- B), āṣu[C
-pramāthinīṃ CM VS : -pramāthinī D : -pramārthinī A : -pramārthināṃ B
-dāha- ACDM KT VS : -vāta- B
2.16 nāga-paṅkaja- ACD (-ṃk- M) : nā-padmakaja- B
-viṣa-dāha-nut BCM KT : only -viṣa-dāha- clear in D : viṣāpahaḥ A
2.17.3 gaṇau D (-ṇo A) : varggau M (vagau B) : C not legible
2.17.4 viśodhanau BCD (-s- A) KT : vināśanau M
2.17+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (6r1-2), C (4r5), and M (5r7) only :
pāṭhā bhārgī ca mūrvārka-sura-dāru sa-nāgaram
śvāsa-kāsordhva-vātārti-gulma-śūla-haro gaṇaḥ
These verses are attributed by Ananta i.220 (1254) to the Si. The edition by Moose has dūrvā ca for mūrvārka- and M has mūrvā ca. BC have mūrvvārka-.
2.19 vasiro DM Bh VS : vasuro A : om. B : C not legible
sairīyāv aśma- M (-sm- D) : śairīyāv asma- C (not clear) : śairīyāsma- A : śairīṣābhasya- B
2.19.4-2.20.1 om. B
2.20-2.21.2 om. M by haplography from vargo to śiṃśapā
2.20.1 muṣkaka- DM : muskakas A : C not clear
-vṛkṣakāgni- DM : -vṛkṣāgni- A : C not clear

2.15 = VS p. 1069 (30-1)
2.18 = VS p. 1068 (29)
2.19 = Bh, Ci.37.18-20 = VS p. 508 (18-20) = VS p. 1068 (18-9)
2.21 = VS p. 1067 (14-5)

śirīṣa-śiṃśapā-bhūrja-khadirāś candana-dvayam
kadaro vāji-karṇaś ca karañjaḥ khapuro 'guruḥ
vargo 'yaṃ kapha-pāṇḍu-tva-kuṣṭha-meha-vināśanaḥ
2.22 utpalaṃ kumudaṃ padmaṃ kahlāraṃ lohitotpalam
madhukaṃ ceti pittāsṛk-tṛḍ-viṣa-cchardi-hā gaṇaḥ A 6r1
2.23 trapus tāmram ayaḥ sīsaṃ hema rūpyaṃ ca tan-malāḥ
vargas tu gulma-hṛd-roga-pāṇḍu-meha-garāpahaḥ
2.24 surasau kāsa-mardaś ca phaṇijjhārjaka-bhūstṛṇam B 6v1
nirguṇḍī-surasī-phāñjī-kulāhala-sugandhikāḥ
kṣavakaḥ kāla-mālaś ca viṣa-muṣṭiḥ pracībalaḥ
viḍaṅgaṃ kākamācī ca maruvo mūṣi-karṇikā
śrī-parṇī ceti vargo 'yaṃ krimi-śleṣma-vināśanaḥ
kāsāruci-pratiśyāya-śvāsa-hā vraṇa-śodhanaḥ D 6r1
2.25 pharūṣo dāḍimaṃ drākṣā kāśmarī śākajaṃ phalam
rājādanaṃ sa-dhātrīkaṃ katakena samanvitam
pharūṣakādiko nāmnā gaṇo 'yaṃ vāta-nigrahaḥ
hṛdyo ruci-pradas tṛṣṇā-mūtra-doṣa-vināśanaḥ
2.26 mustā pāṭhā haridre dve tiktā haimavatī vacā
drāmiḍy-ativiṣā-kuṣṭha-bhallātaka-phala-trayam
śārṅgaṣṭā ceti vargo 'yaṃ kapha-roga-niṣūdanaḥ
śodhanaḥ pācanaḥ stanyo yoni-doṣa-haro mataḥ

2.21.3 khapuro D : kṣapuro BC : kebuko M (-v- A)
2.22 pittāsṛk-tṛḍ-viṣa-ccharddi-hā gaṇaḥ ACD (B pitā°vīṣa°ganaḥ) KT : pittāsṛg-viṣa-ccharddi-vināśanaḥ M
2.23 garā° ABCD KT : gadā° M Ananta VS
2.23+ B (6r6-6v1) and C (4v2) insert here 4 vv. giving a gaṇa corresponding in content to the one which in Suśruta (Sū.38.16-7) and Vāgbhaṭa (Sū.15.28-9) also immediately precede the gaṇa 2.24. In yet a fourth formulation the gaṇa is found in VS p. 1068 (22). The gaṇa as formulated in B and C reads:
arkaḥ śvete karañjau ca ghaṭā bhārgīndra-puṣpikāḥ
rāsneṅgudāv alarkaś ca tathā kālī viśodhanī
arkādiko gaṇo nāmnā śleṣma-doṣa-vināśanaḥ
krimi-kuṣṭha-praśamano viśeṣād vraṇa-śodhanaḥ
The last of these verses is identical with Suśr., Sū.38.17.2 and Vāgbh., Sū.15.29.2.
2.24.2 phāñjī ACD (-i B) T VS Suśr. : bhārṅgī M Vāgbh.
sugandhikāḥ CDM (śu- B) : sugandhakāḥ A
2.24.3 viṣa-muṣṭiḥ CDT (-īḥ B) (-ṭi M) : varṣa-muṣṭi A
2.24.4 maruvo ABCD : ma-ru-ka T : marico M VS
2.24.5–6 Between 2.24.5 and 2.24.6 B (6v3) repeats 2.22.1, which, like 2.24.6, follows -vināśanaḥ. C (4v3) also repeats 2.22.1 here, but the verse has a line through it.

2.22 = Bh, Ci.9.29 = VS p. 222 (43) = VS p. 1069 (40)
2.23 = Ananta 1.220 (1255) = VS p. 1070 (45)
2.24 = VS p. 1066 (4-6)
2.25 = VS p. 1069 (33-4)
2.26 = VS p. 1070 (41-2)

2.27 śyāmā dantī dravantī snug mahā-śyāmāmṛtā trivṛt B 7r1
saptalā śaṅkhinī śvetā rāja-vṛkṣaḥ sa-tilvakaḥ
kampillakaḥ karañjaś ca hema-kṣīrīty ayaṃ gaṇaḥ
udāvartodarānāha-viṣa-gulma-vināśanaḥ C 5r1/M 6r1
2.28 bilvāgnimantha-ṭuṇṭūka-śrī-parṇī-pāṭalā mahat
dīpanaṃ kapha-vāta-ghnaṃ pañca-mūlam idaṃ smṛtam A 6v1
2.29 pṛṣṭa-parṇī-sthiraiраṇḍa-bṛhatī-dvaya-saṃyutam
bṛṃhaṇaṃ vāta-pitta-ghnaṃ pañca-mūlaṃ kaniṣṭhakam
2.30 vidārī śārivā chāga-śṛṅgī vatsādanī niśā
kṛcchra-pittānilān hanyād vallījaṃ mūla-pañcakam
2.31 gṛdhrā halī śva-daṃṣṭrā ca sairīyaḥ kara-mardikā
etac chleṣmānilau hanti kaṇṭakaṃ mūla-pañcakam
2.32 kuśa-kāśa-dvayaṃ darbho naḍaś ceti tṛṇodbhavam
pitta-kṛcchra-haraṃ pañca-mūlaṃ vasti-viśodhanam D 6v1
2.33 etais tailāni sarpīṃṣi pralepān pānakāny api
gaṇair vibhajya kurvīta yathā-vidhi bhiṣag-varaḥ
2.34–7 kvāthyāc catur-guṇaṃ vāri pāda-sthaṃ syāc catur-guṇam
snehāt sneha-samaṃ kṣīraṃ kalkaś ca sneha-pādikaḥ
2.38 saṃvartitauṣadha-pāko vastau pāne bhavet samaḥ
2.39–41 kharo 'bhyaṅge mṛdur nasye sāmānyeyaṃ prakalpanā B 7v1
iti dravya-gaṇādhyāyo dvitīyaḥ samāptaḥ

CHAPTER 3 : ANNA-PĀNA-VIDHI

3.0 anna-pānād ṛte nānyad vartanaṃ jagato hy ataḥ B 7v1
hitāhita-paricchittyai vidhis tasya nigadyate
3.1 rakta-śālir mahā-śāliḥ kalamāḥ śāli-jātayaḥ

2.30 cchāga- ABCD KT Bh VS : bhāṅgī- M
hanyād BCM (hanyā A) : hanti D Bh VS p. 498
mūla-pañcakam B (-ṃc- C) (-aṃ AD) VS : pañca-mūlakaṃ M
2.31 kaṇṭakaṃ BC (-ṇṭh- M) VS : kaṇṭajaṃ D (-ja A)
mūla-pañcakam BC (-ṃ AD) VS : pañca-mūlakaṃ M
2.33 pralepān BCM (-ā A) : pradehān D
2.34–7 kvāthyāc AM Ananta Cpd : kvāthyac C (not clear) : kvāthaṃ B : kvāthyañ D

2.27 = Cpd 28.4-5 = So ii.589 (23-5) = VS pp. 467-8 (34-5) = VS p. 1068 (23-4) = Vṛ 28.3-5
2.28 = VS p. 1070 (47)
2.29 = VS p. 1070 (48)
2.30 = Bh, Ci.35.46 = VS p. 498 (46) = VS p. 1070 (49)
2.31 = VS p. 1070 (50)
2.32 = Bh, Ci.35.17 = So ii.628 (16.1-2) = VS p. 496 (17) = VS p. 1070 (51)
2.33 = VS p. 1071 (52)
2.34-7 = Ananta i.81 (76-7) = Cpd 1.254

madhurāḥ śukralāḥ snigdhāḥ sv-alpa-māruta-varcasaḥ
3.2 rakta-śālis tri-doṣa-ghnas tṛṣṇā-medo-nivāraṇaḥ
mahā-śāliḥ paraṃ vṛṣyaḥ kalamaḥ śleṣma-pitta-hā A 7r1
3.3 śīto 'gurus tri-doṣa-ghno madhuro gaura-ṣaṣṭikaḥ
3.4 kiñcid dhīno 'sitas tasmād aparo rasa-pāka-taḥ
3.5 śyāmākaḥ śoṣaṇo rūkṣo vātalaḥ śleṣma-pitta-hā
3.6 tad-vat priyaṅgu-nīvāra-koradūṣāḥ prakīrtitāḥ M 6v1
3.7 bahu-vāta-śakṛc chītaḥ pitta-śleṣma-haro yavaḥ
3.8 vṛṣyaḥ śīto guruḥ svādur godhūmo vāta-nāśanaḥ
3.9 kapha-pittāsra-jin mudgaḥ kaṣāyo madhuro laghuḥ D 7r1
3.10 māṣo bahu-malo vṛṣyaḥ snigdhoṣṇo vāta-hṛd guruḥ
3.11 avṛṣyaḥ śleṣma-pitta-ghno rāja-māṣo 'nilārti-kṛt
3.12 kulatthaḥ śvāsa-hikkārśaḥ-kapha-śukrānilāpahaḥ
3.13 rakta-pitta-jvaronmāthī śīto grāhī makuṣṭakaḥ B 8r1
3.14 puṃstvāsṛk-kapha-pitta-ghnaś caṇako vātalaḥ smṛtaḥ
3.15 masūro madhuraḥ śītaḥ saṅgrāhī kapha-pitta-hā C 5v1
3.16–7 satīnaś caivam uddiṣṭaḥ kalāyaś cāti-vātalaḥ
3.18 sa-kṣāro madhuraḥ snigdho balyoṣṇaḥ pitta-kṛt tilaḥ
3.19 bala-ghnā rūkṣaṇāḥ śītā vividhāḥ śimba-jātayaḥ B 8r2-3

3.4 kiñcid dhīno CM (-in- B) (-nī A) : kiñcid hīno D
3.7 pitta-śleṣma- ACM (pita- B) KT : sleṣma-pitta- D
3.11 nilārtti-kṛt CM (-ārti- B) VS KT : nilānta-kṛta A, 'nilānta-kṛt D
3.12 śvāsa- ABC (sv- D) KT : śīta- M
3.13 śīto grāhī DM : śī[to gr]āhi B, sīto grāhi C : śṛī grāha A
3.16 caivam BCDM : caidam A
3.17 vātalaḥ ABCD KT : śītaḍaḥ M
3.17+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (8r1-2), C (5v1), D (7r3); and M (6v5-6) only :
āḍhakī kapha-pitta-ghnī śukralā kapikacchukā
atasī pittalā jñeyā siddhārthaḥ kapha-vāta-jit
M adds after kapha-pitta-ghnī the words kiñcin māruta-kopanī.
3.19+ 26 vv. are inserted here by B (8r3-8v4) and C (5v1-5) only. Of these one verse only (3.19+7 BCM) is inserted also by M (6v7-8). One further verse (3.19+27 B), not yet interpreted, is added by B. Two different verses (i.e. not found in BC) are inserted by D (7r4-5). The 26 vv. found in BC are :
1 dhānyaṃ pūrvaṃ yathā-doṣaṃ hitaṃ saṃvatsaroṣitam
2 navaṃ caturvidhaṃ proktaṃ virūḍhaṃ vāta-kopanam
3 tac chāradaṃ tac charadi prayojyam
4 vāsāntikaṃ vatsarasyāgame tat
5 evaṃ purāṇaṃ bhavatīha dhānyam
6 sarvatra sarva-rtuṣu yojanīyam

3.2 = VS p. 1079 (1)
3.2.2 = DhN p. 220 (74)
3.3 = DhN p. 220 (73) = Hārīta 1.15.4cd
3.3–4 = VS p. 1079 (2)
3.5–6 = VS p. 1079 (7-8)
3.11 = VS p. 1080 (16.1)

3.20.1 nāti-śīta-guru-snigdhaṃ chāgaṃ kravyam adoṣalam B 8v5
3.20.2 viṣṭambhi madhuraṃ śītam āvikaṃ guru bṛṃhaṇam
3.20.3 svapna-śukra-karaṃ snigdhaṃ bṛṃhaṇaṃ māhiṣaṃ guru A 7v1
3.20.4 vṛṣyaṃ vāta-haraṃ māṃsaṃ vārāhaṃ svedanaṃ guru
3.20.5 vahni-kṛt kapha-pitta-ghno vāta-sādhāraṇaḥ śaśaḥ B 9r1
3.20.6 tri-doṣa-śamanāś caiṇā baddha-viṇ-mūtra-śītalāḥ C 6r1
3.20.7 vāta-ghnaḥ śrotra-dṛg-varṇa-svara-śukra-pradaḥ śikhī
3.20.8 uṣṇo vāta-haraḥ snigdho gurur vṛṣyaś ca kurkuṭaḥ M 7r1

7 vāta-ghnaṃ bṛṃhaṇaṃ māṃsaṃ tad-rasas tarpaṇo guruḥ
8 vṛka-siṃha-kapi-vyāghra-bhāsa-mārjāra-mūṣikāḥ
9 tarakṣuḥ kuraraḥ śyenaḥ śaśa-ghna-jambukādayaḥ
10 prasahāḥ śoṣa-jīrṇārśo-grahaṇī-doṣiṇāṃ hitāḥ
11 nakulaḥ śalya-godhāś ca śaśa-śvāvid-bhujaṃgamāḥ
12 śvāsa-kāsānila-harāḥ bhū-śayāḥ kapha-pittalāḥ
13 mahiṣo gavayaḥ khaḍgo varāhaś camaro ruruḥ
14 ānūpāḥ sa-gajā balyā guru-snigdhāḥ kapha-pradāḥ
15 matsyaḥ karkaṭaḥ kūrmaś ca śiśumārodra-śuktayaḥ
16 śaṅkhāś ca guravaḥ snigdhāḥ śītā vṛṣyā jale-śayāḥ
17 haṃsa-kāraṇḍava-krauñca-madgu-cakrāhva-sārasāḥ
18 nadyā vyālā balākāś ca śleṣmalā guravo matāḥ
19 śaśaiṇa-chāga-gokarṇa-pṛṣata-ṛṣya-kuraṅgakāḥ
20 jāṅgalāḥ kapha-pitta-ghnā laghavo bala-śukralāḥ
21 cakora-vartakā barhi-vartikāḥ sa-kapiñjalāḥ
22 viṣkirās tittirir lāva-krakarāś ca sa-kurkuṭāḥ
23 hitāḥ śīta-laghu-grāhi-kaṣāyāḥ svādu-bṛṃhaṇāḥ
24 caṭako bhṛṅga-rājaś ca śata-pattraḥ sa-kokilaḥ
25 sārikā kalaviṅkaś ca laṭvā pārāvatāḥ śukaḥ
26 pratudāḥ kapha-pitta-ghnāḥ sa-dātyūha-kapotakāḥ

Apparatus : 4 vatsarasyāgame metr.c. for vatsatasyāgame B, vasantasyāgame C 21 -vartikāḥ for vātakā B, cātakās C

Of these verses
8–9 = VS p. 1082 (13)
10 = ibid. (12.1)
11–12 = ibid. (15)
13–14 = ibid. (17)
15–16 = ibid. (22)
17–18 = ibid. (21.2-3)

The 2 vv. found in D (7r4-5) only are :
yad yat svalpena kālena dhānyaṃ ca paripacyate
tat tal laghutaraṃ proktaṃ yathā kālottaraṃ guru

3.20.1 chāgaṃ kravyam M (chāga BC) Ananta : chasaṅ kramyam A ; chāga-māṃsam D
3.20.4+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (8v6) and C (5v6) only :
kapha-ghnaṃ śaṅkhi-piśitaṃ kaṣāyam anilāpaham
For śaṅkhi- BC have saṃkha-. Except for this word the verse is identical with Suśr., Sū.46.103.1. Suśruta has khaḍgi- for śaṅkhi-.
3.20.8 gurur vṛṣyaś ca kurkuṭāḥ BC (gura°ṭaḥ D) (gu[ ]kuṭaḥ M) : guru vṛṣyaṇyaṃ kurkuṭāḥ A

3.20.1–2 = Ananta i.137 (453)
3.20.8 = Ananta i.136 (448ab)

3.20.9 gurūṣṇa-madhuro nāti tittiriḥ sarva-doṣa-hā D 7v1
3.20.10 dīpanāḥ sannipāta-ghnā lāva-vartīra-vartakāḥ
3.20.11 caṭakaḥ sannipāta-ghnaḥ kapha-śukra-vivardhanaḥ
3.20.12 śleṣmāsṛk-pitta-hṛc chaityāl lāghavāc ca kapiñjalaḥ
3.20.13 rakta-pitta-haraḥ śīto guruḥ pārāvato mataḥ
3.20.14 tasmāl laghutaraḥ kiñcid dhārītas sa-kapotakaḥ
3.20.15 snigdhoṣṇā guravo vṛṣyā vāta-ghnā jala-pakṣiṇaḥ
haṃso vṛṣyataras teṣāṃ prāyas timira-nāśanaḥ B 9r4
3.20.16 snigdhoṣṇā guravo matsyā vāta-ghnā rakta-pittalāḥ B 9r6
3.20.17 vāta-pitta-harā vṛṣyā bulūkī-kūrma-karkaṭāḥ B 9v6/C 6v1

3.20.9 nāti ACD KT (B broken out) : jñeyas M
3.20.9+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (9r2) and C (6r1) only :
nāti-pitta-haro vṛṣyaḥ krakaro 'gni-vivardhanaḥ
3.20.11 sannipāta-ghnaḥ DM (-ghnā BC) KT : pitta-vāta-ghnā A
3.20.12 chaityāl M : chaitya- ACD (-e- B)
lāghavāc ca CM : lāghavāca BD : lāghavacci A
3.20.15 vṛṣyataras AM : vṛṣyatamas BCD
timira-nāśanaḥ ABCDM K (-s- BD) (-ṇās- C) : *māruta-nāśanaḥ KT as Caraka, Sū.27.66
3.20.15+ 5 vv. are inserted here by B (9r4-6) and C (6r2-3) only :
1 vāta-pitta-haro dhūmraḥ kācaḥ pitteṣu śasyate
2 citralaḥ sannipāteṣu śīghra-gāmī ca śasyate
3 bhū-carā vāta-rogeṣu sannipāteṣu khe-carāḥ
4 kṛṣṇaṃ vāta-ghnam ity āhū raktaṃ pitta-ghnam eva ca
5 kapha-ghnaṃ pītakaṃ jñeyaṃ jāṅgalaṃ balyaṃ smṛtam
Apparatus : 2 cita[B, cintalaḥ C 5 jāṅga[ ]m B, jāṅgalasya valaṃ ṣmṛtaṃ C
3.20.16+ 17 vv. are inserted here by B (9r6-9v6) and C (6r3-6) only :
1 rohitaḥ sarva-matsyānāṃ praśastatara ucyate
2 vāta-hṛc chukralaḥ svādur viśeṣārdita-nāśanaḥ
3 a-śalkāś ca sa-śalkāś ca matsyāḥ saṃparikīrtitāḥ
4 a-śalkāḥ śleṣmalā jñeyā guru-vṛṣyās tu śukralāḥ
5 sa-śalkāḥ pittalā jñeyā vāta-ghnā raktalāḥ smṛtāḥ
6 rājīvo vāta-hṛd vṛṣya-rakta-śukra-vivardhanaḥ
7 tadvad eva tu pāṭhinya atyanta-bṛṃhaṇaḥ smṛtaḥ
8 grāhī tu nandikāvartaḥ †tasyānu† śakulaḥ smṛtaḥ
9 krañcikaḥ kiñcid dhīnaḥ syāt svalpa-prāṇa-karaḥ smṛtaḥ
10 gurūṣṇālpāyuṣo matsyā mahā-kāyās tu ye matāḥ
11 svalpā vāta-harāḥ proktā āyuṣyāḥ śukralāḥ smṛtāḥ
12 kṣudrāḥ kṣudra-*guṇāḥ* svaiḥ svair doṣaiḥ sādhāraṇāḥ smṛtāḥ
13 śṛṅgi-mudgara-saṅkubja-gomatsyāli-trikaṇṭakāḥ
14 kaṇṭakaiḥ sa-viṣā jñeyā bhakṣyamāṇās tu nirviṣāḥ
15 netrāmaya-hitāḥ sarve buddhvāsvādaṃ guṇottaram
16 śiśumārodra-nakrāhva-śaṅkha-śambūka-śuktayaḥ
17 śleṣmalā guravo vṛṣyā vāta-ghnā rakta-pittalāḥ
Apparatus : 8 tasyā[B, tasyānu C and DhN 272 (412) 9 krañcikā kiñcid dhīnaṃ BC
12 guyoḥ B, C not clear doṣa BC
3.20.17 vulūkī CD (-lu- B) : cūlūkī A, cullakī M

3.20.10 = Ananta i.135 (435.1)
3.20.11 = Ananta i.136 (445.2)

3.21.1–2 kākamācī tri-doṣa-ghnī stanyā vṛṣyā kalambukā B 10r4
3.21.3–4 cāṅgerī kapha-vāta-ghnī sārṣapaṃ sarva-doṣalam B 10r5
3.21.5 vāstukaḥ potikā cillī pālaṅkyā taṇḍulīyakaḥ B 10v1
manda-vāta-kaphāḥ sṛṣṭa-viṭkāḥ pittāsra-nāśanāḥ A 8r1
3.21.6 mūlakaṃ doṣa-kṛt tv āmaṃ svinnaṃ vāta-kaphāpaham
sarva-doṣa-haraṃ hṛdyaṃ kaṇṭhyaṃ tad bālam iṣyate
3.21.7 karkoṭakaṃ sa-vārtākaṃ paṭolaṃ kāravellakam M 7v1
kuṣṭha-meha-jvara-śvāsa-kāsa-pitta-kaphāpaham
3.21.8 sarva-doṣa-haraṃ hṛdyaṃ kuṣmāṇḍaṃ vasti-śodhanam

3.20.17+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (7v5-6), B (9v6), C (6v1), D (7v4), and M (7r5-6):
1 bāla-vṛddhāturaṃ dagdhaṃ mṛtaṃ ca su-vigarhitam
2 vayasthaṃ nirviṣaṃ māṃsaṃ sadyo-hatam adoṣalam
Apparatus: 1 mṛtañ ca suvigarhitam A, mṛtañ cāpsu vigarhitam B, mṛtañ cāsya vigarhitam C, mṛtaṃ suvigarhitaṃ D, mṛ[taṃ] ca suvigarhitaṃ M
After these two verses an additional 12 vv. are inserted by B (10r1-4) and C (6v1-3) only:
3 cillī-vāstuka-niṣpāva-kovidāra-suvarcalāḥ
4 pattūrā nālināḍī ca prapunnāḍa-kuṭhiñjarāḥ
5 jīvantī cuñcu-parṇī ca cillī sīdhūka-dhūmakaḥ
6 puṣpa-phalādiḥ kāśmarya-śaṇa-śālmali-śelu-jaḥ
7 śigru-jambvoś ca saṅgrāhiḥ kaṣāyo gurur vātalaḥ
8 sarā-bhūnimba-pūtika-guḍūcī-caturaṅgulāḥ
9 citrakeṅguda-gaṇḍīra-pippalī-maricāni ca
10 cavyaṃ varuṇī-nirguṇḍī-tarkārī-kāsamardakāḥ
11 sa-bilvāḥ kapha-pitta-ghnāḥ krimi-ghnā laghu-dīpanāḥ
12 varṣābhū-markavau vāta-kapha-ghnau śopha-jit-tamau
13 saṅgrāhī kṣavakaḥ proktaḥ tiktaḥ pāñcāṅgulaḥ saraḥ
14 bhārgī-vatsādanī-phāñji vāta-ghnā laghu-dīpanāḥ
Apparatus: 5 cillī C, cirṇṇī B sīdhūka- C, mīdhuka- B : vṛka- Caraka, Sū. 27.101.1
7 saṅgrāhi kaṣāyaṅ guru vātalaṃ BC
Verse 13 = VS p. 1083 (2ab).
3.21.3 M (7r7) omits from vāta-ghnī to naḍīcaḥ (3.21.4+2) by haplography.
3.21.4+ 4 vv. are inserted here by B (10r5-6) and C (6v3-4) only:
1 kausumbhaṃ sārṣapa-samaṃ rājikaikānta-raktalā
2 nāḍīcaḥ kapha-pitta-ghnaś cuñcur madhuraḥ śītalaḥ
3 satīnaṃ pitta-śleṣma-ghnaṃ traipuṭaṃ vāta-kṛn matam
4 śrī-hastinī sa-pattūrā mūtralāśmari-bhedinī
Of these vv. 1-2 were apparently contained in the MS on which M was based, since M (7r7) has:
cāṃgerī (3.21.3) followed by:
kapha-pitta-ghnī cuccur madhura-śītaḍā.
The immediately following words trapusaṃ vātaḍaṃ śākaṃ in M are succeeded by a blank space and then 3.21.5 on the next line. It is not clear what relation they have, if any, to traipuṭaṃ vāta-kṛn matam in 3.21.4+3b.
3.21.5+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (10v1-2) and C (6v4-5) only:
1 prāyaḥ sarvāṇi śākāni viṣṭambhīni gurūṇi ca
2 rūkṣāṇi bahu-varcāṃsi sṛṣṭa-viṇ-mārutāni ca
3.21.6 doṣa-kṛt ABCD : doṣaḍa[M (i.e. doṣalaṃ)

3.21.1–4 = VS p. 1083 (3)

3.21.9 kaliṅgālābunī pitta-nāśane vāta-kāraṇe D 8r1
3.21.10 trapuṣairvāruke vāta-śleṣmale pitta-vāraṇe
3.21.11 karīrābhīru-vetrāgra-kembukaṃ kapha-pitta-jit
3.21.12 bisa-śālūka-śṛṅgāṭa-mālukaṃ sa-kaserukam
rakta-pitta-haraṃ vṛṣyaṃ stanyaṃ ca guru śītalam
3.22.1 vāta-ghnaṃ dāḍimaṃ grāhi kapha-pittāvirodhi ca C 7r1
3.22.2 tadvad āmalakaṃ vṛṣyaṃ madhurānurasaṃ saram B 11r1
3.22.3 gulma-vāta-kapha-śvāsa-kāsa-ghnaṃ bījapūrakam
3.22.4 kapitthaṃ grāhi doṣa-ghnaṃ pakvaṃ guru viṣāpaham M 8r1

3.21.9 -nāśanī ACD, -nā[B, -nāśinī M
-kāraṇī A, -kāranī B, -kāri[ ]ī C, -kāriṇī D, -kārīṇī M

3.21.10+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (10v4) and C (6v6) only :
sṛṣṭa-mūtra-purīṣe ca svādu-tikta-rase ca te
Apparatus : svādus BC te for ne BC

3.21.12 -sālūka-sṛṅgāta- A, -śālūka-śṛṅgāṭa- BC (-ṃg- M) KT : -śṛṅgāṭa-śālūka- D

3.21.12+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (10v5-6) and C (6v6-7r1) only :
1 śākaṃ tri-doṣa-kṛt tv āmaṃ svinnaṃ vāta-kaphāpaham
2 sarva-doṣa-haraṃ hṛdyaṃ bhṛṣṭaṃ tat-tailam uttamam

3.22.2 The word order of this verse in BC is :
madhurānurasaṃ vṛṣyaṃ tadvad āmalakaṃ saram

3.22.2+ 7 vv. are inserted here by B (11r1-3) and C (7r1-2) only :
1 prācīnāmalakaṃ nīpaṃ doṣa-jit sa-vikaṅkatam
2 laghūṣṇaṃ grāhi vṛkṣāmlaṃ rocakaṃ kapha-vāta-jit
3 su-gandhi madhuraṃ sāmlaṃ hṛdyaṃ bhakta-prarocakam
4 durjaraṃ vāta-śamanaṃ nāraṅgaṃ kapha-kṛd guru
5 sthirī-kara-tvaṃ dantānāṃ snigdhaṃ saṅgrāhi bākulam
6 vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ rucyaṃ sraṃsanaṃ tintiḍī-phalam
7 doṣalaṃ lakucaṃ svādu jambīram ati-pittalam

Between 3.22.2+2 and 3.22.2+3 B inserts 3.24.4-5, which, like 3.22.2+1-2, having at first been forgotten and omitted by C, was added at the bottom of folio 7r. Evidently B overlooked the caret marking the correct position of 3.24.4-5. It is accordingly clear that B was copied from C. This is further confirmed by the fact that, when B repeats 3.24.4-5 at B 11v3-4, it is still not in the correct position between 3.24.3 and 3.24.6 but between 3.22.14-5 and 3.23.1. C has carets in both places, having apparently first inserted the caret in the wrong place between 3.22.14-5 and 3.23.1 but not erased it.

Of these verses 3-4 and 6-7 occur also in M (7v5-7) with the following variants: 4 nāraṃgasya phalam M for nāraṅga kapha-kṛd C (°kṛt(a) B) 6 vāta-pitta-haraṃ sāmlaṃ M for vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ rucyaṃ BC

3.22.3 [gulma-]vāta- M KT : gulma-śūla- AC (-śu- B) (-sū- D)
-śvāsa- AM (sv- CD) KT : -sosa- B

3.22.3+ 5 vv. are inserted here by B (11r4-5), C (7r2), and M (7v7-8r1) only :
1 kesaraṃ mātuluṅgasya dīpana-kapha-vāta-jit
2 vāta-pitta-haraṃ māṃsaṃ tvak snigdhoṣṇānila-pranut
3 vṛntam āruṣkaraṃ svādu pitta-ghnaṃ śeṣam agni-vat
4 kapha-pitta-harā pathyā sraṃsanī cāmṛtopamā
5 akṣaṃ kaṣāyaṃ madhuraṃ tri-doṣa-śamanaṃ smṛtam
Apparatus : 2 tvak snigdhoṣṇānila-pranut C (-osn- B) : vasti-doṣānala-praṇut M

3.22.4+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (11r6) and C (7r3) only :
vāta-pitta-haraṃ bālaṃ pitta-kṛj jāta-kesaram

3.22.5 pakvāmraṃ vāta-nun māṃsa-śukra-varṇa-bala-pradam
3.22.6 vātalaṃ kapha-pitta-ghnaṃ grāhi viṣṭambhi jāmbavam
3.22.7–8 tindukaṃ kapha-pitta-ghnaṃ badaraṃ vāta-pitta-jit B 11v1
3.22.9–10 viṣṭambhi vātalaṃ bilvaṃ piyālaṃ pavanāpaham
3.22.11 tālaṃ rājādanaṃ mocaṃ panasaṃ nālikerakam
śukra-māṃsa-karāṇy āhuḥ svādu-snigdha-gurūṇi ca
3.22.12–3 drākṣā-madhūka-kharjūra-kāśmaryaṃ sa-pharūṣakam
vāta-pittāsra-jid dṛṣṭaṃ keśa-ghnaṃ ca śamī-phalam A 8v1
3.22.14–5 kośāmrāmrātakaṃ danta-śaṭhaṃ sa-karamardakam
rakta-pitta-karaṃ vidyād gulma-nut pīlujaṃ phalam
3.23.1 śuṇṭhī-marica-pippalyaḥ kapha-vāta-jito matāḥ
3.23.2–3 avṛṣyaṃ maricaṃ vidyād itare vṛṣya-sammate
3.23.4 gulma-śūla-vibandha-ghnaṃ hiṅgu vāta-kaphāpaham
3.23.5 yavānī-dhānyakājājyo vāta-śleṣma-nudaḥ param D 8v1
3.24.1 cakṣuṣyaṃ saindhavaṃ vṛṣyaṃ tri-doṣa-śamanaṃ smṛtam
3.24.2 sauvarcalaṃ vibandha-ghnam uṣṇaṃ hṛc-chūla-nāśanam
3.24.3 uṣṇaṃ śūla-haraṃ tīkṣṇaṃ viḍaṃ vātānulomanam
3.24.4–5 romakaṃ cāṇu tasmāt syāt sāmudraṃ kledanaṃ guru
3.24.6 hṛt-pāṇḍu-gala-doṣa-ghno yava-kṣāro 'gni-dīpanaḥ
3.24.7 dahano dīpanas tīkṣṇaḥ svarji-kṣāro vidāraṇaḥ B 12r1/M 8v1
3.25.1 doṣa-ghnaṃ nābhasaṃ vāri laghu hṛdyaṃ viṣāpaham
3.25.2 nānā-bhū-pātra-saṃśleṣād bhidyate tad-rasāntaraiḥ
3.25.3–4 nādeyaṃ vātalaṃ rūkṣaṃ sārasaṃ madhuraṃ laghu
3.25.5–6 vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ vāpyaṃ tāḍāgaṃ vātalaṃ smṛtam
3.25.7–8 cauḍyam agni-karaṃ rūkṣaṃ kapha-ghnaṃ laghu nairjharam C 7v1
3.25.9–10 dīpanaṃ vātalaṃ kaupyam audbhidaṃ pitta-nāśanam A 9r1

3.22.5 māṃsa-śukra-varṇṇa- AD KT : svādu śukra-māṃsa- C (śv- B) : māṃsa-varṇṇa-śukla- M
3.22.14 -karaṃ ABCD KT : -haraṃ M
3.22.14–15+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (11v3-4) only : see on 3.22.2+.
3.22.15 -nut AD : -jit BCM
3.24.1 smṛtaṃ ABC : mataṃ DM
3.24.2 hṛc- om. A
3.24.4 lomakañ cānu tasya syāt A, romakañ cānu tasya syāt B (11r1), romakaṃ cānu tasyā syāt B (11v3), romakañ cānu tas tasmāt D :]kaṃ vāta-jit syāt tu M
3.24.4–5 repeated in B (11r1 and 11v3-4) at wrong places : see on 3.22.2+. The order here is additionally confirmed by the agreement of 3.24.1–7 with VS p. 1061 (40-42).
3.24.6 -gala- AD (-ḍa- M) KT : -gara- BC T doṣa- ABCD : roga- M
3.24.6–7 -dīpanaḥ/dahano omitted in A by haplography
3.25.1 nābhasam D (-aṃ M) : nāmbhasam A (-ṃ BC)
3.25.2 bhidyate ABC : bhidyante D : M broken out
3.25.10+ 12 vv. are inserted here by B (12r3-12v1) and C (7v1-2). Of these, 5 vv. (4-8) are also found here in A (8v5-9r1) and 8vv. (1-8) in D (8v5-7) and M (8v3-7).
1 pāriyātrodbhavāḥ pathyā himavat-sahya-vindhya-jāḥ
2 malayotthās tu hṛd-roga-śiro-rug-gala-gaṇḍa-dāḥ

3.24.1–2 = VS p. 1061 (40)
3.24.3–5 = VS p. 1061 (41)
3.24.6–7 = VS p. 1061 (42)

3.25.11 kaluṣaṃ krimi-śaivāla-dūṣitaṃ sūrya-varjitam B 12v1
agrāhyam udakaṃ grāhyam ebhir doṣair vivarjitam D 9r1
3.25.12 uṣṇaṃ vāri jvara-śvāsa-medo-'nila-kaphāpaham
śṛta-śītaṃ tri-doṣa-ghnam uṣitaṃ tac ca doṣalam
3.26.1 go-kṣīraṃ vāta-pitta-ghnaṃ snigdhaṃ guru rasāyanam
3.26.2 gavyād gurutaraṃ snigdhaṃ māhiṣaṃ vahni-nāśanam
3.26.3–4 chāgaṃ raktātisāra-ghnaṃ kāsa-śoṣa-jvarāpaham M 9r1
sekenānila-rakta-ghnaṃ pitta-śleṣmalam āvikam
3.26.5 auṣṭraṃ śophodarānāha-krimy-arśaḥ-kapha-pitta-nut
3.26.6 cakṣuṣyaṃ jīvanaṃ strīṇāṃ rakta-pitte ca nāvanam
3.26.7 balyaṃ vāta-haraṃ vṛṣyaṃ pitta-śleṣma-karaṃ dadhi
3.26.8–9 tri-doṣaṃ manda-jātaṃ tu mastu sroto-viśodhanam
3.26.10 grahaṇy-arśo-'rditārti-ghnaṃ navanītaṃ navoddhṛtam

3 prāṅ-mukhyas sarito gurvyo laghvyaś cetara-dig-gatāḥ
4 tāsāṃ paṅkāśma-saṃyogād viśeṣād guru-lāghave
5 prāvṛt-sarij-jalaṃ śopha-śvāsātisāra-kāsa-kṛt
6 parṇa-kīṭādi-saṃsargi viṣopahata-mṛtyu-mat
7 sāmudraṃ jalam agrāhyaṃ varṣāsv abdodara-cyutam
8 gāṅgaṃ śubhrābhra-nirmuktaṃ grāhyaṃ śaradi doṣa-jit
9 gaṅgā-samudra-jaṃ vāri kuryāt tatra parīkṣaṇe
10 varṣāti-sthāpane pātre kṛtvā śāly-odanāmbu ca
11 samīkṣya tasya nīlaṃ tu vāri vidyāt samudra-jam
12 vṛṣyaṃ pitta-pipāsā-ghnaṃ nālikerodakaṃ guru
Apparatus : 5 śopha- BCM (s- A) : soṣa- D -kāsa- BC (-ś- A) : -sopha- D : kaṃsa- M 9 tatrā BC 10 varṣāti- B, varṣati- C
Note : Verses 9-11 were at first omitted by C and then added at the bottom of the folio. A caret was inserted between 3.25.10+12 and 3.25.11 (C 7v2) to show where they belong. Evidently the caret should have been placed one verse earlier as the order intended is that given above. The wrong order indicated by C was followed by B.

Verse 12 = Suśr., Sū. 45. 44ab
3.25.12 uṣitan tac ca CD (ta B), uṣitac ca A : uṣitan tat tri- M
3.26.3 kāsa- B (-ś- ACD) KT : keśya[ṃ] M
śoṣa- M (so- AD) KT : svāsa- BC
3.26.4+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (12v3-4) and C (7v4) only :
aiṇaṃ sthairya-karaṃ balyaṃ guru snigdhaṃ payaḥ smṛtam
3.26.5 -nut ABCD : -jit M
3.26.6 jīvanaṃ CD (-na AB) : dīpanaṃ M
nāvanam BCD (-aṃ M) : nāśanaṃ AT
3.26.7+ 3 vv. are inserted here by B (12v5-6) and C (7v4-5) only. The first of these verses is inserted here also by A (9r4).
1 vṛṣyaṃ snigdhāsra-jit pitta-kapha-kṛd dadhi māhiṣam
2 śarad-grīṣma-vasanteṣu prāyaśo dadhi garhitam
3 hemante śiśire caiva varṣāsu dadhi śasyate
2-3 = Suśr., Sū.45.80-1
3.26.8 tri-doṣam manda-jātaṃ tu mastu BD (jātan C) (tṛ-doṣaṃ manda-jātan A) : tri-doṣaḍam manda-jātam ma[st]u M

3.26.2 cited by Aruṇadatta on Vāgbh., Sū.5.23cd (Meulenbeld)

3.26.11 vikārāś ca kilāṭādyā guravaḥ kuṣṭha-hetavaḥ
3.26.12 grahaṇī-gara-śophārśaḥ-pāṇḍv-atisāra-gulma-nut B 13r1
tri-doṣa-śamanaṃ takram uddhṛta-sneham ādiśet
3.26.13 vipāke madhuraṃ sarpir vāta-pitta-viṣāpaham
gavyaṃ medhyaṃ ca cakṣuṣyaṃ tat-saṃskārāt tri-doṣa-jit
3.26.14 apasmāra-garonmāda-mūrcchā-ghnam anavaṃ ghṛtam
3.26.15 ajādīnāṃ ca sarpīṃṣi vidyāt sva-kṣīra-vad-guṇaiḥ A 9v1
3.26.16 kapha-vāta-haraṃ mūtraṃ sarvaṃ krimi-viṣāpaham C 8r1
pāṇḍutvodara-kuṣṭhārśaḥ-śopha-gulma-prameha-nut D 9v1
3.27.1 vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ tvacyaṃ tailaṃ keśyaṃ tilodbhavam
3.27.2 sārṣapaṃ krimi-kaṇḍū-ghnaṃ kapha-medo-'nilāpaham
3.27.3 kṣauma-tailam acakṣuṣyaṃ pitta-kṛd vāta-nāśanam
3.27.4 ākṣajaṃ kapha-pitta-ghnaṃ keśyaṃ dṛc-chrotra-tarpaṇam
3.27.5 tri-doṣa-ghnaṃ madhu proktam anye śaṃsanti vātalam
hikkā-śvāsa-krimi-cchardi-meha-tṛṣṇā-viṣāpaham
3.27.6 ikṣavo rakta-pitta-ghnā balyā vṛṣyāḥ kapha-pradāḥ B 13v1
3.27.7–8 dantajas tad-rasaḥ pathyo viṣṭambhī yāntriko guruḥ
3.27.9 nāti-pitta-haro vṛṣyo vāta-ghnaḥ kapha-kṛd guḍaḥ M 9v2

3.26.12 -gara- ACD (B broken out) : -ra- M : doṣa- VS
3.26.13 -viṣāpaham BCD (-aṃ AM) Suśr., Sū.45.97b : -vikāra-nut VS (T ?)
3.26.14 garo° ABCD : viṣo° M
3.26.14+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (13r2-3) and C (7v6) only:
1 madhuraṃ rakta-pitta-ghnaṃ guru pāke kaphāpaham
2 vāta-pitta-praśamanaṃ viśeṣān māhiṣaṃ ghṛtam
These verses are identical with Suśr., Sū.45.99 except that Suśruta has kaphāvaham for kaphāpaham and suśītaṃ for viśeṣān.
3.26.15 sva- BCD T : sa- AM
3.26.16 sarvaṃ om. BC
3.27.1 tvacyaṃ tailaṃ kesyan D, tvacyan tela keśyan A : tailaṃ tvacyaṃ keśyaṃ BC : tvacyaṃ keśyan tailaṃ M
3.27.3–5 om. M by haplography (°āpaham 3.27.2; 3.27.5²)
3.27.3+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (13r5) and C (8r1) only:
*ātasyaṃ tad acakṣuṣyaṃ pitta-kṛd vāta-nāśanam
BC have here atasī, where I have read ātasyaṃ following Caraka, Sū.27.292. atasī tad looks like a gloss on kṣauma-tailam in 3.27.3 and the rest of the verse is identical with 3.27.3.
3.27.4+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (13r5-6) and C (8r2) only:
adho-bhāgikam airaṇḍam anyeṣāṃ taila-vat smṛtam
3.27.5 anye BCD T (anya A) : medhyaṃ VS
3.27.8+ 4 vv. are inserted here by B (13v1-2), C (8r2-3), and M (9r10-9v2) only:
1 lasīkā-phāṇita-guḍa-khaṇḍa-matsyaṇḍikā-sitāḥ

3.26.12 = VS p. 1100 (46)
3.26.12cd = Ananta i.104 (150ab)
3.26.13 = VS p. 1101 (51)
3.26.14–5 = VS p. 1101 (52)
3.27.3 = VS p. 1102 (57.2)
3.27.5 = VS p. 1102 (60)
3.27.6 = BhN 792 = VS p. 1102 (62.1)

3.27.10 sa pitta-ghnaḥ paraṃ pathyaḥ purāṇo 'sṛk-prasādanaḥ
3.27.11 raktapitta-harī vṛṣyā sa-snehā guḍa-śarkarā
3.27.12 chardy-atīsāra-nud rūkṣā hlādanī madhu-śarkarā
3.28 sarvaṃ pitta-karaṃ madyam amlatvāt kapha-vāta-nut
dīpana-harṣaṇa-balyaṃ pītaṃ yuktyānyathā viṣam
3.28.1 surārśaḥ-kārśya-vāta-ghnī gauḍī sraṃsana-pācanī
3.28.2–3 aikṣavī śleṣma-medoghnī mārdvīkaṃ vāta-pitta-nut
3.28.4 vāta-pitta-karo rūkṣo madhūka-kusumāsavaḥ
3.28.5 raktapitta-karās tīkṣṇāḥ śukta-sauvīra-jātayaḥ
3.29.1 pācano dīpanaḥ pathyo maṇḍaḥ syād bhṛṣṭa-taṇḍulaiḥ A 10r1
3.29.2 vātānulomanī laghvī peyā vasti-viśodhanī B 14r1
3.29.3 grāhiṇī tarpaṇī hṛdyā vilepī bala-vardhanī D 10r1
3.29.4–5 pāyasaḥ kapha-kṛd balyaḥ kṛsarā vāta-nāśanī C 8v1

2 yac cottaraṃ ca laghavaḥ śuddhis teṣāṃ pathyottaram
3 phāṇitaṃ pittalaṃ tīvraṃ sarā matsyaṇḍikā laghuḥ
4 khaṇḍaṃ vṛṣyaṃ saraṃ snigdhaṃ svādv asṛg-vāta-pitta-jit
Apparatus : 2 pathyottaraṃ C, pathotaraṃ B : yathottaraṃ M 3 sarā BC : raso M
Verse 4 = VS p. 1103 (68.1)

3.27.10 sa pitta-ghnaḥ D (-ghna A) (pita- BC) : pitta-ghnaś ca M
prasādanaḥ BCD (-aṃ A) : pranāśa[naḥ] M
3.28 -nut ABC : -jit D : om. M
3.28.1 kārśśya- MT : kapha- ABCD
vāta- ABCM T : pita- D
3.28.4 -karo ABCD T : -haro M
3.28.4+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (13v5) and C (8r5) only :
śvetā māṃsa-karī stanyā śiṇḍakī kapha-pittalā
3.28.5 -karās BCD (-karā A) T VS : -harās M
3.29.1 pācano dīpanaḥ BCM (pācanī A) T : dīpanaḥ pācanaḥ D
3.29.2+ 5 vv. are inserted here by B (14r1-2) and C (8r5-6) only :
1 sa-takra-dāḍima-vyoṣa-kolāmalaka-tintiḍī
2 hantīyaṃ su-śṛtā peyā śvāsa-kāsa-pravāhikāḥ
3 atīsāra-harī śītā kaṇṭhyā balyā ruci-pradā
4 = 3.29.2
5 agni-kṛt pratiśyāya-ghnī kaṇṭhyā balyā ruci-pradā
Of these 1-2 and 5 are found here also in M (9v7-8), which has guḍā° for kolā°. After 3.29.2+5 M repeats 3.29.2 but with rujāpahā for viśodhanī.
3.29.3 vala-varddhaṇī D (-anī A), bala-varddhanī M T : vala-vahni-kṛt C (B not clear)
3.29.5+ 4 vv. are inserted here by B (14r3-4) and C (8v1) only :
1 sikthair virahito maṇḍaḥ peyā siktha-samanvitā
2 ghana-sikthā vilepī syād yavāgūr virala-dravā
3 pacet pañca-guṇe maṇḍaṃ vilepīṃ tu catur-guṇe
4 caturdaśa-guṇe peyāṃ yavāgūṃ ṣaḍ-guṇe 'mbhasi
Apparatus : 3 pañca-guṇo C (-no B) 4 caturdaśa-guṇo C (-sa-guno B)

3.27.12 = VS p. 1103 (68.3)
3.28[1] = VS p. 1103 (69.1)
3.28.5 = VS p. 1103 (71.1)
3.29.1 = VS p. 1090 (28.2)
3.29.3 = VS p. 1091 (30.2)

3.30.1 su-dhautaḥ prasrutaḥ svinnaḥ kavoṣṇo laghur odanaḥ
3.30.2 kanda-māṃsa-phala-snehaiḥ sādhito bṛṃhaṇo guruḥ
3.30.3 īṣad-bhṛṣṭo gata-tvakko laghuḥ sūpaḥ su-sādhitaḥ M 10r1
3.30.4 svinnaṃ niṣpīḍitaṃ śākaṃ hitaṃ snehābhisaṃskṛtam
3.31.1 dāḍimāmalakair yūṣo vahni-kṛd vāta-pitta-hā
3.31.2 śvāsa-kāsa-pratiśyāya-kapha-ghno mūlakaiḥ kṛtaḥ B 14v1
3.31.3 yava-kola-kulatthānāṃ yūṣaḥ kaṇṭhyo 'nilāpahaḥ
3.31.4 mudgāmalakajo grāhī pitta-śleṣma-vināśanaḥ
3.31.5 laghavo bṛṃhaṇā rucyāś chardi-ghnā rāga-ṣāḍavāḥ
3.31.6–7 rasālā bṛṃhaṇī vṛṣyā vāta-hṛt sa-guḍaṃ dadhi
3.31.8 saktavo bhedino rūkṣā vātalā balya-tarpaṇāḥ
3.31.9 yāvakāpūpa-vāṭyāś ca mehodāvarta-nāśanāḥ
3.31.10 guravo gauḍikā bhakṣyā bṛṃhaṇā vāta-nāśanāḥ
3.31.11 vāta-pitta-haro vṛṣyo ghṛta-pūro 'gni-dīpanaḥ
3.31.12 bṛṃhaṇāḥ sāmitā bhakṣyā balyāḥ pittānilāpahāḥ
3.31.13 piśitair vesavārādyaiḥ sampūrṇā guru-tarpaṇāḥ
3.31.14 paiṣṭikā guravo bhakṣyā vīryoṣṇāḥ kapha-pittalāḥ
3.31.15 vaidalāḥ śleṣmalā jñeyā guravo bhinna-varcasaḥ A 10v1
3.31.16 vāta-pitta-harā varṇa-dṛṣṭi-dā ghṛta-*pākimāḥ*
3.31.17 bhakṣyās taila-kṛtā dṛṣṭi-vāta-ghnāḥ pitta-kopanāḥ D 10v1

3.30.1 laghur odanaḥ ADM : laghu vodanaḥ BC
3.30.1+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (14r4-5) and C (8v1-2) only:
1 sveda-medaḥ-kaphotkleda-pitta-śleṣma-vivardhanam
2 tasmād vivarjayen nityam uṣṇa-vāri niśi-sthitam
3.30.3 gata-tvakko DM (-nva- A) : gatas tvakko C (B broken out)
3.30.4 snehābhi° ABCD T : snehādi°- M
3.31.3 yava-kola-kulatthānāṃ DM (-kuthānā A) order as Suśr. : kulattha-yava-kolānāṃ BC : *yava-kulattha-kolānāṃ T
3.31.7 vāta-hṛt AD VS : vāta-ghnaṃ BC (-ghna- M)
3.31.8 balya-tarpaṇāḥ MT (val- D) : vaṇya-tarppaṇā A : tarppaṇā hitāḥ C (-n- B)
3.31.9 meho° MT as Car., Suśr. : medo° ABCD
3.31.12 sāmitā D as Suśr. and VS : sāmiṣā MT (-is- AC), sāmimā B
3.31.13 guru-tarpaṇāḥ D (-rppa- AM) T VS : guru-vṛṃhaṇāḥ C (-vṛhanāḥ B) Suśr.
3.31.16 varṇṇa- A T Suśr. : varṇṇyā M VS : valyā CD (B broken out) also Suśr.
pākimāḥ by emendation for -paktimān A, -paktimāḥ BC, -paktimā DM in the sense of -pācitāḥ Suśr. VS
3.31.17 taila- ABCM Suśr. : tila- D

3.30.4 = Suśr., Sū.46.350.1
3.31.1 = VS p. 1091 (31.2)
3.31.2 = VS p. 1091 (32.1)
3.31.3 = Suśr., Sū.46.375.1
3.31.5–7 = VS p. 1089 (17)
3.31.10–11 = VS p. 1090 (18)
3.31.12–13 = VS p. 1090 (19)
3.31.14–15 = Ananta i.129 (385)
3.31.15–16 = VS p. 1090 (20)
3.31.17 = VS p. 1090 (21.1)

3.32.1 prīṇanaṃ jaraṇaṃ hṛdyaṃ balyaṃ rocanaṃ bṛṃhaṇam B 15r1/M 10v2
bhuktaṃ hi sādayaty annam anupānam ato hitam
3.32.2–3 snigdhoṣṇam anile śastaṃ pitte su-svādu-śītalam
3.32.4–5 kaphe 'nupānaṃ rūkṣoṣṇaṃ kṣaye kravya-rasaḥ śubhaḥ C 9r1
3.32.6 stry-adhvopavāsa-bhāṣyoṣṇa-klāntānāṃ kṣīram iṣyate
3.32.7–8 sthūle madhu-yutaṃ toyam anupānaṃ kṛśe surā
3.32.9 vihatoraḥ-svara-śvāsa-kāsa-hikkā-prasekinām
ūrdhva-jatru-gadārtānām anupānaṃ na śasyate
3.33 gurv alpaṃ laghu cānalpam adyān mātrāgni-kāla-vit
jñātvā saṃskāra-sātmyāgni bhuktaṃ syāl laghu gurv api
3.34 anna-pānāni yo yuktyā yojayaty āgamāśrayāt
bhiṣak svasthātureṣūccaiḥ sa loke labhate yaśaḥ

ity anna-pāna-vidhis tṛtīyo 'dhyāyaḥ

CHAPTER 4 : ARIṢṬA

4.1 mohād gatāyuṣi nyastā śramāyaiva kriyā yataḥ A 11r1

3.31.17+ 6 vv. are inserted here by A (10v2-3), B (14v5-15r1), C (8v5-6), and M (10r9-10v2) only :
1 toyenāloḍitā bhakṣyāḥ svinnāś cāmbhasi durjarāḥ
2 aty-uṣṇā maṇḍakāḥ pathyāḥ śītalā guravo matāḥ
3 kukūla-karpara-bhrāṣṭa-kandv-aṅgāra-vipācitāḥ
4 pūrvaṃ pūrvaṃ tu guravo laghavaś cottarottarāḥ
5 lājāś chardi-harāḥ śītā vṛṣyā gurvī ca śaṣkulī
6 piṣṭakaṃ guru viṣṭambhi taṇḍulāḥ pṛthukāni ca
Apparatus : 2 śītalā A (-ḍā M) Aruṇadatta : pittalā C (-t- B) 3 kandv-aṃgāra- M Vāgbh. : taptāṅgāra- A : kaṭvāṅgāra- BC
Verse 2 is attributed by Aruṇadatta on Vāgbh., Sū.6.41cd to the Siddhasāra (Meulenbeld).
1 = VS p. 1090 (21.2)
2 = ibid. (22.2)
3 = Vāgbh., Sū.6.42ab
5 = VS p. 1090 (23.1)
6a = ibid. (23.2a)

3.32.1ab+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (15r1) and C (8v, bottom edge, at first omitted) :
vāta-pitta-śrama-haro hito māṃsa-raso bhavet

3.32.3 pitte su-svādu- A : pitteṣu svādu- D : pitte madhura- C (pite B) Car. Suśr. : pitte svādu su- M

3.32.5 kravya- ACD : krama- B : māṃsa- M

3.32.6 bhāsoṣṇā- A, bharṣyoṣṇa- D for bhāṣyoṣṇa- as indicated by Tib. : kārśyoṣṇa- C (-sna- B) : om. M

3.32.9 vihatoraḥ- AD (-ras- M) : vihitora- BC

3.33 3.33 and 3.34 have been transposed in Tib.
cānalpam adyān CM,]nalpam·adyān B : mānalpasadyāt A : cānalpaṃ matvā D
mātrāgni- BCD : mānāgni- M : pākāgni- A

4.1 śramāyaiva DM (-eva BC) : cchramāyeṣā A
yataḥ BCDM : kṛtaḥ A

4.2 tasmād āyuḥ parijñeyaṃ dūtāriṣṭa-nimitta-taḥ
4.3 śīla-dehendriyācintya-vikṛtir yā mariṣyatām
ariṣṭam iti tāṃ vidyāt samāsena bhiṣag-varaḥ
4.4 yo gṛhṇātīndriyor arthān viparītān sa mṛtyu-bhāk
bhiṣaṅ-mitra-guru-dveṣī priyārātiś ca yo bhavet M 11r1
4.5 yaḥ paśyaty amale vyomni ghanendrāyudha-vidyutaḥ B 16v1
vimāna-yāna-saṃchannaṃ viyad vā na sa jīvati D 11r1
4.6 nekṣate 'rundhatīṃ devīṃ dhruvam ākāśa-nimnagām
mumūrṣuḥ prekṣate caiva bhuvam aṣṭāpadopamām
4.7 yaḥ paśyati divā tārāś citra-bhānu-samanvitāḥ
rūpiṇaṃ ca nabhasvantaṃ parāsuṃ taṃ vinirdiśet
4.8 udyantaṃ bhāskaraṃ chidraṃ paśyanti vigata-prabham
nirvāṇa-dīpa-gandhaṃ ca na jighranti mumūrṣavaḥ
4.9 darpaṇādiṣu yaś chāyāṃ vyaṅgāṃ paśyaty atho na vā
nānā-sattvākṛtiṃ cāśu tasya vāso 'ntaka-kṣaye
4.10 vāmākṣi-majjanaṃ jihvā śyāvā nāsā vikāriṇī C 10r1
kṛṣṇau sthāna-cyutāv oṣṭhau pūty āsyaṃ yasya taṃ tyajet A 11v1
4.11 rakta-srasta-sruta-stabdha-viṣame dve vilocane
syātāṃ bhruvau ca saṃkṣipte viṣame dīrgha-śāyinaḥ
4.12 chāyā raktāsitā pītā śyāmā vā yasya dṛśyate
hrī-kānti-smṛti-hāniś ca taṃ vadanti gatāyuṣam
4.13 mūrdhni gomaya-cūrṇābhā dṛśyante sāndra-reṇavaḥ
vivarṇāḥ puṣpavantaś ca nakha-dantā gatāyuṣaḥ
4.14 piṅga-dhūmrāruṇa-śyāma-sitāsita-nibhāḥ sirāḥ M 11v1
lalāṭe yasya dṛśyante sa yāti yama-mandiram
4.15 lalāṭa-taṭa-sarpiṇyo yūkā dhvāṅkṣā bali-dviṣaḥ
nidrā nidrā-vināśo vā bhavaty ati-kṛśāyuṣām D 11v1

4.3 -dehendriyo cintya- A (-yo 'cintya- D) : dehendriyānāṃ tu BC with yā in C altered from yo and nāṃ from ni (? vi), -dehendriyāṇān tu M
tām BC, tāṃ M : taṃ A, tam D
4.4 priyārātiś ca CM, priyātiś ca B : priyāsatiś ca A : priyorātriś ca D
4.7 samanvitām BC (-āṃ D) (-taḥ A) : sama-tviṣaḥ M
parāsun D : gatāsun M (-su A) : gatāyuṣkan C (-s- B)
4.8 udyantam BC (-ṃ DM) : udyānta A
cchidraṃ pasyanti vigata-prabham D (cchidram ABC) (paśyaṃti A) : candraṃ yaḥ paśyati gata-prabhaṃ M
4.9 yas D : yac ABCM
-ākṛtim BC (-ṃ D) (-ñ M) : -ākṛtīm A
cāśu M : vāśu B, vāśus C : vāpi D : vāpis A
4.10 śyāvā M (s- D) : syāmā A : BC broken out
4.11 stabdhe viṣame dve M : -stavdha-viṣamās te ABCD
saṃkṣipte BCDM : saṃkoca A
4.12 syāmā ABCD : śyāvā M
vadanti ADM : bruvanti BC
4.14 syāma- D, śyāmā A : śyāvā M (s- BC)
4.15 nidrā nidrā-vināśo vā C (-so ABD) : nidrā-nāśo ti-nidrā vā M
kṛṣāyuṣām BCD (-aṃ A) : gatāyuṣaḥ M

4.16 gulpha-jānu-lalāṭāṃsaṃ sa-gaṇḍaṃ hanu-bandhanam B 17r1
srastaṃ sthāna-cyutaṃ yasya sa jahāty acirād asūn
4.17 kṣīṇasya svara-vṛddhiḥ syāt svara-hānir balīyasaḥ
keśāḥ sīmantino yasya taṃ vidyāt kāla-pāśitam
4.18 bhuñjānasya bala-dhvaṃso vivṛddhiś ca vināśanāt
parāsor ānanaṃ snigdhaṃ bhaved varṇa-vikāri-tā
4.19 gandho 'kasmād bhaved yasya surabhiḥ kuthito 'tha vā
sevyate yaś ca nīlābhir makṣikābhiḥ sa mṛtyu-bhāk
4.20.1 snehāktasya niśi svapne dakṣiṇasyāṃ prayāṇakam
varāha-mahiṣa-vyāḍa-gardabhoṣṭrair na śasyate
4.20.2 mukta-keśyāsita-rakta-vāsasā hāsa-sammitam A 12r1
neṣyate dakṣiṇā yasya baddhasyākarṣaṇaṃ striyā
4.20.3 preta-pravrajitaiḥ śleṣaḥ pānaṃ ca madhu-tailayoḥ
nartanaṃ paṅka-digdhasya tac-chleṣo vā na śarmaṇe
4.20.4 patanaṃ parvatādibhyo bandhanaṃ ca parājayaḥ M 12r1
kākādyair luñcanaṃ pātas tārādīnāṃ virudhyate
4.20.5 yūpa-kiṃśuka-valmīka-pāribhadrābhirohaṇam
taila-karpāsa-piṇyāka-lohāvāptir vipattaye
4.20.6 vivāha-karaṇaṃ svapne rakta-srag-vastra-dhāraṇam
srotasā haraṇaṃ neṣṭaṃ pakva-māṃsasya bhojanam B 17v1
4.20.7 svapnān evaṃvidhān dṛṣṭvā vividhān aparān api D 12r1
svastho vyādhim avāpnoti vyādhitaś ca bhavāntaram
4.21.1 deva-vipra-dhvaja-cchattra-vṛṣa-paṅkaja-pārthivān C 10v1
śukla-puṣpāmbara-svaccha-nīrocchikha-hutāśanam
dhriyamāṇa-suhṛt-sādhu-praśastābharaṇāṅganāḥ
4.21.2 vṛṣabha-parvata-kṣīrī-phala-vṛkṣābhirohaṇam
darpaṇāmiṣa-mālyāptiṃ taraṇaṃ ca mahāmbhasām
dṛṣṭvā svapne 'rtha-lābhaḥ syād vyādhi-mokṣaś ca sa-tvaram

4.16 gaṇḍaṃ AD : gaṇḍa- C, gaṃda- B : kaṇṭha- M
4.17 pāśitam CD, pāsita A, pāsī[B : pāśinaṃ M
4.18 vikāri-tā CD : vikāri-vā BM : vikāri-vat A
4.19 kutthito ABC : kutsito DM
yaś ca ABCD : yasya M
mṛtyu-bhāk BCDM : mṛtyu-gaḥ A
4.20.1 dakṣiṇasyāṃ M (-m A) (-n- BC) : dakṣiṇāsām D
4.20.2 keśāsitā A, keśyāsītā B, keśyāśitā C, kesyāsitā D, keśyāsitā M
rakta- DM : raktā ABC
hāsa-sammitam C (-taṃ A) (-ī- B) T : sahasa*mm*itam D : vā samanvitaṃ M
dakṣiṇa yasya A : dakṣiṇā syaṃ yo C (-n- B) : dakṣiṇasyāsāṃ D : dakṣiṇasyān tu M
4.20.3 tac-chleśo BC (-s- D) : tad-veṣo A (-ś- M)
4.20.5 -pāribhadrābhi° A : -pāribhadrādi° BC : -pāribhadrāpi° D : -pāribhadrādhi° M
4.20.6 pakva-māṃsasya MT : pakvānnasya C (-āna- A),]sya ca B : D not legible
4.20.7 vyādhitaś ca ABC (vya- M) : vyādhitasya D
4.21.1 nīrocchikha-hutāsanam AD (-ām BC) T : nīlolpala-hutāśanāt M
dhriyamāna- ABC T : priyamāṇa- M (-ānaṃ D)
4.21.2 vṛkṣābhirohaṇam AD (-n- B) (-aṃ C) : vṛkṣādhirohaṇaṃ M
sa-tvaram ABD (-aṃ C) T : jāyate M

4.22.1 vijāti-vyaṅga-pāṣaṇḍa-pāśa-daṇḍāyudhoddhṛtāḥ
raktāsita-vijīrṇaika-vastrā neṣṭābhidhāyinaḥ
4.22.2 karāvamardi-muktāśru-snehābhyaktās tṛṇa-cchidaḥ A 12v1
strī-napuṃsaka-bāhyāṅga-deśa-saṃśliṣṭa-pāṇayaḥ
kharoṣṭra-mahiṣārūḍhāḥ pluta-gadgada-bhāṣiṇaḥ
ete dūtā virudhyante praśastāś ca viparyayāḥ
4.23 prayāṇe gaja-jīmūta-dundubhi-dhvanir iṣyate
ratna-srag-āmiṣa-cchattra-pūrṇa-kumbhādi-darśanam
4.24 puṃ-nāmānaḥ khagā vāmāḥ stry-ākhyā dakṣiṇa-saṃśrayāḥ
prasthāne phala-dā jñeyāḥ praveśe ca vilomagāḥ
4.25 toraṇa-dhvaja-sa-kṣīra-phala-puṣpa-taru-sthitāḥ B 18r1
savyāvasavya-gāḥ śastāḥ sarve valgu-rutāḥ khagāḥ
4.26 pradakṣiṇetaraṃ śastaṃ gamanaṃ śva-sṛgālayoḥ
darśanaṃ satataṃ neṣṭaṃ godhā-saraṭa-bhoginām
4.27 evaṃ parīkṣya yatnena yaḥ kuryāt karma niścitam M 12v2
sa bibharti yaśo-mālām amlānāṃ sādhu-saṃsadi D 12v1
ity ariṣṭādhyāyaś caturthaḥ samāptaḥ

4.22.1 °oddhṛtā D : °oddhatā A : °odyatāḥ CM (-tā B)
vijīrṇṇaika- CD (-eka- AB) : viśīrṇṇaika- M
neṣṭā° A : niṣṭā° BCDM
°ābhi° ADM : °āvi° BC
4.22.2 °marddi- BCM : °mardda- A, °marda- D
muktāśru- ABC (-s- D) : muktāsra- M
°aktas AD : °akta- BCM
deśa- ADM : keśa- C (-s- B)
saṃśliṣṭa- BC : saṃkliṣa- A : saṃsṛṣṭa- M : D not clear
pluta- ABCD T : mū[ka] M
viparyayāḥ D (-ryya- M) : viparyayāt ABC
4.23 ratna- ABC T : rakta- DM
4.25 omitted by D
4.26 satatan MT : sa-rutaṃ BCD : guru tan A
4.26+ 10 vv. are inserted here by B (18r1-5) and C (10v4-5):
1 dakṣiṇena mṛgā gāvaḥ śva-sṛgālau tu vāma-taḥ
2 jala-dāḥ puṣpa-dhūmādyā yathā jala-phalānalam
3 kathayanti tathāriṣṭaṃ puṃsāṃ jīvitam anyathā
4 prāptāriṣṭaṃ bhiṣag dṛṣṭvā mānavaṃ roga-pīḍitam
5 kārayec ca kriyāṃ kṣipraṃ dāna-śīlādi-saṃyutām
6 prāṇi-hiṃsām asatyaṃ ca tyajet steyaṃ sa-maithunam
7 rasāyanaṃ prakurvīta siddhi-kalpa-yathoṣitam
8 māyūrīṃ ca japed vidyāṃ vedoktaṃ yac ca pāvanam
9 śravaṇān brāhmaṇāṃś caiva bhojayed atithīn tathā
10 pāpaṃ kṣayati tenāśu jīvitaṃ cāpi puṣyati
Apparatus: 3 bhiṣag M : bhig C, B broken out 7 prakurvvīta C, B broken out : ca kurvvīta M 8 japed M : paṭhed C, pathaid B siddhi-kalpa-yathoṣitam BC : pūjaye (.)mato dvijān M 9 omitted by C and added in top margin : not in M 10 kṣayati BC : kṣarati M
Of the above verses M inserts here six only, 4-8 and 10 (M 12r11-12v2).
4.27 vibhartti BCDM : vibhakti A
sādhu-saṃsadi DM (-ṃś- C) (-sas- B) : sādhāsamantam A

CHAPTER 5 : JVARA

5.1 dakṣāpamāna-saṃkruddha-rudra-niḥśvāsa-sambhavaḥ D 12v1
jvaro 'ṣṭadhā pṛthag-dvandva-saṃghātāgantujaḥ smṛtaḥ
5.2 mithyāhāra-vihārotthā doṣā hy āmāśayāśrayāḥ C 11r1
bahir nirasya koṣṭhāgniṃ jvara-dāḥ syū rasānugāḥ
5.3 śīta-kampa-bhramollāpa-roma-harṣa-vijṛmbhaṇam B 18v2
śiraḥ-kaṭy-ūru-pārśvārtiḥ piṇḍikodveṣṭanaṃ tṛṣā A 13r1
netra-tvaṅ-nakha-niṣyanda-kṛṣṇatāsya-kaṣāyatā
hanu-ruk-śuṣka-kāsau ca vātika-jvara-lakṣaṇam
5.4 tīvroṣṇa-dāha-tṛṇ-mūrcchā-*svedāsya*-kaṭutā-bhramāḥ
pralāpo ghrāṇa-kaṇṭhoṣṭha-mukha-pāko 'kṣamāsamaḥ
śītābhilāṣitā pīta-mala-netra-nakha-tvacaḥ
tiktodgārātisārau ca paittika-jvara-lakṣaṇam
5.5 śvāsa-kāsa-pratiśyāya-prasekāruci-cchardayaḥ
nidrā-gurutva-hṛl-lāsa-staimityaṃ madhurāsyatā

5.1 -dvandva- CM : -dvaḍa- B : -dvanda- AD
-āgantujaḥ C (-ṃt- B) (-jāḥ A) : -āgantukaḥ D (-ka M)
5.2 -vih[āro]tthā M Ananta : -vihārāstā ACD : -vihārasya B : -vihārābhyāṃ Bh Ma So VS
āśrayāḥ M Ananta Bh Ma So VS : āśritāḥ A (-ra- B) (-s- D),]taḥ C
jvara-dāḥ syū BCD (-dā syu A) Ananta Bh Ma So VS : jvara-dāsū M
5.2+ 8 vv. are inserted here by B (18r7-18v2) and C (11r1-2) only:
1 *romāñcatāṅgamardaś* ca jṛmbhārucy-arati-klamāḥ
2 śīta-vātātapādīnāṃ ruci-dveṣo muhur muhuḥ
3 nayana-sruti-vairāgyaṃ bala-varṇāgni-śānta-tā
4 gauravālasya-daurbalyaṃ jvare rūpaṃ bhaviṣyati
5 hṛdaye 'svasthatāmrāsya-harṣa-śoṣam arocakam
6 cakṣuṣor ākulatvaṃ ca roma-harṣo vijṛmbhaṇam
7 sarvāṅga-saṃvibhedaś ca khara-tvaṃ gātra-gauravam
8 vahni-toyābhilāṣo vā bhaviṣyej jvara-lakṣaṇam
Apparatus: 1 romoṅgamoṅgamādhyaś C (-gamāṅga- B) 4 jvare C (-ro B)
5.3 kaṣāyatā BCDM : kaśāyajāḥ A
suska- A, śuska- B, śuṣka- CM, chuṣka- D : *śvāsa- T
5.4 tīvroṣṇa-dāha-tṛṇ- CD (-sn- B) (-tṛḍ- A) : tīkṣṇa-dāha-ruṅ- M : tīkṣṇoṣṇa-dāha-tṛṭ- VS
sveda- by emendation after Tib. rṅul hbyuṅ-ba (cf. Suśr., Utt.39.31; Vāgbh., Ni.2.20), but note mada- in VS p. 22 (33) as ABCDM
kṣamāsamāḥ A, kṣamāsamā BC : kṣamā sadā M : akṣi-pāka-tā D (with i-pāka-tā added sec. man.), cf. akṣi-sāśrutā VS
pīta- DM VS : pītā AC, B broken out
mala-netra-nakha- ACD,]netra-nakha- B VS : nakha-netra-mala- M
5.5 svaitāṃ D (for svaityaṃ) : sveta- A : śvaitya- BC : śaityam M : śauklya- VS

5.1 = Bh, Ci.1.1 = Cpd, Pariśiṣṭa 1, p. 624 = Ma 2.1 = So ii.20 (19) = VS p. 13 (35)
5.1cd = Ananta ii.13 (147ab)
5.2 = Ananta ii.13 (146) = Bh, Ci.1.3 = Ma 2.2 = So ii.26 (23)
= VS p. 14 (36)
5.4 = VS p. 22 (33-4)
5.5 = VS p. 25 (61-2)

śīta-romāñcatā śvaityaṃ malākṣi-karaja-tvacām
uṣṇābhilāṣitā ceti ślaiṣmika-jvara-lakṣaṇam
5.6 tṛṣṇā-vidāha-kaṇṭhāsya-śoṣa-harṣa-prajāgaraiḥ B 19r1
chardi-parva-śiro-bhaṅgair vāta-pitta-jvaraṃ vadet
5.7 tandrā-staimitya-santāpa-parva-mūrdhārti-gauravaiḥ D 13r1
śīta-kāsāruci-svedair vidyād vāta-kaphātmakam M 13r1
5.8 śīta-dāhāruci-sveda-kāsa-tandrāsya-tiktatā
moha-sāda-pipāsāś ca kapha-pitta-jvarākṛtiḥ
5.9 sandhy-asthi-mūrdha-rug dāha-śīta-tandrāruci-bhramāḥ
kaṇṭha-kūjana-karṇārti-rakta-nirbhugna-netratā
pittāsra-ṣṭhīvanaṃ mūrcchā tṛṣṇā nidrā-kṣayo niśi
jihvā dagdhā khara-sparśā śyāva-raktāṅga-koṭha-tā A 13v1
vipāka-mūkatā-śvāsāḥ saṃnipāta-jvarākṛtiḥ E [36] 1
5.10 sarva-rūpānvito 'sādhyaḥ kṛcchra-sādhyo 'nyathā mataḥ B 19r4
5.11–12 abhighātābhicārābhyām abhiṣvaṅgāc ca śāpa-taḥ C 11v1
āgantur jāyate doṣair yathāsvaṃ taṃ vinirdiśet A 14v3
5.13 balāvirodhi nirdiṣṭaṃ jvarādau laṅghanaṃ jvarāt
5.14 ṛte 'nila-śrama-krodha-śoka-kāsa-kṣayodbhavāt
5.15 kṣut tṛn malānulomatvaṃ lāghavaṃ sādhu-laṅghite
5.16 śoṣa-tandrā-bhrama-śvāsa-klamāḥ syur ati-laṅghite
5.17 kapha-vāta-jvare deyaṃ jalam uṣṇaṃ pipāsave
5.18 pitta-madya-viṣottheṣu tiktakaiḥ śṛta-śītalam B 19v1
5.19 viśvāmbu-parpaṭośīra-ghana-candana-sādhitam
dadyāt su-śītalaṃ vāri tṛṭ-chardi-jvara-dāha-nut
5.20 laṅghitāya hitā peyā yathāsvaṃ pācanaiḥ kṛtā
5.21–22 sa-viśvo vāṭya-maṇḍo vā śāly-annaṃ vāccha-yūṣa-vat DM 13v1

5.7 svedair CD T (śvedai B) : sveda- A : śvāsair M
-kaphātmakam ABC (-ṃ D) : kaphātma-jaṃ M
5.9 pittāsra- A : pittāsṛk- DM : pittāsrak C (with k deleted), pitāsrek B
vipāka- M,]pāka- E : mukha-pāka- ACD (-ko B)
mūkatā- ACDM, muka[B : muktatā- E
śvāsāḥ CM (-ās A),]sāḥ B : śvāsaḥ D (s- E)
5.10+ About 45 vv. are inserted here by A (13v1-14v3) only. 1-11 = VS pp. 33-4 (353-7)
5.11 °āc ca ACEM So : °ā ca B : °ābhi- D Bh
5.14 kāsa- B (-ś- C) T : kāma- ADEM
kṣayo° AE : kṣato° BCDM
5.15 laṅghite CDE (-tai B) (laṃ- M) : laṅghanaḥ A
5.17 pipāsave BM (-ṣ- D) (-vā- E) : pipāśive C (with second i erased)
5.18 -viṣottheṣu DM, -viśotheṣu A as Suśr. : -viṣotthe ca C, -viṣo[B
5.20 kṛtā ABCD Ananta VS : śṛtā M
5.22 vāccha- DM : vātsa- A : vā sa- BC : E not clear

5.11–12 = Bh, Ci.1.695 = Ma 2.26 = So ii.38 (56) = VS p. 49 (533)
5.18 = Bh, Ci.1.92 = Suśr., Utt.39.108 = VS p. 17 (73.1)
5.19 = Cpd 1.88 = So ii.74 (246) = Vṛ 1.98
5.20 = VS p. 17 (75.1)
5.20–22 = Ananta ii.21 (141)

5.23 pācanaṃ śamanīyaṃ vā pātavyaṃ saptame dine A 15r1
5.24 tad eva pītam aty-arthaṃ doṣa-kṛt taruṇe jvare
5.25 bilvādi-pañcamūlasya kvāthaḥ syād vātike jvare A 15v1
5.26 pācanaṃ pippalī-mūla-guḍūcī-viśva-jo 'tha vā
5.27 kvātho 'mṛtābda-duḥsparśa-viśvānām anila-jvare
5.28 dhātry-abda-pañcamūlotthaḥ sāmṛtā-dhānyako paraḥ
5.29 kirātābdāmṛtodīcya-bṛhatī-dvaya-gokṣuraiḥ
5.30 sa-sthirā-kalaśī-viśvaiḥ kvātho vāta-jvarāpahaḥ
5.31 śārivā-pippalī-drākṣā-śatapuṣpā-hareṇavaḥ
5.32 dāru vṛkṣādanī rāsnā saralaṃ sailavālukam
5.33 amṛtāṃśumatī-drākṣā-vāṭyālaka-samanvitā
5.34 rāsnā madhuka-śamyāka-kāśmarī-śālmalī-balā
5.35 trāyamāṇā sa-mṛdvīkā-śrīparṇī-śārivāmṛtā
5.36 kvāthāḥ ślokārdhikā vāta-jvara-ghnāḥ syur guḍānvitāḥ B 20r1
5.37 dhātrī-drākṣāmbu-bhūnimba-kvāthaḥ syāt pācanaṃ jvare A 15v5
5.38 paittike kaṭukā-nimba-drākṣā-madhuka-jo 'pi vā
5.39 pitta-jvare 'bda-duḥsparśa-kirāta-parpaṭodbhavaḥ E [39] 1/M 14r1
5.40 kaṣāyo vatsa-tiktābdair aparo madhu-saṃyutaḥ

5.23 vā ABCD T : ca M : hi E
5.24+ 18 vv. are inserted here by A (15r1-6) only.
5.26+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (15v1) only:
1 bhadra-dāruś ca rāsnā ca samaṅgā madhukaṃ tathā
2 saindhava-bhadra-mustaṃ ca pānakaṃ vātike jvare
5.28 dhātry-abda- DT : dhātaprādvi A : dhātryā dvi- C, dhātri dvi- B : dhātry-ādi- M
dhānyako paraḥ BEM (-āko C) : dhānyakotparaḥ D (t faint, perhaps erased) : dhānyakotpalaṃ A
5.34 madhuka- ABCDE : madhūka- M
5.38 pi ABCDE : tha M
5.38+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (15v5) only:
1 kaliṅgaka-phalaṃ mustaṃ tathā kaṭu(ka)-rohiṇī
2 pakvaṃ sa-śarkaraṃ śītaṃ pācanaṃ paittike jvare
Apparatus : 1 kaliṅgaka-phalaṃ : kaliṅgaṃ katphalaṃ So VS 2 śītaṃ : pītaṃ Cpd So VS
1-2 = Cpd 1.80 = So ii.66 (203) = VS pp. 22-3 (36)
5.40 madhu- ABCDEM : *madhuka- T
5.40+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (15v6) only:
1 abhayā pippalī-mūlaṃ kaṭukā mustam eva ca
2 †vātu† bhadrakam ity etat pitta-jvara-vināśanam

5.25 = Cpd 1.69 = VS p. 21 (24.1)
5.26 = Cpd 1.70 = VS p. 22 (24.2)
5.29–30 = Bh, Ci.1.304 = Cpd 1.71 = VS p. 22 (26) = Vṛ 1.89
5.31 = Suśr., Utt.39.169.1
5.32 = Cpd 1.72

5.41 lodhrotpalāmṛtā-padma-śārivāṇāṃ sa-śarkaraḥ A 16r1
kvāthaḥ pitta-jvaraṃ hanyād atha vā parpaṭodbhavaḥ
5.42 trāyantī-parpaṭodīcya-tiktā-bhūnimba-duḥspṛśāt
kaṣāyo madhu-saṃyuktaḥ pitta-jvaram udasyati D 14r1
5.44 tiktā-kaṭphala-vatsābda-niryūhaḥ paittike jvare C 12r1
5.45 gaṇayor vā sitā-yuktaḥ śārivotpala-pūrvayoḥ
5.46 niryūho 'bdābhayā-drākṣā-tiktā-śamyāka-parpaṭāt
5.47 sa-sitā kalka-peṣyā vā tiktā pitta-jvare matā
5.48 tiktā-yāsaka-bhūnimba-śyāmā-parpaṭa-vāsakaiḥ
śṛtaṃ jalaṃ sitā-yuktaṃ rakta-pitta-jvaraṃ jayet
5.49 mātuluṅga-śiphā-viśva-vayasthā-granthikodbhavam
kapha-jvare 'mbu sa-kṣāraṃ pācanaṃ vā kaṇādi-jam
5.50 tiktā-harītakī-cavya-devadāru-niśāḥ samāḥ
5.51 ambaṣṭhā-kaṭukā-mūrvā-karañjāriṣṭa-kūlakāḥ
5.52 nāgarātiviṣā-kuṣṭha-dāru-duḥsparśa-mustakāḥ
5.53 soṣaṇo naktamālaś ca śrīparṇī-saralāmṛtāḥ
5.54 nāgapuṣpaṃ haridre dve vyoṣa-tikte sa-vatsake B 20v1
5.55 śuṇṭhī-durālabhā-vāsā mustakena samanvitā
5.56 śamyākaṃ kauṭajaṃ valkaṃ mūrvā-surasa-kembukam A 16v1
5.57 ślokārdha-sammitā hy ete yogāḥ śleṣma-jvarāpahāḥ

5.41 śārivānāṃ sa-śarkaraḥ E (-rkk- A), śārivāṇāṃ sa-sarkkarāḥ C, sārivānāṃ sa-śarkarāḥ B, sārivāṇāṃ sa-śarkarā D Cpd VS Vṛ : [śā]rivā-śarkarodbhavaḥ M
5.41+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (14r2-3) only:
candanaṃ śārivośīram ikṣu-khaṇḍaṃ śatāvarīm
mudgān vipācya tat peyaṃ sa-sitaṃ paittike jvare
5.42 udasyati ABCDE : apohati M
5.43 imperfect repetition by Tib. of 5.42
5.44-5 omitted by A
5.44 vatsāvda- BCD : vatsāvdā E : vatsābdair M
5.47 vā ABCM : ca D
matā AEM, satā BC : hitā D
5.48 jayet ABCDE VS : haret MT
5.48+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (16r3-4) only.:
1 madhukasya ca kalkena tagarasya tathāpi vā
2 tailam abhyañjanaṃ siddhaṃ pitta-jvara-vināśanam
3 paṭolasya guḍūcyā vā rohiṇyāragva(dha)sya ca
4 candanasya ca kalkena siddhaṃ sarpir jvarāpaham
5.49 jvare mvu D, [j]vare ṃbu M Cpd : jvareṣu ABCE VS
kaṇādi-jam D (-ṃ AM) : kaṇād dhitam C, nād dhitam B : kaṇātyūtaṃ E : kaṇādikam Cpd VS
5.53 soṣaṇo EM (sosano A, śoṣano B, śoṣaṇo C) : soṣaṇan D : *try-ūṣaṇo T
5.56 kebukaṃ M, kevukam CD (-ṃ E) (B broken out) : keyukaṃ A

5.41 = Cpd 1.82 = VS p. 23 (44) = Vṛ 1.94
5.48 = VS p. 24 (55)
5.49 = Cpd 1.101 = VS p. 25 (63)

5.58 nimba-viśvāmṛtā-dāru-śaṭī-bhūnimba-pauṣkaram
pippalyo bṛhatī caiva kvātho hanti kapha-jvaram M 14v1
5.59 saptaparṇāmṛtā-nimba-sphūrjakaiḥ sādhitaṃ jalam
peyaṃ mākṣika-saṃyuktaṃ balāsa-jvara-śāntaye D 14v1
5.60 nidigdhikā-balā-rāsnā-trāyamāṇāmṛtā-yutaiḥ A 17r1
masūra-vidalaiḥ kvātho vāta-pitta-jvaraṃ haret
5.61 triphalā-śālmalī-rāsnā-rājavṛkṣāṭarūṣakaiḥ
śṛtam ambu haret tūrṇaṃ vāta-pittodbhavaṃ jvaram
5.62 madhuka-śārive drākṣā-madhūkaṃ candanotpalaiḥ E [38] 1
kāśmarī-padmaka-lodhraṃ triphalā-padma-kesaram
pharūṣakaṃ mṛṇālaṃ ca nyased uttama-vāriṇi
madhu-lāja-sitā-yuktaṃ tat pītam uṣitaṃ niśi
vāta-pitta-jvare dāha-tṛṣṇā-mūrcchā-vami-bhramān
śamayed rakta-pittaṃ ca jīmūtam iva mārutaḥ
5.63 sa-madhuḥ syāt kaṇā-drākṣā-kvātho vāta-kapha-jvare A 18r2
5.64 rājavṛkṣa-gaṇottho vā peṣyājāji-guḍena vā B 21r1
5.65 dāru-parpaṭa-bhārgy-abda-vacā-dhānyaka-kaṭphalaiḥ
sābhayā-viśva-bhūtīkaiḥ kvātho hiṅgu-madhūtkaṭaḥ C 12v1
kapha-vāta-jvare pīto hikkā-śvāsa-gala-grahān
kāsa-śoṣa-prasekāṃś ca hanyāt tarum ivāśaniḥ
5.66 yaṣṭī-madhu-balāriṣṭa-paṭola-triphalā-śṛtaḥ A 19r2
niryūhaḥ kapha-pittotthaṃ jvaraṃ kṣipram apohati
5.67 niśā-dvayāmbudośīra-madhukāragvadhodbhavaḥ
mākṣikāḍhyaḥ kaṣāyo 'yaṃ kapha-pitta-jvarānta-kṛt

5.58+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (16v2-3) only.
5.59+ 10 vv. are inserted here by A (16v3-6) only.
5.62 pharūṣakam C (-ṃ DE) (B broken out) : parūṣakaṃ A (-ka M)
jvare ADEM : jvara- BC T
vami- MT Cpd : mada- ACDE (B broken out) : aruci- VS
jīmūtam iva D VS : jīmūtām iva ABCE : jīmūtān iva Cpd : jīmūtānila M
5.62+ About 36 vv. are inserted here by A (17r3-18r2) only.
5.63 vāta-kapha-jvare ACDE (-reḥ B) T : vāta-jva(r)e hitaṃ M
5.64 gaṇottho ACDE T (B broken out) : kaṇottho M
peṣyājājī ABCDE T : peyojājī M
5.65.4 śoṣa- EM (s- A) T Cpd : sopha- D : śvāsa- BC VS
5.65+ 33 vv. are inserted here by A (18r4-19r2) only.
5.67 madhuka- ABCDE : madhūka- M
5.67+ 35 vv. are inserted here by A (19r3-20r1) only.
2 vv. are inserted here by B (21r3-4) and C (12v2) only.

5.58 = Cpd 1.104 = VS p. 25 (65)
5.60 = Cpd 1.117 = So ii.88 (319-320) = VS p. 27 (85.2-3) = Vṛ 1.119
5.61 = Bh, Ci.1.395 = Cpd 1.115 = So ii.88 (320-1) = VS p. 27 (86) = Vṛ 1.116
5.62 = Cpd 1.120-1 = VS p. 27 (88-90)
5.65 = Cpd 1.144-5 = VS p. 32 (337-8)

5.68 doṣasyaikasya saṃvṛddhyā śamanenocchritasya vā A 20r1
śleṣma-sthānānuvṛttyā vā jvaraṃ hanyāt tri-doṣa-jam D 15r1
5.69 dhyāmaka-triphalā-dāru-padmakośīra-candanaiḥ
tiktā-pharūṣakādyaiḥ syāt sannipāteṣu sādhitam M 15r1
5.70 vyoṣābda-triphalā-tiktā-paṭolāriṣṭa-vatsakaiḥ
sa-bhūnimbāmṛtā-pāṭhais tri-doṣa-jvara-hṛj jalam
5.71 tasyānte karṇa-mūle syāc chophaḥ kṛcchra-pratikriyaḥ
taṃ jayec choṇita-srāva-ghṛta-pāna-pralepanaiḥ
5.72 trayo doṣāḥ samākṣipya ceṣṭā vāg-deha-cetasām A 25v3
abhinyāsaṃ prakurvanti prāṇāyatana-gocarāḥ B 21v1
tena grastaṃ naraṃ kṣipraṃ pratyākhyāya mṛtopamam
pragṛhṇīyād alabdhāntaṃ majjat pātram ivāmbhasi
5.73 mātuluṅga-rasaṃ tasya hiṅgu-śuṇṭhī-yutaṃ mukhe
dadyāt prabodhanaṃ tīkṣṇa-kaṭu-tiktopasaṃhitam
5.74 madhūka-sāra-sindhūttha-vacoṣaṇa-kaṇāḥ samāḥ
ślakṣṇaṃ piṣṭvāmbhasā nasyaṃ kuryāt saṃjñā-prabodhanam
5.75 śirīṣa-bīja-gomūtra-kṛṣṇā-marica-saindhavaiḥ E [41] 1
añjanaṃ syāt prabodhāya sa-rasona-śilā-vacaiḥ
5.76 kṛte kriyā-vidhāv evaṃ saṃjñā yasya na jāyate

5.68 samanenocchritasya A (D not clear) (ṣ- E), śamaneno[cchr]itasya M : samanonocchitasya C, samanonocchita B
-sthānānuvṛttyā M (-ṛtyā BCDE), -sthānāntavṛtyā A : -sthānānupūrvyā Car., Ci.3.287; Vāgbh., Ci.1.148
5.69 phar° BCD : par° EM : pār° A
5.70+ Numerous verses are inserted here by A (20r3-25v3) only. They provide among other things recipes for the various types of sannipātaja-jvara. Many of the verses are from Car., Ci. 3.
5.71 choṇita-srāva- DE (-n- BC) : om. A : choṇitāsrāva- M
This śloka is omitted by A, which contains at A 22r4, among the additional verses 5.70+, the related śloka from Car., Ci.3.287-8 :
sannipāta-jvarasyānte karṇa-mūle su-dāruṇaḥ
śophaḥ saṃjāyate yena kaś cid eva pramucyate
5.72 ceṣṭā AD : ceṣṭāṃ ME, ceṣṭām C (-ai- B)
alabdhāntam M (-vdh- C) (-vdhāntaṃ DE), alavdhantim B : alacāntem A : alabdhaṃ taṃ Ananta : *labdhānujño T (as at 10.38)
5.73 dadyāt pravodhanaṃ BC : dadyād vā vodhanaṃ ADE : dadyāt prabedhanan M : dadyāt pradhamanaṃ VS
tīkṣṇa E : tīkṣṇaṃ CM (-i- B) (-aṅ AD) VS
5.74 ślakṣṇaṃ piṣṭvāṃbhasā M : ślakṣṇa piṣṭāmbhasā A (-ṃbh- E) : ślakṣṇa piṣṭvāmbhasā BC : slakṣṇam piṣṭvāmbhasā D
5.76 vidhāv evaṃ M, vidhāv eva[ṃ] E : vidhānevaṃ ABCD

5.70 = Cpd 1.190
5.72 = Ananta ii.33 (360-362.1)
5.73 = VS p. 48 (523)
5.74 = Bh, Ci.1.548 = ibid. 19.33 = Cpd 1.158 = VS p. 40 (423) = Vṛ 1.153
5.75 = Bh, Ci.1.563 = ibid. 19.31 = Cpd 1.160 = VS p. 48 (521) = Vṛ 1.154

pādayos tal-lalāṭe vā dahel loha-śalākayā
5.77 vyāghrī durālabhā bhārgī śaṭī śṛṅgī sa-pauṣkaram
pakvāmbu śleṣma-hṛt peyam abhinyāsa-praśāntaye A 26r1
5.78 mātuluṅgāśmabhid-bilva-vyāghrī-pāṭhoruvūka-jaḥ C 13r1
kvātho lavaṇa-mūtrāḍhyo 'bhinyāsānāha-śūla-nut D 15v1
5.79 kāravī-pauṣkarairaṇḍa-trāyantī-vāsakāmṛtāḥ
daśamūla-śaṭī-śṛṅgī-yāsa-bhārgī-punarnavāḥ
tulyā mūtreṇa niṣkvāthya pītāś ceto-vibodhanāḥ B 22r1
abhinyāsa-jvarāyāsam āśu ghnanti samuddhatam
5.80 karañja-vahni-mañjiṣṭhā-trāyantī-bilva-kūlakam M 15v1
bṛhatyau suṣavī vyoṣaṃ kvāthaḥ syād gala-śodhanaḥ
5.81 dhātu-sthāna-gatair doṣair jāyante viṣama-jvarāḥ
santataḥ satato 'nyedyus tṛtīyaka-caturthakau
5.82 nimbāmṛtābhayā-bhadrā-paṭolendrayavāḥ samāḥ
trāyantī kaṭukā pāṭhā śārivā-dvayaṃ yojitāḥ
paṭolāriṣṭa-mṛdvīkā-śamyāka-triphalā-vṛṣāḥ
candanośīra-dhānyābda-guḍūcī-viśva-bheṣajāḥ
devadāruḥ sthirā śuṇṭhī vāsā dhātrī harītakī
ghnanti pañca jvarān pañca yogā madhu-sitotkaṭāḥ

taṃ lalāṭe DM : ta lalāṭe AE : ta lālāṭe C (with -ā- in lāl° deleted) (-te B)
5.77 pauṣkaram CD (-ām A) (-aṃ E) (-skaraṃ B) : pauṣkaraiḥ M
5.78 pāṭhoruvūkajaḥ BCEM (-bū- Cpd) (-pū- Ananta) : pāṭhā rubūkajaḥ VS : pāṭhā madhūjajāḥ A : D not clear beyond pāṭho°
5.79 vāśakāmṛtāḥ M (-ka- E) (vāsakāmṛtā ABCD) T : nāgarāmṛtā Cpd VS
pītāś DM : pītvā AE : pītā BC : pītāḥ Cpd : pīto VS
ceto- ABCDEM : sroto- Cpd VS
vivodhanāḥ BCD : nivodhanā A : viśodhanāḥ M (-nā E) Cpd VS
5.80 vahni- ABCDEM : vilva- VS
vilva-kūlakaṃ ACE (-kulakam B) (-kāḥ M) : vilva-mūlakam D : agni-paṭolakam VS
5.81+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (22r2-3), C (13r lower edge), and D (15v3-4) only:
nityaṃ santatako vātāt pittād ekāntiko mataḥ
śleṣmādhikas tṛtīyaḥ syāt sannipātāc caturthakaḥ
5 vv. are inserted here by M (15v3-5) only:
1 saptāhaṃ vā daśāhaṃ vā dvādaśāham athāpi vā
2 santatyā yo 'nuṣaṅgī syāt santataḥ sa nigadyate
3 aho-rātre satatako dvau kālāv anuvartate
4 anyedyu(ṣ)kas tv aho-rātrād eka-kālānuvartakaḥ
5 tṛtīyakas tṛtīye 'hni caturthe 'hni caturthakaḥ
= Suśr., Utt.39.69-71ab
5.82.1 bhadrā- ABCDE T : drakṣā- M

5.77 = VS p. 47 (508)
5.78 = Ananta ii.34 (367-8) = Cpd 1.187 = VS p. 47 (507)
5.79 = Cpd 1.184-6 = VS p. 47 (505-6)
5.80 = VS p. 49 (526)
5.81.2 = Bh, Ci.1.723
5.82.3 = VS p. 52 (568.1)

5.83 pakvo hy anirhṛto doṣo jvariṇāṃ syān mahātyayaḥ
tasmāt pakvāma-koṣṭhānāṃ yuktyā kāryaṃ virecanam
5.84 madhukāragvadha-drākṣā-tiktā-pāṭhā-phala-trikaiḥ
sa-paṭolair jalaṃ bhedi jvara-nuc cetakī-yutam A 26v1
5.85 paṭolāragvadha-tiktā-viśālā-triphalā-trivṛt B 22v1/D 16r1
sa-kṣāro bhedanaḥ kvāthaḥ sarva-jvara-viśodhanaḥ M 16r1
5.86 tiktābhayā-trivṛd-dantī-trāyantī-rājavṛkṣa-jaḥ E [32] 1
kṣārājya-saindhavopetaḥ kvātho bhedī jvarāpahaḥ
5.87 modakaṃ triphalā kṛṣṇā trivṛc chyāmā sitā madhu
sannipāta-jvaraṃ śophaṃ rakta-pittaṃ nirasyati
5.88 jīrṇa-jvare kaphe kṣīṇe kṣīraṃ syād amṛtopamam
tad eva taruṇe pītaṃ viṣavad dhanti mānavam
5.89 pañcamūlyā śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ caturguṇa-jalena vā
śiṃśapā-gaṇḍikābhir vā dhāroṣṇaṃ vā jvarāpaham
5.90 kaṇā-madhuka-mṛdvīkā-balā-candana-śārivāḥ
niṣkvāthya payasā pītāḥ kṣipraṃ jvara-nivāraṇāḥ
5.91 sādhitaṃ bilva-peśībhir mūlenāmaṇḍakasya vā C 13v1
sadyo hanti payaḥ pītaṃ jvaraṃ sa-parikartikam M 16v1
5.92 guḍa-viśva-balā-vyāghrī-śvadaṃṣṭrābhiḥ śṛtaṃ payaḥ
śvayathu-jvara-viṇ-mūtra-vibandhopaśamaṃ pibet
5.93 jvaroṣmā-pīta-sārāṇāṃ kuryāt kṣīrāt paraṃ kramam B 23r1
yathāgni-balam ājyena sampakvenetareṇa vā

5.83 anirhṛto BCEM : anihṛto A, anihṛ D
5.85+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (16r1-3) only :
1 mustā-palāla-triphalā-guḍūcī-nimba-vṛntakam
2 kaṣāyaḥ śarkarā-kṣaudra-yuktaḥ sarva-jvarāpahaḥ
3 mustā-parpaṭaka-śuṇṭhī-guḍūcy-āmalaka-sthirāḥ
4 kvāthaṃ vā guḍa-saṃyuktaṃ pibet sarva-jvarāpaham
5.87 modakam A (-ka BC) (-kan D) T : moraṭa E : mustaka M
5.90 nivāraṇāḥ EM (-ṇā AD) : vināsanāḥ BC, vināśanaḥ VS
5.91 mūlenāmaṇḍakasya DM VS : mūlenaraṇḍakasya A (-ene- E) : mūlenauraṇḍaka BC
sa-parikarttikam BCD (-ṃ E) : sa-parikīrttikam A : sa-parivarttakaṃ M, samparivarttikam VS
5.92+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (22v6) and C (13v1) only :
udakāṃśa-trayaṃ kṣīraṃ śiṃśapā-sāra eva ca
tat-kṣīra-śeṣaṃ kvathitaṃ peyaṃ sarva-jvarāpaham
= Suśr., Utt.39.203-4
5.93 A omits 5.93 and drākṣā-siddham in 5.94 by haplography.

5.84 = VS p. 67 (728)
5.86 = VS p. 48 (518)
5.88 = Bh, Ci.1.280 = Cpd 1.260 = So ii.137 (579) = Vṛ 1.214
5.89 = Vṛ 1.218
5.90 = VS p. 65 (708)
5.91 = VS p. 67 (727)

5.94 drākṣā-siddhaṃ pibet sarpir balayā madhukena vā
phala-trayeṇa vā sadyo guḍūcyā vā jvarāpaham
5.95 vāsāriṣṭāmṛtā-bhārgī-pañcamūlī-phala-trikaiḥ
sa-yāsa-madhuka-drākṣā-kāśmaryair akṣa-sammitaiḥ
ghṛta-prasthaṃ vipaktavyam ebhir mātrā-mataḥ pibet A 27r1
bṛhad-vāsā-ghṛtaṃ proktam etat sarva-jvarāpaham D 16v1
5.96 vṛṣasya kvātha-kalkābhyāṃ sarpiḥ pakvaṃ sa-mākṣikam
pānāj jvara-kṣaya-śvāsa-kāsa-pāṇḍv-asra-pitta-nut
5.97 kuṣṭhailā-vakra-tālīsa-dārv-elavālukāḥ
candanotpala-mañjiṣṭhā-viśālā-bṛhatī-dvayam
haridre śārive parṇyau kauntī-padmaka-kesaraiḥ M 17r1
viḍaṅgas triphalā śyāmā jātī-puṣpaṃ sa-dāḍimam
akṣāṃśaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prasthaṃ pacet toya-caturguṇe B 23v1
etat kalyāṇakaṃ nāma bala-varṇa-prajā-karam
jvarāpasmāra-mehārśaḥ-śophonmāda-viṣāpaham
vātāsṛk-pāṇḍutā-gulma-śvāsa-hikkogra-kṛcchra-nut
5.98 jīvanīyānvitaṃ pakvaṃ kṣīreṇa daśa-mūla-vat E [35] 1
etad evākhilārti-ghnaṃ mahā-kalyāṇakaṃ smṛtam
5.99 vatsośīra-sthirā-tiktā-candanātiviṣāmbudāḥ
trāyantī-śārivā-bilva-drākṣā-tāmalakī-kaṇāḥ
dhātrī nidigdhikā caitaiḥ siddhaṃ sarpir jvarāpaham
kṣaya-santāpa-kāsa-ghnaṃ halīmaka-śirorti-nut
5.100 ghanāriṣṭa-sthirā-yāsa-balā-parpaṭa-gokṣuraiḥ
trāyantī-dhāvanī-vyāghrī-kalaśībhiḥ śṛte jale
kalkaś ca pauṣkaraṃ drākṣā medā dhātry ajhaṭā śaṭī C 14r1
pakvaṃ ghṛtaṃ jvaraṃ hanti kṣaya-kāsa-śiro-rujāḥ D 17r1
5.101 jīrṇa-jvareṣu sarveṣu doṣe pakvāśayāśrite A 27v1
sneha-vastiḥ prayoktavyaḥ sa-nirūho yathā-vidhi B 24r1

5.94 vā sadyo BCD : sadyo vā AE : vā sarppir M
5.94+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (16v3-4) only :
pippalī-śarkarā-kṣaudra-ghṛta-miśraṃ payaḥ śṛtam
pañca-sāraṃ vidh[āta]vyaṃ jvara-sāra-kṣayāpaham
5.97.3 kauntī-padmaka-keśaraiḥ D (-s- E) (-eḥ C), ķauṃti-padmaka-kesaraḥ B : kauntī-padma-keśaraiḥ A (unmetrical) : sa-kaunti-padma-kesaraṃ M
5.97.4 śyāmā jātī-puṣpaṃ DE (sy- BC), śyāsā jātī-puṣpa A T JP : śyāmājājī-puṣpaṃ M
5.97.6 prajā-karam BC (-aṃ DM) T JP : prasāḍhakaṃ AE
5.97.7 meha- ABCEM T : moha- D
5.99.4 kṣaya-santāpa- ACDE (-ṃt- B) T : kṣayāpasmāra- M
5.100 medā EM : medhā A : medo B (C broken out) : mede D
dhātry a° M : dhātryā BCDE : dhātrī A
°jjhaṭā M, °jhaṭā ACDE : °jaṭā B
śaṭī EM (s- A) (-ṭh- CD), saṭhi B : *dantī T

5.95 = VS p. 70 (766-7) = Paris p. 9 (lines 14-17)
5.97–8 = JP [5]
5.101 = VS p. 69 (757)

5.102 candanotpala-kāśmarya-madhukāguru-kūlakaiḥ
siddhaṃ tailaṃ vidhātavyaṃ vastau sarva-jvarāpaham
5.103 paṭola-madanāriṣṭa-guḍūcī-madhukaiḥ śṛtam
etaj jvara-haraṃ tailam anuvāsana-yogataḥ
5.104 dhāvanī-vṛṣa-dārv-elā-pāṭhā-rāsnā-balā-vacāḥ
jīvakarṣabhakau mede kuṣṭhaṃ parṇyau kaṇāmṛtāḥ
śvadaṃṣṭrā-madana-śṛṅgī-madhukāriṣṭa-yāsakāḥ
aśvagandheti tailasya kārṣikair āḍhakaṃ pacet
anuvāsanikaṃ tailaṃ sarva-jvara-vināśanam M 17v1
kṛtsnān vāta-vikārāṃś ca nāśayaty etad uddhatān
5.105 paṭolaṃ madanaṃ tiktā-śvadaṃṣṭrāragvadha-sthirāḥ
balāriṣṭāmbudośīraṃ pacet kṣīre 'rdha-vāriṇi
kṣīrāvaśeṣitaṃ kvāthaṃ madhu-sarpiḥ-samanvitam
madanābda-kaṇā-vatsa-yaṣṭī-kalka-prakalpitam
sarva-jvara-vināśāya vastim etaṃ prayojayet B 24v1
doṣa-cyuta-viśuddhāṅgaḥ kṣaṇād bhavati nirjvaraḥ
5.106 madanāragvadhośīra-yaṣṭī-parṇī-catuṣṭayāt
kvāthaḥ śyāmā-śatāhvābda-yaṣṭī-madana-kalkitaḥ A 28r1
madhu-sarpir-guḍopeto nirūho 'yam anuttamaḥ D 17v1
sarva-jīrṇa-jvarāyāsān sadyo hanyāt prayojitaḥ
5.107 pṛṣṭaparṇī-sthirā-rāṭha-balābhiḥ kvathitaṃ jalam E [37] 1
kṛṣṇā-madana-yaṣṭy-abda-kalkitaṃ sājya-mākṣikam
sādhu-māṃsa-rasopetam īṣal-lavaṇa-saṅgatam

5.102 madhuka- ABCDE VS : madhūka- M
5.104 balā-vacā M (val- D) T : vacā-valāḥ ABCE
mede [kuṣṭhaṃ] M, mede kuṣṭhaṃ E (-ṣṭha A) (-ṣṭham D) T : kuṣṭhaṃ mede BC
yā° (in yāsakāḥ) ABCDEM : vāsakaiḥ T VS
tailasya kārṣikair āḍhakam BCD (-aṃ EM) : pālikai tailasya cāḍhaka-pañcat A (unmetrical)
5.105 āragvadhaṃ D : āragvadha- ABCE : āragvadhai M
sthirā BCM (-āḥ DE), stira T : sthitaḥ A
kṣīrāvaśeṣitaṃ BCEM (-seṣ- D) : kṣīre vaseṣitaṃ A
kvāthaṃ ABE (-m CM) : kvāthyaṃ D
etaṃ E : etat ACDM (B broken out)
cyuta- ADE : cuta- BC : cyuti- M
nirjvaraḥ ACEM (nij- B) : vijvaraḥ D
5.106 nirūho ABCDE : niryyūho M
5.107 pṛṣṭa-parṇṇī- BCE (-ṣṭha- D) : pṛśni-parṇṇī- M (-s- A)
kalkitaṃ CDEM (-īta B) : kalpitaṃ A
sādhu BCDE T : sadda A : sāmla- M
saṅgatam DM (-ṃg- BC) (-ta A), saṃgataṃ E : saṃyutaṃ M

5.102 = VS p. 74 (802)
5.103.1 = VS p. 73 (796.1)
5.104.3–6 = VS p. 73 (796.2-797)

dadyāj jvara-haraṃ vastiṃ ruci-sveda-bala-pradam
5.109 upakulyāṃ pibet piṣṭāṃ kṣīreṇa su-samāhitaḥ B 24v4
pippalī-vardhamānaṃ vā viṣama-jvara-pīḍitaḥ
5.110 madhu sarpiḥ sitā kṛṣṇā śṛte kṣīre viloḍitāḥ
viṣama-jvara-hṛd-roga-kṣata-kāsa-kṣayāpahāḥ
5.111 vandākaṃ bilva-jaṃ peyaṃ sarpiṣā mathitena vā C 14v1
viṣama-jvara-nāśāya kṣīraṃ vā gomayānvitam
5.112 pītvā jvarāgame sarpir bahu pracchardayet punaḥ
5.113 svapyāt pītvā prabhūtaṃ vā madyam annopasaṃhitam
hiṅgu-saindhava-saṃyuktaṃ nasyaṃ syād anava-ghṛtam
5.114 jvare 'ñjanaṃ śilā-tailaṃ kṛṣṇā-taṇḍula-saindhavaiḥ B 25r1/M 18r1
5.115 yavāḥ sa-sarṣapāḥ kuṣṭhaṃ nimba-pattraṃ palaṅkaṣā
vacā-harītakī-sarpir dhūpaḥ syād viṣama-jvare
5.116 sahadevā-vacā-bhadrā-nākulībhiḥ pradhūpanam
pradehodvartane kuryād ābhir vā jvara-śāntaye
5.117 śirīṣa-bilva-jaṃ vāmra-dadhitthārjuna-pallavaiḥ D 18r1
sa-purāśītakair dhūpaḥ sarva-jvara-grahāpahaḥ
5.118 pura-dhyāma-vacā-sarja-nimbārkāguru-dārubhiḥ A 28v1
sarva-jvara-haro dhūpaḥ kāryo 'yam aparājitaḥ
5.119 lākṣā-rasa-samaṃ taila-prasthaṃ mastu-caturguṇam
aśvagandhā-niśā-dāru-kauntī-kuṣṭhābda-candanaiḥ
sa-mūrvā-rohiṇī-rāsnā-śatāhvā-madhukaiḥ samaiḥ

sveda- ABCEM T : sneha- D
5.107+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (17v7-8) only. They occur also as 5.138.4+1-2 (q.v.) at M 19v2-3.
5.108 Tibetan only
5.109.2 B (24v4) and C (14r6) replace this verse by the following:
daśa-pañca-vivṛddhyā vā yāvad daśa-guṇaṃ gatam
5.110 śṛte kṣīre M : sṛta-kṣīra- ABCDE
kṣaya- BCM T : jvara- D : traya- AE
5.113 svapyāt DE T : svalpāt A, svalapyāt B, svalpyāt C : svalpaṃ M
nasyaṃ BCDE (-ya A) VS : nasyāt M
5.115 yavāḥ sa- C, yavās sa- M T : yavāsa- ABDE : sa-yavāḥ Car., Vāgbh.
5.116 pradhūpanam BCD (-aṃ AE) VS : pradhūpitaṃ M
5.117 vilva-jam ABCDE Paris T : vīja-jañ M
vāmra- BCDE (A om.), bvāmra- Paris : cāmra- M
5.118 sarja- BD, sarjja- ACE T Cpd VS : vatsa- M
5.119 madhukaiḥ ABCD Ananta Bh VS Paris : mūlakaiḥ E (-ais M) T

5.113.2 = VS p. 65 (707)
5.114 = So ii.125 (520)
5.115 = Paris p. 88 (lines 7-8)
5.115cd = So ii.125 (521ab)
5.116 = So ii.141 (605-6) = VS p. 55 (601.2-3) = Paris p. 88 (lines 9-10)
5.117 = Paris p. 88 (lines 11-12)
5.118 = Cpd 1.227 = VS p. 55 (604)

siddhaṃ lākṣādikaṃ nāma tailam abhyañjanādikam
sarva-jvara-kṣayonmāda-śvāsāpasmāra-vāta-nut
yakṣa-rākṣasa-bhūta-ghnaṃ garbhiṇīnāṃ ca śasyate
5.120 pitta-jvareṇa tīvreṇa dahyamānasya dehinaḥ
pravāta-mandira-sthasya kuryāc chītām imāṃ kriyām
5.121-2 dhātrī-cūrṇaṃ ghṛtodbhṛṣṭaṃ piṣṭam amla-tuṣāmbhasā E [34] 1
pralepo dāha-nut pheno badaryā vā dalodbhavaḥ B 25v1
5.123 pradeho dāha-hṛd vargair nyagrodhotpala-pūrvakaiḥ
5.124 tayor vā gāhayec chītaṃ kaṣāyaṃ dāha-kheditaḥ
5.125 sīdhunā madhu-śuktena maireyair amla-kāñjikaiḥ
payasā vā praśasyante sekā dāha-nivāraṇāḥ M 18v1
5.126 padmakotpala-kahlāra-mṛṇāla-bisa-puṣkaraiḥ A 28v5
kusumbhośīra-mañjiṣṭhā-padma-gairika-kaṭphalaiḥ
śārivā-dvaya-lodhrābda-kṣīrī-kharjūra-candanaiḥ D 18v1
dhātrī-śatāvarī-yuktaiḥ kvātha-kalka-prayojitaiḥ C 15r1
sa-lākṣāmbhaḥ-payaḥ-śukta-svaccha-kāñjika-mastubhiḥ B 25v4
pakvaṃ tailam idaṃ tvacyaṃ dāha-tṛṣṇāpahaṃ param
5.127 kālīya-badarānantā-yaṣṭī-candana-kāñjikaiḥ
sa-ghṛtaiḥ syāc chiro-lepas tṛṣṇā-dāhārti-śāntaye
5.128 dāḍimaṃ badaraṃ lodhraṃ dadhitthaṃ bījapūrakam A 29r1
piṣṭvā mūrdhni pralepo 'yaṃ pipāsā-dāha-nāśanaḥ
5.129 candanāmbu-kaṇā-syandi-tāla-vṛntopavījitaḥ
svapyād dāhārdito 'mbhoja-kadalī-dala-saṃstare

5.121 tuṣāmbhasā BCDE (-ṃ- M) :: tuṣābhayā A
pralepo DM : pralepād A : pralepā C (B broken out) : E not clear
dāha- ACD (BE not clear) T Paris : vāta- M
5.123 pradeho ABCDE : pralepo M
5.125 sīdhunā BCD (ś- M) : sīdhubhir AE
śuktena DT : yuktena ABCM : E not clear
5.126 kusumbh° ADE (-ubh° M) T : kumud° BC Bh VS
kṣīrī C (with second ī faint) Bh VS : kṣīra- AB : kṣāra- DE : lākṣā- M : *drākṣā- T
sa-lākṣāmbhaḥ- BCD (-bha E), lākṣāmbha- A T VS : sa-kṣārāṃbu- M : lākṣā-rasa- Bh
5.127 sa-ghṛtaiḥ C (-eḥ B) (-tai AE) (-ais M) VS : sa-ghṛtaḥ D
5.129 °vījitaḥ M Cpd So VS : °vījitaiḥ AC (-tai E) (-ītai B) : °vījite D Vṛ

5.119 = Bh, Ci.1.149-151 = Ananta ii.46 (505-7) = Paris p. 17 (lines 5-10)
= ibid. p. 151 (lines 9-14) = VS p. 72 (782-4)
5.120 = Ananta ii.46 (508) = Paris p. 17 (lines 11-12)
5.121–2 = Paris p. 88 (lines 13-14)
5.126 = Bh, Ci.1.791-3 = VS p. 61 (663-5)
5.127 = VS p. 61 (659)
5.128 = Bh, Ci.18.21 = Paris p. 88 (lines 15-16) = VS p. 61 (658) = VS p. 311 (34)
5.129 = Bh, Ci.21.10-11 = Cpd 19.4 = So ii.463 (13) = VS p. 323 (4) = Vṛ 19.3

5.130 vāpyaḥ kamala-hāsinyo jala-yantra-gṛhāḥ śubhāḥ B 26r1
nāryaś candana-digdhāṅgyo dāha-dainya-harā matāḥ M 18v8
5.131 kapha-vāta-jvarodbhūte śītārte syāt kriyā-pathaḥ B 26r3/M 19r2
uṣṇāntarveśma-gaḥ svedo guru-prāvaraṇādikaḥ
5.132 kayasthā-nākulī-tiktā-vayasthā-pura-corakaiḥ
sahadevā-vacā-yuktaiḥ śīta-ghne lepa-dhūpane
5.133 etair evauṣadhaiḥ piṣṭair lavaṇa-kṣāra-saṃyutaiḥ
sāmlair vipācitaṃ tailam abhyaṅgāc chīta-nāśanam
5.134 sukhoṣṇair mastu-gomūtra-śuktaiḥ seko 'ti-śīta-hā
surasārjaka-śigrūṇāṃ lepo vā dala-sambhavaḥ B 26v1
5.135 śīta-grastasya vāta-ghnaṃ bhaṅgoṣṇāmbhovagāhanam
5.136 dāruṇāguruṇā dhūpaḥ śallakī-khapureṇa vā D 19r1
5.137 pīnonnata-kucā namra-cāru-madhyāgurūkṣitāḥ E [14] 1
pramadāḥ sa-madāḥ śleṣair jayanty ugraṃ pravepakam C 15r6/M 19r8

5.130+ 8 vv. are inserted here by M (18v8-19r2) only. Of these the first two verses = 5.137+5-6 (q.v.).
5.131 °bhūte D : °bhūta BCM : °bhūto AE
śītārtte syāt CDE (-rte B), śītārtta syā A : śītārttasya M
vesma-gaḥ D (-ga A) : veśma-ge E (-s- C),]ge B : veśmani M
5.132 kayasthā- ABCDEM (cf. SiN 105) : kāyasthā- Bh VS
yuktaiḥ ABCDEM T : kuṣṭhaiḥ Bh VS
lepa-dhūpane E ; lepa-dhūpanaiḥ D : lepa-dhūpaye A : *lepa-dhūpane T : dhūpa-lepanaiḥ BC Bh VS (-eḥ M)
5.132.1+ 3 vv. are inserted here by A (29r3-4) and E ([34] 6-7) only :
1 śatapuṣpā vacā kuṣṭhaṃ devadāru hareṇukā
2 kustumburūṇi naladaṃ mustaṃ caivāpsu sādhayet
3 kṣaudreṇa sitayā vāpi yuktaḥ kvātho 'nilātmake
5.134 dala- BCDEM VS : vala- A
5.136 khapureṇa D : kṣapureṇa AM (-ena BC) : E not clear
5.137 pravepakaṃ ABCDE : sa-vepakaṃ M
5.137+ 8 vv. are inserted here by B (26v2-5) and C (15r6-15v1). Of these 1-4 and 7-8 are inserted here also by M (19r8-19v1), while 5-6 occur in M (18v8-19r2) as 5.130+1-2.
1 paṭṭa-kauśeya-vāsobhiḥ pattrorṇādibhir āvṛtam
2 nivāte mandire sthāpya cala-vola-sudhūpite
3 kuṅkumāguru-digdhāṅgyaḥ calat-kanaka-mekhilāḥ
4 pramadāsu bhujā-śleṣaṃ kuryuḥ prakṛti-pittalāḥ
5 śroṇī-gurutarākrāntāḥ kṣāma-madhyā bṛhat-kucāḥ
6 pramadāḥ sa-madāḥ śleṣair jayeyur śītam ulbaṇam
7 vijane na praveśyāḥ syuḥ cārv-aṅgyaḥ pramadās tu yāḥ
8 apaneyās tatas tāś ca sukha-prāpte jvarāture
Apparatus : 1-2 = VS p. 62 (667) 2 cala-vola- BC : cala-leha- M : kṛṣṇāguru- VS 6 pramadāḥ C (-dā B) : yoṣitaḥ M śītam C (s- B) : dāham M : 7 tu yāḥ BC : striyaḥ M

5.130 = Bh, Ci.1.676 = ibid. 21.14 = VS p. 60 (654) = ibid. p. 324 (15) = Vṛ 1.105
5.132 = Bh, Ci.1.783 = VS p. 62 (668)
5.133 = VS p. 62 (669)
5.133.2 = Bh, Ci.1.784
5.134 = VS p. 62 (670)
5.135 = VS p. 62 (667.1)

5.138.1 śālayo rakta-śāly-ādyāḥ śasyante ṣaṣṭikānvitāḥ C 15v1/M 19v1
5.138.2 masūrāś caṇakā mudgāḥ kulatthāḥ sa-makuṣṭakāḥ A 29v1
5.138.3 śaśaiṇa-lāva-vartīra-vartakāḥ sa-kapiñjalāḥ B 27r1
5.138.4 paṭola-pattra-vārtāka-karkoṭādīni ca jvare
5.139 gurv-annaṃ śītalaṃ vāri divā-svapnaṃ śramaṃ tyajet
jvaritas tad-vimuktaś ca yatnenābala-lābha-taḥ
5.140 upadravān bhrama-śvāsa-tṛṇ-mūrcchādīn upasthitān
jayej jvarāvirodhena svaiḥ svair bheṣaja-yuktibhiḥ
5.141 mahauṣadha-dhṛti-snāna-śānti-homa-bali-vrataiḥ
krūra-jvarāḥ śamaṃ yānti siddha-mantraiś ca vistaraiḥ
5.142 anna-kāṅkṣā śiraḥ-kaṇḍūḥ kṣavathur gātra-lāghavam M 20r1
prasvedo mukha-pākaś ca jvara-muktasya lakṣaṇam
iti jvara-cikitsādhyāyaḥ pañcamaḥ

CHAPTER 6: ATISĀRA

ATISĀRA

6.1 viruddhātiguru-snigdha-rūkṣoṣṇādhyaśanādibhiḥ
hatvāgnim uddhatā doṣā hy atīsāraṃ prakurvate
6.2 ekaikaśaḥ samastaiś ca doṣaiḥ śokād bhayād api
ṣaḍ-vidhaḥ sa tu bodhavyas tasya lakṣaṇam ucyate D 19v1
6.3 aruṇaṃ phenilaṃ rūkṣam alpam alpaṃ muhur muhuḥ
śakṛd āmaṃ sa-ruk-śabdaṃ mārutenātisāryate

5.138.4+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (19v2-4) only. Of these 1-2 = M 5.107+ (q.v.)
1 auṣadha-dveṣiṇaṃ cānna-pāna-yuktair upācaret
2 pānena pāna-śīlānāṃ tena tena tad-arthinām
3 vidāhy annaṃ viruddhaṃ ca vyāyāmaṃ strī-samāgamam
4 snānaṃ vātātapaṃ krodhaṃ bahu-bhojana-bhāṣitam
5.140 bhrama- DE, bhrama- corrected from vami- in C, bhrami- B, bha A : vami- M
5.141 vrataiḥ BCDEM T : pradaiḥ A
5.141+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (27r3-4) and C (15v3-4) only. 6 vv. (different) are inserted here by M (19v7-10) only.
5.142 lāghavam ABC (-aṃ DE) T Ananta : gauravaṃ M
5.142+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (20r1-2) only.

6.1 rūkṣoṣṇādhy- CDE (-ddh- A) (-sn- B) : rūkṣoṣṇāty- M
doṣā hy ADEM : doṣā BC
prakurvvate BCDM (-rva- E) : prakurvvīt A
6.3 aruṇaṃ CDE (-am A) (-n- B) T Bh Ma So VS : anilaṃ M

5.138.1 = So ii.154 (680ab) = VS p. 15 (15.1)
5.138.2 = VS p. 15 (16.1)
5.138.4 = So ii.154 (680cd)
5.142 = Ananta ii.54 (587)

6.3 = Bh, Ci.2.43 = Ma 3.6 = So ii.159 (7) = VS p. 87 (71)

6.4 pīta-raktāsita-nīla-durgandhi-harita-dravam B 27v1
dāha-pāka-pipāsaiś ca śakṛt pittāt pravartate
6.5 śvetaṃ visraṃ ghanaṃ snigdhaṃ śītalaṃ manda-vedanam
gauravāruci-hṛllāsaiḥ purīṣaṃ sāryate kaphāt
6.6 vārāha-sneha-māṃsāmbu-sadṛśaṃ sarva-rūpiṇam A 30r1
kṛcchra-sādhyam atīsāraṃ vidyād doṣa-trayodbhavam
6.7 kṣaudra-sneha-yakṛt-kṣīra-vesavāropamaṃ śakṛt C 16r1
nānā-varṇotkaṭaṃ pūti candrikāḍhyaṃ na sidhyati
6.8 pakva-bhraṣṭa-gudaḥ kṣīṇo jvara-śvāsādy-upadrutaḥ
gatoṣmā nityam ādhmātaḥ kukṣi-rogī na jīvati M 20v1
6.9 bhaya-śoka-samudbhūtau jñeyau vātātisāra-vat E [17] 1
tayor vāta-harī kāryā harṣaṇāśvāsanaiḥ kriyā
6.10 atīsārā dvidhā jñeyāḥ sarve pakvāma-bhedataḥ
majjaty āmaṃ śakṛt toye pakvaṃ ca plavatīritam
6.11 tatrāme vamanaṃ kāryaṃ laṅghanaṃ ca yathākramam
viśvodīcyodakaṃ pānaṃ laghv-annaṃ cāsya śasyate
6.12 āmaḥ saṃstambhito hy ādau gulma-kuṣṭhādi-roga-kṛt
ataḥ sāryaṃ harītakyā paścāt sandhānam iṣyate
6.13 pippaly-ādiḥ prayoktavyaḥ peyā-yūṣa-khalādiṣu B 28r1/D 20r1
6.15 haridrādi-gaṇaḥ peyo vacādir vāma-śāntaye
6.16.1 nāgarātiviṣā-hiṅgu-musta-vatsaka-citrakāḥ A 30v1
2 ghanaṃ tejovatī pāṭhā pippalīndrayavānvitāḥ

6.4 pipāsaiś (cf. 6.5) for pipāsāś ADM : pipāsā BCE VS
6.5 hṛl-lāsaiḥ M VS : hṛl-lāsī A (-se C) (-sa D), hṛlāsa B : E not clear
6.8 upadrutaḥ BCDE : upadrutaṃ M : upadravaḥ A
ādhmātaḥ BCM (-ta E) : ādhmānaṅ A (-na D)
6.8+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (20v1) only.
6.9 āśvāsanaiḥ CE : āsvāsa[B : āśvāsana- D : āśvāsanī M : śvāsanī A
6.10 pakvañ ca plavatīritaṃ CD (-rī- B),]vatīritaṃ E T : pakve ca plavatīriti A : pakvaṃ kṣiptan na majjati M
6.11 yathākramam ACD (-aṃ E), yathā[B T VS : yathābalaṃ M
cāsya ABCE VS : ca pra- D : cātra M
6.12 ataḥ sāryaṃ DT : saṃsrayeta A, sārayetata B, sārayet taṃ CE, śamayet taṃ M
6.14 Tibetan only
6.15+ 8 vv. are inserted here by A (30r5-30v1) only. 1-2 = Vāgbh., Ci.9.6 and 4 = Suśr., Utt.40.35.2.
6.16.2 pippalīndra- BCDEM T VS : pippalī- A

6.4 = VS p. 88 (80)
6.5 = VS p. 93 (137)
6.6 = Ma 3.8 = So ii.159 (9)
6.9 = Bh, Ci.2.103 = VS p. 105 (265)
6.11.1 = VS p. 106 (272.1)
6.11.2 = VS p. 81 (8.1) = VS p. 106 (273.2)
6.13 = VS p. 106 (274)
6.15 = VS p. 81 (8.2)
6.16 = VS pp. 106-7 (275-8)

3 saindhavaṃ kauṭajaṃ bījaṃ vacā kaṭuka-rohiṇī
4 viḍaṃ vacābhayā pāṭhā viḍaṅgaṃ viśva-bheṣajam
5 elā kuṭaja-bījāni lodhraṃ śābarakaṃ niśe M 21r1
6 vatsakātiviṣā-śuṇṭhī-bilva-hiṅgu-vacāmbudāḥ
7 ślokārdha-vidhayo yogāḥ ṣaḍ ete pācanā matāḥ
6.17 uṣṇāmbu-madya-dhānyāmlaiḥ pītā vā ślakṣṇa-cūrṇitāḥ
6.18 try-ūṣaṇātiviṣā-hiṅgu-vacā-sauvarcalābhayāḥ
pītvoṣṇenāmbhasā jahyād āmātisāram āyatam
6.19 vacā-bilva-kaṇā-viśva-kuṣṭha-dīpyaka-kūlakam
sa-viḍaṅgaṃ jayet pītam āmam uṣṇāmbunā srutam
6.20 pakvo 'sakṛd-atīsāro grahaṇī-mārdavād yadā
pravartate tadā kāryaḥ kṣipraṃ sāṅgrāhiko vidhiḥ B 28v1
6.21 samaṅgā śālmalī-vṛntaṃ lodhraṃ pāṭhā sa-dhātakī
āmrāsthi phalinī padmaṃ tirīṭaṃ bilva-peśikā
valkalaṃ dīrgha-vṛntasya nāgaraṃ madhu-yaṣṭikā
tvag-vṛkṣa-dāḍimaṃ lodhraṃ dhātakī gaṇḍa-kālikā D 20v1
ete 'rdha-sammitā yogāś catvāro madhu-lehitāḥ A 31r1/C 16v1
pakvātīsāra-nāśāya prayojyās taṇḍulāmbunā
6.22 pakvātīsāriṇe deyo musta-kvāthaḥ sa-mākṣikaḥ
6.23 lodhrāmbaṣṭhādikau vargau yojyau vaivaṃ mahā-guṇau M 21v1
6.24 kāśmarī-padma-pattrāntaḥ pakvāt kaṭvaṅga-valkalāt
sa-padma-kesaro grāhī syād raso mākṣikānvitaḥ
6.25 nyagrodhādi-gaṇa-pūrṇa-puṭa-pakvasya tittireḥ
dravo madhu-sitā-yuktaḥ pīto hanty udarāmayam

6.16.7 ślokārddha-vidhayo D, ślokārddhāvadayo A : ślokārddha-vihitā VS : ślokārddha-sammitā M : rūpārddhā dve vadhayo BC (unmetrical), rūpā vā vadhayo E
matāḥ D VS : sṛtāḥ A, sritāḥ BCE : smṛtāḥ M
6.17 dhānyāmlaiḥ ABCD, dhānyāṃvlaiḥ E : dhānyāmla- M
pitā vā ślakṣṇa-cūrṇṇitāḥ D (sl- BC) (-tā AE) T VS : pītāś ślakṣṇāvacūrṇṇitāḥ M
6.18 pītvo° DEM Cpd Vṛ : pīto° ABC VS
6.19 śrutaṃ A : srutim C (-ṃ DEM) : sritam B, śṛtam VS
6.19+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (30v4) only and 2 different vv. by M (21r4-5) only.
6.21.2 phalinī BCDEM T : phalguṇī A
6.21.4 gaṇḍa-kālikā BCDE : gaṇḍa-mālikā AT : kaṇṭa-kālikā M
6.23 vaivaṃ as Tib. : vevaṃ CE (B broken out), veva D, vevam M : vetau A

6.16.6 = Bh, Ci.2.105.1
6.17 = VS p. 107 (278.2)
6.18 = Cpd 3.25 = So ii.171 (71) = VS p. 83 (27) = Vṛ 3.34
6.19 = VS p. 83 (28) = Paris p. 95 (lines 6-7)
6.20 = Cpd 3.33 = So ii.168 (55) = VS p. 86 (63) = Vṛ 3.23
6.22 = VS p. 85 (55.2)
6.24 = VS p. 97 (180)
6.25 = VS p. 97 (181)

6.26 pañca-mūlī-balā-viśva-dhānyakotpala-bilva-jā
vātātisāriṇe deyā peyāmlāmletarātha vā B 29r1
6.27 kaṭphalātiviṣāmbhoda-vatsakaṃ nāgarānvitam
śṛtaṃ pittātisāra-ghnaṃ pātavyaṃ madhu-saṃyutam
6.28.1 utpalaṃ dhātakī-puṣpaṃ śuṇṭhī dāḍima-valkalam
2 samaṅgotpala-padmāni lodhraṃ moca-rasas tilāḥ
3 śatakratu-yavā mustaṃ bhūnimbaṃ sa-rasāñjanam
4 mṛṇālaṃ candanaṃ lodhram utpalaṃ viśva-bheṣajam
5 pāṭhā durālabhā viśvam āmra-jambv-asthi kaṭphalam
6 bilva-dāru-haridrā-tvak dhanva-yāsaṃ sa-bālakam
7 dhātaky ativiṣā śuṇṭhī vatsa-tvak-phalaṃ tārkṣajam A 31v1
8 kaṭphalaṃ madhukaṃ lodhraṃ dāḍima-tvak-samanvitam D 21r1
9 cūtāsthi dhātakī-puṣpaṃ sa-samaṅgaṃ saro-ruham
10 sa-valkaṃ vatsakaṃ dārvī pāṭhā granthikaṃ nāgaram
11 vargāḥ ślokārdha-vicchedā daśaite madhu-śālinaḥ
pītās taṇḍula-toyena pittātīsāra-nāśanāḥ M 22r1
6.29 pittātisāriṇaḥ pittam ahitāśana-sevanāt A 32r1/B 29v1
sandūṣya śoṇitaṃ kuryād raktātisāram uddhatam
tatra tūrṇaṃ kriyā kāryā rakta-pitta-nivāriṇī
6.30 ājaṃ payaḥ prayoktavyaṃ pāna-bhojana-vastiṣu
6.31 payasyā śārivā lodhraṃ śarkarā madhu-yaṣṭikā
śītena payasā pītāḥ sa-kṣaudrā rakta-nāśanāḥ
6.32 śallakī-badarī-jambū-piyālāmrārjuna-tvacaḥ
pītāḥ kṣīreṇa madhv-āḍhyāḥ pṛthak śoṇita-vāraṇāḥ C 17r1
6.33 indīvaraṃ samaṅgā ca mocāhvāmbuja-kesaram
tilāḥ śābarakaṃ yaṣṭī samaṅgā śarkarotpalam E [30] 1

6.26 valā- BCDE (b- M) : vacā- A
viśva- BCE (-s- A), viś[va]- M T Cpd Vṛ : vilva- D VS
vātātisāriṇe M (cf. Cpd So VS Vṛ) : pittātīsāriṇo AE (-ti- C), pitātisāri[B, pittātisāriṇān D
6.28.6 vilva-dāru-haridrā-tvak BCD T : haridrā-vilva-dāru-tvak AE : vilva-dāru haridre dve M
6.28.9 sa-samaṃgaṃ saro-ruhaṃ E, sa-samaṃga-saro-ruham BCM : samaṅgaṃ sa-saro-ruhaṃ D, samaṅgā ca saro-ruhaṃ A
6.28.10 sa-valkaṃ vatsakaṃ BC (-valka- ADE) : sa-vatsa-valkalam M
6.28.11+ 12 vv. are inserted here by A (31v2-5) only. The last two of these are identical with VS p. 85 (53):
11 ambaṣṭhā dhātakī lodhraṃ samaṅgā padma-kesaram
12 madhukāralu-bilvaṃ ca pakvātīsāra-hā gaṇaḥ
6.29 °sāriṇaḥ ADE (-n- B) (ś- C) : °sāriṇāṃ M
uddhataṃ CDEM (-am B) T : udvahaḥ A
6.32 piyālāmrā° CDE (-āmā A), piyā[B T : priyāḍāmlā° M

6.26.1 = Cpd 3.34.1 = So ii.168 (56ab) = VS p. 87 (77.1) = Vṛ 3.24.1
6.31 = Ananta ii.184 (142) = VS p. 91 (117)
6.32 = Cpd 3.67 = So ii.172 (78) = VS p. 91 (115) = Vṛ 3.41

utpalaṃ śālmalī-śleṣmā yaṣṭī śābarakaṃ tilāḥ
yoga-trayam ajā-kṣīra-kṣaudra-vad rakta-nāśanam
6.34 candanasya priyaṅgor vā kalkaṃ sa-kṣaudra-śarkaram
pītvā rakta-sruter dāhān mucyate taṇḍulāmbhasā
6.35 jyeṣṭhāmbunā madhūptena rakta-hṛd vatsa-phāṇitam
6.36 madhukotpala-śaṅkhānāṃ kalko vā śarkarānvitaḥ B 30r1
6.37 vyatyāsena śakṛd raktaṃ sāryamāṇaṃ virecayet A 32v1
kṣīreṇa tri-phalāktena yuktyā sadyodbhavena vā D 21v1
6.38 pūtīka-vyoṣa-bilvāgni-takra-dāḍima-hiṅgubhiḥ
bhojayet saṃskṛtair yūṣaiḥ śleṣmātīsāra-pīḍitam
6.39 cavyaṃ sātiviṣaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ pāṭhā kaṭuka-rohiṇī M 22v1
abhayāmbu-dharaḥ śuṇṭhī bilva-karkaṭikā-yutā
citrakaṃ pippalī-mūlaṃ pippalī gaja-pippalī
krimi-śatrur vacā dāru dhānyakaṃ ca sa-kattṛṇam
ślokārdhākalitā yogāś catvāraḥ kathitāḥ śubhāḥ
śleṣmātisāriṇe deyā hy ete vahni-bala-pradāḥ
6.40 pathyāgni-kaṭukā-pāṭhā-vacā-granthika-vatsakāḥ
sa-nāgaro jayet kvāthaḥ kalko vā ślaiṣmikīṃ srutim
6.41. palam aṅkoṭha-mūlasya pāṭhā-dārvyoś ca peṣayet

6.33 śleṣmā ABCDE : śleṣo M
6.34 taṇḍulāmbhasā ABCD : taṇḍulāṃbunā M : taṇḍulāmuyā E (?)
6.35 jyeṣṭhāṃbunā madhūptena M : jyeṣṭhāmvunā madhūktena DE : jyeṣṭhāmvu madhu-yuktena BC : jyeṣṭhāmvunākṣamāktasād A (cf. 6.41c)
6.36+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (32r5-32v1) only:
1 kalkas tilānāṃ kṛṣṇānāṃ śarkarā-pañca-bhāgikaḥ
2 ājena payasā pītaḥ sadyo raktaṃ niyacchati
3 pītvā sa-śarkarā-kṣaudraṃ candanaṃ taṇḍulāmbunā
4 dāha-tṛṣṇā-pramehebhyo rakta-srāvāc ca mucyate
1-2 = Car., Ci.19.84 = Vāgbh., Ci.9.92-3 = VS p. 91 (114)
3-4 = Car., Ci.19.86 = Vāgbh., Ci.9.93-4 = VS p. 91 (122)
1-4 = Ananta ii.184 (140-1)
6.39.4 sa-kattṛṇam D, sa-katṛṇam AC (-n- B), sa-kartṛṇa E : sa-bhūstṛṇaṃ M : *sa-vyoṣam T
6.39.5 ākalitā AE : kalitā D : kathitā BC : vihatā (i.e. vihitā) VS : sammitā M
6.40 vatsakāḥ DEM (-kā BC) T : mustakāḥ A
6.40+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (32v5-6) only:
1 mustāny ativiṣā dārvī vacā śatru-yavāsaḥ samāḥ
2 kaṣāyaḥ kṣaudra-saṃyuktaḥ śleṣma-pittātisāriṇām
3 mustaṃ haridre madhukaṃ pṛṣṭa-parṇī sa-vatsakam
4 madhu-yuktaṃ nihanty āśu śleṣma-pitta-samudbhavam
1-2 = So ii.179 (110-1)
1-4 = VS p. 103 (238-9)
6.41 pe° M : pī° ABCDE : peṣayet VS

6.36 = Ananta ii.184 (143)
6.38 = VS p. 93 (139)
6.39 = VS pp. 93-4 (147-9)
6.40 = VS p. 93 (143)
6.41 = VS p. 96 (169)

jyeṣṭhāmbunākṣa-mātrā syād vartiḥ sarvātisāra-nut
6.42 bilvābda-dhātakī-pāṭhā-śuṇṭhī-moca-rasāḥ samāḥ A 33r1
pītā rundhanty atīsāraṃ guḍa-takreṇa durjayam
6.43 srute rakte purīṣe ca vāyunā viḍ vivarjitam
nirvāhiketi tat khyātaṃ yat phenābhaṃ pravartate
agni-bilva-śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ guḍa-tailānuyojitam B 30v1
dīptāgniṃ pāyayet prātaḥ sukhadaṃ varcasaḥ kṣaye
6.44 payasā pippalī-kalkaḥ pīto vā maricodbhavaḥ E [30] 7/M 23r1
try-ahān nirvāhikāṃ hanyāc cira-kālānubandhinīm D 22r1
6.45 tailaṃ sarpir dadhi kṣaudraṃ sitā viśvaṃ sa-phāṇitam
sarvam āloḍya pātavyaṃ sadyo nirvāhikāṃ haret C 17v1
6.46 dhātakī-badarī-pattra-kapittha-rasa-mākṣikam
sa-lodhram ekato dadhnā piben nirvāhikārditaḥ
6.47 bilva-peśīṃ guḍaṃ lodhraṃ tailaṃ marica-yojitam
līḍhvā nirvāhikā-klāntaḥ kṣipraṃ sukham avāpnuyāt
6.48 yaṣṭī-madhuka-tailena kartavyam anuvāsanam
doṣa-śeṣa-nivṛtty-artham imāṃ vastiṃ prayojayet
kukūla-pakvaṃ saṃkṣuṇṇa-śālmalī-vṛntaṃ marditam
kṣīra-prastha-śṛtaṃ sarpir-madhu-yaṣṭī-samanvitam
picchā-vastir ayaṃ datto jvara-pittātisāra-nut A 33v1
gulma-jīrṇātisāra-ghno grahaṇī-śopha-nāśanaḥ B 31r1

GRAHAṆĪ

6.49 mande 'gnau dūṣitā doṣaiḥ pṛthak sarvaiś caturvidhā
grahaṇī-lakṣaṇaṃ tasyāś cikitsā cātisāra-vat
6.50 ajamodāgni-cavyāni try-ūṣaṇaṃ lavaṇāni ca
kṣārau dvau granthikaṃ hiṅgur guḍikāmlaiḥ kṛtāgni-dā

6.42 rundhanty Cpd : rundhaty M : ruddhany A : ruṇadhy C,]dhy B : rundhyād VS : nudaty D
6.42+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (22v6-8) only.
6.43.3 agni- ABCD T : bhagna- M
6.44+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (23r1-2) only.
6.46 piven nirvāhikārdditaḥ A (pibed M) Bh VS : pivet nirvāhikānta-kṛt BC : sadyo nirvāhikāṃ haret D (repeated from 6.45d)
6.47+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (23r5-7) only.
6.48 imāṃ BC (-ām D) : ida A, idaṃ M
6.49 mande gnau dūṣitā ABCD : sanne gnau dūṣite M
cātisāravat BCDM : vātātisāravat A (unmetrical)

6.42 = Cpd 3.66 = VS p. 95 (167)
6.43.1-2 = Vṛ 3.65 = So ii.180 (117)
6.44 = Cpd 3.97 = So ii.180 (119) = VS p. 90 (104) = VS p. 107 (286) = Vṛ 3.67
6.45 = VS p. 107 (282) = Ananta ii.175 (61)
6.46 = Bh, Ci.2.120 = VS p. 89 (103) = VS p. 107 (287)
6.47 = Bh, Ci.2.119 = So ii.181 (121) = VS p. 107 (285) = Vṛ 3.68
6.48.1 = Ananta ii.179 (96)

6.51 tri-phalāruṣkara-vyoṣair lavaṇa-trayam ādahet M 23v1
tat pītaṃ sarpiṣā pāṇḍu-grahaṇī-gulma-śūla-nut
6.52 yavānī-vyoṣa-sindhūttha-jīraka-dvaya-hiṅgu-jam
ādya-grāsāśitaṃ sājyaṃ cūrṇaṃ vāta-nud agni-kṛt
6.53 śatāhvā-dhānyaka-pāṭhā-bilvāgni-viśva-dīpyakaiḥ A 34r3/D 22v1
sa-mūlā-māgadhā-kolā-kalkair eṣāṃ paced ghṛtam
caturguṇena dadhnā ca cāṅgerī-rasa-vad dharet
grahaṇy-arśo-guda-bhraṃśa-kṛcchrānāha-pravāhikāḥ
śvāsa-tṛṭ-chardi-kāsa-ghno ruci-kṛt pāṇḍu-roga-hā
6.54 tārkṣajātiviṣā-bilva-vṛkṣaka-tvak-phalāmbu-dam B 31v1
sa-pāṭhā-dhātakī-tiktā-nāgaraṃ cūrṇitaṃ pibet
sa-kṣaudraṃ jyeṣṭha-toyena paittike grahaṇī-gade
arśaḥ-pravāhikā-rakta-kukṣi-roga-gudārtiṣu
6.55 vatsa-vyoṣābda-bhūnimba-tiktāṃśair dvau ca vahni-taḥ
ṣoḍaśāṃśāt tvaco vātsyāś cūrṇam etad guḍāmbunā

6.51 ādahet DM : odahet A : ādadet BC
gulma-śūla-nut ACD (-sula-nutaḥ B) T : śūla-gulma-nut M
6.52 vāta-nud agni-kṛt BCM (-nut A) T VS : vātānuloma-kṛt D
6.52+ 16 vv. are inserted here by A (33v3-34r2) only:
1 yavānī-pippalī-mūla-cāturjātaka-nāgaraiḥ
2 maricāgni-jalājājī-dhānya-sauvarcalaiḥ samaiḥ
3 vṛkṣāmla-dhātakī-kṛṣṇā-bilva-dāḍima-dīpyakaiḥ
4 tri-guṇaiḥ ṣaḍ-guṇa-sitaiḥ kapitthāṣṭa-guṇī-kṛtaḥ
5 karṣonmitā tukā-kṣīrī cāturjātaṃ dvi-kārṣikam
6 yavānī-dhānyakājājī-granthi-vyoṣaṃ palāṃśikam
7 palāni dāḍimād aṣṭau sitāyāś caikataḥ kṛtaḥ
8 guṇaiḥ kapitthāṣṭaka-vac cūrṇo 'yaṃ dāḍimāṣṭakaḥ
9 bhūnimba-kaṭukā-vyoṣa-mustam indrayavān samān
10 dvau citrakau vatsaka-tvag bhāgān ṣoḍaśa cūrṇayet
11 guḍa-śītāmbunā pītaṃ grahaṇī-doṣa-gulma-nut
12 kāmalā-jvara-pāṇḍutva-mehārucy-atisāriṇām
13 abhayā pippalī-mūlī vacā kaṭuka-rohiṇī
14 pāṭhā vatsaka-bījāni citrakaṃ viśva-bheṣajam
15 etad āma-samutthānam atīsāraṃ sa-vedanam
16 kaphātmakaṃ sa-pittaṃ ca purīṣaṃ cāśu bandhati
1-4 = Vāgbh., Ci.9.110-112 = So i.154 (32-3) = VS p. 132 (195-6) = JP [85]
5-8 = Vāgbh., Ci.9.113-115 = Cpd 4.34-5 = So i.155 (37-8) = JP [86]
9-12 = Vāgbh., Ci. 10.37-8 = Car., Ci.15.132-3 = VS p. 120 (74-5) = Vṛ 4.17-8
13-14 = Car., Ci.15.103
6.53.1 dīpyakaiḥ C (-pa- A) (-kai B), dīpya[k]ai[ḥ] M : dīpyakam D
6.53.2 paced ghṛtam A (-ṃ D), pacet ghṛtaṃ C : ghṛtaṃ pacet M : pīveta ghṛtam B
6.53.3 rasa-vad dharet BCDM : samuddharet A
6.53.5 om. M (23v4)
6.54 sa-pāṭhā-dhātakī- ABCM T : pāṭhā-harītakī D
6.54.4-6.57 om. M (23v5-6) leaving blank space
6.55 om. A

6.52 = VS p. 116 (32)

tat pītaṃ grahaṇī-doṣa-kāmalā-pāṇḍu-roga-jit
pramehārucy-atīsāra-gulma-śoṣa-jvarāpaham C 18r1
6.56 śaṭī vyoṣābhayā kṣārau granthikaṃ bījapūrakam
lavaṇoṣṇāmbunā pānaṃ ślaiṣmike grahaṇī-gade
6.57 madhu-pādotkaṭaḥ kvātho madhūkābda-samāyutaḥ
mṛṇālāguru-śītailā-digdhe kumbhe 'gni-dīpanaḥ
6.58 granthikāgny-abhayā-kṛṣṇā-viḍaṅgākta-ghaṭe sthitam
māsaṃ takraṃ grahaṇy-arśaḥ-kāsa-gulma-krimīraṇam
6.59 dīpanāny anna-pānāni cūrṇāriṣṭa-ghṛtāni ca A 34v1
pravibhajya yathāvasthaṃ yojayed grahaṇī-gade

KRIMI

6.60 jvaro vivarṇatā śūlaṃ hṛd-rogaḥ sādanaṃ bhramaḥ B 32r1/D 23r1/M 24r1
bhakta-dveṣo 'tisāraś ca saṃjāta-krimi-lakṣaṇam
6.61 viḍaṅga-saindhava-kṣāra-kampillaka-harītakīm
pibet takreṇa sampeṣya sarva-krimi-nivṛttaye
6.62 śigru-dārvy-ākhu-parṇy-abda-tri-phalābhiḥ śṛta-jalam
kṛṣṇā-viḍaṅga-kalkāḍhyaṃ pibet krimi-nivāraṇam
6.63 ākhu-parṇī-dalaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ piṣṭakena ca pūpikām
adyāt sauvīrakaṃ cānupibet krimi-viśuddhaye
6.64 lihyāt kṣaudreṇa vaiḍaṅgaṃ cūrṇaṃ krimi-vināśanam
6.65 pāribhadraka-pattrotthaṃ rasaṃ vā madhunā pibet
6.66 phala-traya-vacā-dantī-trivṛt-kampillakaiḥ samaiḥ
siddhaṃ sarpir gavāṃ mūtre pītaṃ krimi-niṣūdanam
ity atisārādhyāyaḥ ṣaṣṭhaḥ

6.57 śītelā A : sailelā BC (ś- D) : *taila- T
6.59+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (23v8-9) only.
6.61 saṃpeṣya M : saṃpīṣya D (-i- A) (sā- B) (-m- C) : sampiṣya Cpd
6.62 -parṇny- DT : -parṇṇā- A : -pany- BC : -karṇny- M
kalkāḍhyaṃ AD (-am BC) : kalkābhyāṃ M
6.63 -parṇṇī- ABCD T Cpd So VS Vṛ : -karṇṇī- M
piṣṭakena ADM Cpd VS Vṛ Paris : mudgakena BC
krimi-visuddhaye A, kṛmi-viśuddhaye M T : krimi-nivāraṇam D (from 6.62d) : kṛmi-nivṛtaye B, krimi-nivṛttaye C (from 6.61d) : krimi-haraṃ param Cpd VS Vṛ Paris
6.64 lihyāt AD (-yat C) Cpd So VS Vṛ : lihan B : līḍhvā M
6.66 pītaṃ BCM (-aṅ A) VS : siddhaṅ D

6.55.3–4 = VS p. 123 (101.2-102)
6.59 = VS p. 126 (134)
6.60 = Bh. Ci.7.6 = So ii.260 (6) = VS p. 201 (7)
6.61 = Cpd 7.7
6.63 = Cpd 7.4 = So ii.267 (33) = VS p. 203 (26) = Vṛ 7.6 = Paris p. 35 (lines 12-13)
6.64 = Cpd 7.2.3 = So ii.264 (21.3) = VS p. 203 (28.1) = Vṛ 7.2 (var.) = Paris p. 35 (line 7)
6.65 = Cpd 7.2.1 = So ii.263 (10ab) = VS p. 203 (24.1) = Vṛ 7.2.1
6.66 = VS p. 203 (30)

CHAPTER 7: RAKTA-PITTA

7.1 uṣṇāmla-lavaṇa-kṣāra-kaṭubhiḥ pitta-dūṣaṇāt
yakṛt-plīhāśritaṃ raktam ūrdhvaṃ cādhaḥ pravartate
7.2 vātāc chyāvāruṇa-rūkṣaṃ śoṇitaṃ tanu phenilam
7.3 pittāt kṛṣṇa-kaṣāyābhaṃ go-mūtrāñjana-sa-prabham
7.4 ślaiṣmikaṃ snigdham āpāṇḍu picchilaṃ bahulaṃ smṛtam B 32v1
7.5–6 saṃsṛṣṭa-lakṣaṇaṃ dvandvāt sarva-rūpaṃ tri-doṣa-jam
7.7–8 ūrdhvaṃ pṛthak ca tat sādhyaṃ dvandvaṃ yāpyam adhaś ca yat
7.9 sarva-doṣaṃ dvi-mārgaṃ ca duścikitsyatamaṃ matam A 35r1/D 23v1
7.10 chardi-mūrcchā-jvara-śvāsa-kāsa-vaisvarya-dāha-vat
jāmbavaindrāstra-saṃkāśaṃ kuṇapaṃ cāpratikriyam
7.11 na saṃgrāhyam asṛg duṣṭam ādi-to balino 'śnataḥ M 24v1
tad gala-graha-gulmārśo-jvara-kuṣṭhādi-roga-dam
7.12 vidheyaṃ rakta-pittādau yathā-śakti viśoṣaṇam
7.13 jalaṃ ca candanośīra-parpaṭāmbhoda-sādhitam
7.14 ūrdhva-ge tarpaṇaṃ pūrvaṃ kartavyaṃ ca virecanam
7.15 prāg adho-gamane peyā vamanaṃ ca yathā-balam
7.17 āragvadhena dhātryā vā trivṛtā pathyayātha vā
virecanaṃ prayoktavyaṃ śarkarā-mākṣikottaram
7.18 mustendrayava-yaṣṭy-āhva-madanāḍhyaṃ payo madhu
śiśiraṃ vamanaṃ yojyaṃ rakta-pitta-haraṃ param C 18v1
7.19 kṣīṇa-māṃsa-balaṃ bālaṃ vṛddhaṃ śoṣānubandhinam
avāmyam avirecyaṃ ca stambhanaiḥ samupakramet
7.20.1 paṭolaṃ mālatī nimbaṃ candana-dvayaṃ padmakam B 33r1

7.1 dūṣaṇāt ABCM Ananta : kopanāt D
7.1+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (24r6-8) only. Of these 3-4 = Suśr., Utt.45.5cd-6ab.
7.3 sa-prabham BC (-aṃ AD) : sannibhaṃ M
7.10+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (24r11-24v1) only.
7.12 viśoṣaṇam A, visoṣaṇaṃ D : viśopamam BC : viśodhanaṃ M
7.13 ambhoda- D (-ṃ- C) (abh- B) : ambhovda- A : M broken out
7.15 peyā ABC T Ananta Cpd : peyam D (-aṃ M) VS
7.16 Tibetan only
7.18 śiśiraṃ vamanaṃ M Ananta So VS Vṛ YR : śiśiraṃ vamane C (-ra A) (-ram D), śisira-vamana B
7.19 śoṣa- BCM T Cpd So VS YR : sopha- AD
7.20.1 candana-dvaya-padmakam BCD (-ṃ A) T Vāgbh. : padmakañ candana-dvayaṃ M

7.1 = Ananta ii.55 (596)
7.14–15 = Ananta ii.56 (607) = Cpd 9.3 = VS p. 220 (21)
7.17 = Ananta ii.56 (608) = VS p. 220 (22) = YR p. 300 (4-5)
7.18 = Ananta ii.56 (609) = So ii.293 (21) = VS p. 220 (23) = Vṛ 9.5 = YR p. 300 (5-6)
7.19 = Cpd 9.11 = So ii.293 (22) = VS p. 220 (19) = YR p. 300 (2)
7.19.2 = Ananta ii.56 (610ab)
7.20.1 = Vāgbh., Ci.2.27.1

2 taṇḍulīyaṃ vṛṣaṃ lodhraṃ kṛṣṇa-mṛn madayantikā
3 kākolyau śārive dve ca yaṣṭī-madhu śatāvarī
4 bhadrāmalaka-dhātakyaḥ kuṭaja-tvak sa-parpaṭāḥ
5 catvāraḥ sa-sitā-kṣaudrāḥ ślokārdhaiḥ kvātha-sattamāḥ A 35v1
nudanty ete drutaṃ pītā rakta-pittaṃ su-śītalāḥ
7.21 priyaṅgv-añjana-mṛl-lodhraḥ ślakṣṇa-cūrṇāvacūrṇitaḥ D 24r1
vāsā-kvātho raso vāsṛk-pitta-jit sa-sitā-madhuḥ
7.22 śaṅkha-padmaka-kālīya-phalinī-lodhra-gairikāḥ
pṛthak pītāḥ sitā-jyeṣṭha-vāriṇāsṛg-niṣūdanāḥ
7.23 khadirād asanāt pārthāc chālmalyāḥ kovidāra-taḥ
kṣaudreṇa puṣpa-cūrṇāni pralihed rakta-pitta-jit
7.24 plakṣodumbara-kāśmarya-pathyā-kharjūra-gostanāḥ
madhunā ghnanti saṃlīḍhā rakta-pittaṃ pṛthak pṛthak
7.25 khaṇḍa-tulyaṃ śataṃ svinna-kuṣmāṇḍāt prastham ājya-taḥ
pakvaṃ tri-gandha-dhānyāka-maricaiś ca dvi-kārṣikaiḥ M 25r1
dvi-palāṃśaiḥ kaṇā-śuṇṭhī-jīrakair avacūrṇitam
ghṛtārdha-madhu-saṃyuktaṃ tal lihed rakta-pitta-jit B 33v1
7.26 kṣata-kṣaya-tamaḥ-śvāsa-jvara-tṛṭ-kāsa-cchardi-nut
urasyaṃ bṛṃhaṇaṃ vṛṣyaṃ bala-varṇa-svarāvaham
7.27 drākṣayā parṇinībhir vā balā-nāga-balena vā
śva-daṃṣṭrayā śatāvaryā rakta-jit sādhitaṃ payaḥ
7.28 sitailavālukā-dūrvā-candana-dvaya-mustakaiḥ
padmakotpala-kiñjalka-mañjiṣṭhośīra-saṃyutaiḥ
pakvam ājaṃ ghṛtaṃ jyeṣṭha-toye kṣīra-caturguṇe
rakta-pitta-haraṃ pānaṃ vasty-abhyañjana-nāvanaiḥ

7.20+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (24v8-9) only.
7.22 gairikāḥ ABCD : gairikaiḥ M
7.23 pārthāc chā° CD, pārthā sā° B : pāthyāḥ ko° A (om. śālmalyāḥ) : M omits the three words before śalmalyāḥ
-jit AD : -nut BC : M corrupt
7.24 plakṣo° ACD (B broken out) : pakvo° MT Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ
saṃlīḍhā ABCD Cpd VS Vṛ YR : saṃlīḍhya M
7.26 svarāvahaṃ AD : svarāgnidam BC : svara-pradaṃ M
7.27 parṇṇinībhir vā ABCD Cpd : parṇṇinībhiś ca M
nāga-valena ABCD : nāgareṇa M
7.28 mustakaiḥ ABCM T : padmakaiḥ D
toye M : toya ABC, toyaṃ D
-guṇe M : guṇam AC (-n- B) (-aṃ D)
pānaṃ om. A
7.28+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (25r5-6) only.

7.21 = VS p. 222 (39)
7.24 = Bh, Ci.9.44 = Cpd 9.23 = So ii.294 (28) = VS p. 224 (69) = Vṛ 9.19
= YR p. 304 (40)
7.27 = Bh, Ci.9.43 = Cpd 9.22 = VS p. 224 (68) = Vṛ 9.18

7.29 vidārīṃ madhukaṃ mede tintiḍīkaṃ sa-dāḍimam D 24vl
śatāvarīṃ sa-kākolīṃ mātuluṅga-śiphānvitām A 36rl
piṣṭvā caturguṇe kṣīre siddhaṃ sarpir jvarāpaham
vibandhānāha-śūla-ghnaṃ kāsāsṛg-pitta-nāśanam
7.30 śaṅkha-gairikayoḥ kalko dhātakyā madhukasya vā B 34rl/C 19rl
ghrāṇa-srute 'sṛji proktaṃ yoṣit-kṣīreṇa nāvanam
7.31 nasyaṃ dāḍima-puṣpottho raso dūrvā-bhavo 'tha vā
āmrāsthi-jaḥ palāṇḍor vā nāsikā-sruta-rakta-jit
7.32 raktātisārikaṃ karma rakte syāt pāyu-gāmini
7.33 pitta-prāmehikaṃ kṛtsnaṃ meḍhra-ge ca niyojayet
7.34 apatya-vartma-gaṃ strīṇāṃ rakta-pittam asṛg-daraḥ
tac-chāntyai payasaḥ pānaṃ sa-sitaṃ sa-madhūtkaṭam M 25vl
7.35 suvarṇa-gairikaṃ jambvāḥ parṇaṃ vā kandam autpalam
pītaṃ taṇḍula-toyena sa-kṣaudraṃ pradaraṃ jayet
7.36 anantāyāḥ phalinyā vā candanān nāga-kesarāt
asṛg-dara-nirodhāya pibet kalkaṃ prasannayā
7.37 madhu-tārkṣaja-saṃyuktaṃ mūlaṃ syāt taṇḍulīyakam
taṇḍulāmbu-kṛtaṃ pānaṃ sarva-pradara-nāśanam
7.38 punarnavodbhavo dhātryāḥ śālukād vā mayūrakāt
alambusāt tathā yonau saṃyāvo vedanāpahaḥ B 34vl
7.39 mudga-parṇī-vipakvena tailena picu-dhāraṇam
kartavyaṃ rakta-nāśāya mārdavāya sukhāya ca D 25rl

7.29 mede BCD (-da A) T : lodhran M
siphā- ABCD T : niśā- M
siddhaṃ sarpir D, siddhaṃ sarppi AC, siddha sarpi B : sarppis siddhaṃ M
7.31 sruta- M (ś- BC) Cpd VS Vṛ : cyuta- AD : srāvi- Bh
7.32 °sārikaṃ ABC (-aṅ D) : °sāriṇe M
7.33 -prāmehikaṃ kṛtsnaṃ AM : -samehika kṛtsna B,]snaṃ C : -prāmekaṃ karma D
7.34 sa-sitaṃ sa-madhūtkaṭam DT : sītaṃ syāt sa-sitā-madhuḥ A, śītaṃ syāt sa-sitā-madhu C (sīta syāt B) : śṛtaṃ syāt sa-sitā-madhu M
7.35 jamvvāḥ D, jamvvā AC, jamvā B : jambvoḥ M : jambūr Ananta
kandam autpalam D (-laṃ M) T : kandam otpalaṃ C : candanotpalaṃ AB
7.36 anantāyāḥ A (-yā BCD) : anantayā M
7.37 kṛtaṃ D : plutaṃ ABCM : yutaṃ Ananta So VS
pānaṃ D : pānāt ABM (-ṇ- C) Ananta VS : pītaṃ So
nāśanaṃ AD, nāsanam B (ṇ- C) So VS : sūdanaṃ M Ananta
7.38 dhātryāḥ D : dhāryaḥ A (-ryy- M), dhārya BC
mayūrakāt ABCDM : *masūrakāt T
7.39 vipakvena BD (-ṇ- C) VS : vipaktye ca A : om. M
rakta-nāśāya AD (-nāsā B) (-s- C) T VS : su-janānāñ ca M

7.31 = Bh, Ci.9.48 = Cpd 9.36 = VS p. 225 (83) = Vṛ 9.32 = YR p. 305 (53)
7.34 = Ananta ii.62 (676)
7.35 = Ananta ii.64 (695-696.1)
7.37 = Ananta ii.64 (694-5) = So iii.454 (46) = VS p. 852 (39)
7.39 = VS p. 850 (18)

7.40 śītāvagāha-sekādyāḥ praśastā rakta-pittinām
śāli-mudgādayo yojyā jāṅgalāś ca mṛgā dvijāḥ A 36v1
iti rakta-pittādhyāyaḥ saptamaḥ

CHAPTER 8 : YAKṢMAN

8.1 tri-doṣāj jāyate yakṣma-gado hetu-catuṣṭayāt E [29] 1
sāhasāt kṣaya-to vega-dhāraṇād viṣamāśanāt
8.2 tasya rūpāṇi vaisvaryaṃ kāsaḥ śvāso 'rucir jvaraḥ
śiro-'ṃsa-pārśva-ruk kukṣi-rogo 'sṛk-kapha-cchardanam
8.3 kṣīṇa-māṃsa-balaṃ jahyād etair liṅgair upadrutam
8.4 pratyākhyāyetaraṃ cāśu dravyavantam upakramet
8.5 pūyābham aruṇaṃ śyāvaṃ haritaṃ nīlaṃ pītakam
niṣṭhīvan śvāsa-kāsārto na jīvati hata-svaraḥ
8.6 prāyo 'nnaṃ hi malā yasya śoṣiṇo dhātu-saṃkṣaye B 35r1
śakṛd eva balaṃ tasya tat saṃrakṣyaṃ mataṃ sadā M 26r1
8.7 balīyasi prayoktavyaṃ pañca-karma kṣayāture C 19v1
8.8 kṣīṇa-dehe bhaven nyastam etad eva viṣopamam A 37r1
8.9 śāli-ṣaṣṭika-godhūma-yava-mudgādayaḥ śubhāḥ
madyāni jāṅgalāḥ pakṣi-mṛgāḥ śastā viśuṣyataḥ D 25v1

7.40 śītāvagāha-sekādyāḥ CDM : śītā[ ]ha-sekādyāḥ B : sīcagāgāhanāseka A
jāṅgalāś ca BCD (A hardly legible) : jāṅgalādyā M
7.40+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (36v1-2) only :
1 śaśaḥ sa-vāstukaḥ śasto vibandhe tittiri-yutaḥ
2 udumbarasya niryūhe sādhito mārute 'dhike
3 plakṣasya barhiṇas tad-van nyagrodhasya ca kurkuṭaḥ
4 yat kiñcid rakta-pittasya nidānaṃ tac ca varjayet
= Vāgbh., Ci.2.23-4

8.3 etair CDE, etail A, etai B : ebhil M
8.6 prāyonnaṃ hi ABCDE T : prāyeṇa hi M
8.8 After kṣīṇa- C has a caret and the remainder of 8.8 is found on the bottom edge of the folio, the left part of which is broken so that only] viṣopamaṃ remains. B accordingly has kṣīna, space for about six akṣaras left blank, and then metad eva viṣopamaṃ.
bhaven nyastam D : bhave hy asta M : AE not clear : BC broken out
8.9 viśuṣyataḥ BCD (-sus- A) T Vṛ YR : viśuddhyatāṃ M : viśuṣyatām Cpd : viśoṣitāḥ VS : E not legible
8.9+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (37r1-2) only :
mṛgādyāḥ pitta-kaphayoḥ pavane prasahādayaḥ
vesavārī-kṛtāḥ pathyā rasādiṣu ca kalpitāḥ
= Vāgbh., Ci.5.8

8.1 = Bh, Ci.11.1 = Ma 10.1 = VS p. 238 (1)
8.9 = Cpd 10.1 = VS p. 241 (32) = Vṛ 10.1 = YR p. 315 (11-12)

8.10 kṛṣṇā-drākṣā-sitā-lehaḥ kṣaya-hā kṣaudra-taila-vān
madhu-sarpir-yuto vāśvagandhā-kṛṣṇā-sitānvitaḥ
8.11 śṛṅgī drākṣā kaṇā pathyā kharjūraṃ sa-durālabham
gaurāmalaka-lājāgni-pippalī-viśva-bheṣajam
puṣkarāhvaṃ śaṭī vīrā śarkarā surasānvitā
kāsa-śvāsa-harāḥ svaryā lehā madhv-ājya-tas trayaḥ
8.12 tālīsaṃ maricaṃ śuṇṭhī kṛṣṇā bhāgottarair dhṛtāḥ
ardhāṃśike tvag-ele ca syāt kṛṣṇāṣṭa-guṇā sitā
kāsa-śvāsāruci-plīha-jvara-śoṣāgni-māndya-nut
hṛdyaṃ cūrṇam atīsāra-gulmārśaś-chardi-nāśanam
8.13 śuṇṭhī-kṛṣṇoṣaṇebha-tvak-truṭayo 'ntyāṅga-vardhitāḥ
cūrṇaṃ kaṇṭhyaṃ sitā-tulyaṃ hṛd-gulmārśo-'rti-nāśanam
8.14 tvag elā pippalī vāṃśī śarkarā dvi-guṇottarāḥ B 35v1
pārśva-ruk-śvāsa-kāsa-ghnāḥ sa-madhv-ājyā ruci-pradāḥ
8.15 śatāvarī vidāry aśva-gandhā pathyā punarnavā A 37v1
balā-trayaṃ śva-daṃṣṭrājyaṃ madhu lehaḥ kṣayāpahaḥ
8.16 śilā-jatu-madhu-vyoṣa-tāpya-loha-rajāṃsi yaḥ
kṣīra-bhug lehitasyāśu kṣayaḥ kṣayam avāpnuyāt
8.17 madhu-tāpya-viḍaṅgāśma-jatu-loha-ghṛtābhayāḥ
ghnanti yakṣmāṇam aty-ugraṃ sevyamānā hitāśinaḥ

8.10 sitānvitam A (-tāḥ B) (-tā D) (-ta E), śitānvitāḥ C (with -ḥ erased) : sitodbhavaḥ M Ananta Cpd So VS Vṛ YR
8.11.2 gaurā° ABCDE : guḍā° M : *gauḍā° T
8.11.3 surasānvitā DE (-tāṃ BC) T : surabhanvitaṃ A : madhu-sādhitā M
8.11.4 lehā madhv-ājya-tas trayaḥ E (lehyā BC) : lehājyā madhunā saham A : lehyājya-madhunā trayaṃ D : lehā maddhv-ājya-vat kriyāḥ M
8.12 ca syāt kṛṣṇāṣṭa-guṇā M : syāt kṛṣṇāyāṣṭa-guṇā CDE (-sn-, -n- B): syāt kṛṣṇāsyāṣṭa-guṇā A
-nut ABCDE JP : -vān M
8.12.4-8.14 om. M
8.13 kuṭiyo ṣa vivarddhitā A : kuṭajetyaṅkha-varddhitāḥ D : truṭayo tyāṅga-varddhitāḥ BC, truṭayo tyāṃga-varddhitā E : om. M
8.16 A omits rajāṃsi to 8.17 viḍaṅgāśmajatu by haplography.
yaḥ BCDE T So : ca M YR
lehitasyāśu E (-su D), lehitāsyāśu C (-su B) : sevitasyāśu M
8.17 hitāsinaḥ DT Bh : hitāśinā CE (-s- B) Cpd So Vṛ YR : hitāśināṃ M : hisina A

8.10 = Ananta ii.100 (35-6) = Cpd 10.14 = So ii.320 (50) = VS p. 243 (53) = Vṛ 10.9 = YR p. 318 (5)
8.12 = JP [90]
8.14 = So ii.321 (55)
8.15 = So ii.320 (51)
8.16 = So ii.321 (52) = YR p. 318 (4)
8.17 = Bh, Ci.11.46 = Cpd 10.27 = So ii.321 (53) = Vṛ 10.8 = YR p. 318 (3)

8.18 śarkarā-madhu-saṃyuktaṃ navanītaṃ lihan kṣayī D 26r1/M 26v1
kṣīrāśī labhate puṣṭim atulye cājya-mākṣike
8.19 sa-mūla-pattra-nirguṇḍī-rasa-pakvaṃ ghṛtaṃ piban
yakṣma-kṣiṇo bhavec chuṣmī sarvātaṅka-vivarjitaḥ
8.20 puṣkarāhva-śaṭī-drākṣā-balotpala-kaṇājhaṭāḥ
jīvantī-madhuka-vyāghrī-trāyantī-yāsa-vatsakāḥ
śva-daṃṣṭrā ceti tulyāṃśaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ pakvaṃ ghṛtaṃ jayet
ekādaśa-vidha-rūpaṃ prayogād rāja-yakṣmaṇaḥ
8.21 ājam ājyam ajā-kṣīra-dadhi-mūtra-śakṛd-rasaiḥ M 27r1
sa-pañca-lavaṇaiḥ pakvam anu kṣīraṃ kṣayāpaham
8.22 yavānna-bhug ajā-madhya-śāyī tat-kṣīra-pāyanaḥ B 36r1
tad-viṇ-mūtra-kṛtodvartaḥ so 'nena jayati kṣayam
8.23 kṣīre catur-guṇe tailaṃ prasthaṃ śuddhaṃ tilodbhavam C 20r1
śata-śaḥ pācitaṃ yaṣṭī-pala-kalkena yatna-taḥ
pāna-nasyādibhir yakṣma-hṛd-vātāmaya-pāṇḍu-jit A 38r1
ūrdhva-jatru-gadonmāda-rakta-pitta-visarpa-hṛt
8.24 bilvādi-pañca-mūlābda-balā-parṇī-catuṣṭayam
ṛddhi-kṛṣṇā-śaṭī-pathyā-jīvakarṣabhakāmṛtāḥ
drākṣā-punarnavā-medā-jīvantī-kāka-nāsikāḥ
utpalailājhaṭā-śṛṅgī-kākolī-vṛṣa-candanāḥ E [26] 7
vidārī-gokṣura-vyāghrī-pauṣkaraṃ ca palonmitāḥ
śatāni pañca dhātryāḥ sva-jala-droṇe vipācayet D 26v1

8.18 lihan BCD (-aṃ AE) Bh Cpd So Vṛ YR : lihet M Ananta
8.19 pivan A (-aṃ E) : pivet CD (-ī- B), pibet M So
yakṣma- ABCE : kṣaya- DM
chuṣmī BCDE, śuṣmī A : choṣī M So
8.20 kaṇājhaṭāḥ AM (-ṭā DE) : kaṇājaṭā C, kaṇā[B
8.20+ 8 vv. are inserted here by M (26v5-8) only.
8.21 ājam ājyam BCEM : ājyam ājyam AD
pakvam anu DE (-vaṃ CM) (-va B) : pakva yuktyā A
8.22 madhya- ABCDE : maddhye M Ananta
śāyī CEM (B broken out) : śāyā D (ṣ- A)
pāyanaḥ by emendation for pāyinaṃ AE, pāyīnam B, pāyiṇam C, pāyinaḥ D : bhojanaḥ M : -po yataḥ Ananta
8.23.2 pala- ABCEM T : valā- D
8.23.4 -hṛt ABCDE : -jit M
8.24.3 medā ADE T : mede BCM
8.24.4 °ājhaṭā śṛṅgī ACD (-ātā B) (°āja- E) T : °āja-śṛgī ca M
kākolī ABCD T : kākolyau M

8.18 = Ananta ii.100 (36-7) = Bh, Ci.11.47 = Cpd 10.15 = So ii.321 (54) = Vṛ 10.10 = YR p. 321 (8)
8.19 = So ii.322 (57)
8.20 = JP [43]
8.21 = Ananta ii.102 (60)
8.22 = Ananta ii.105 (95-6)
8.23 = Ananta ii.103 (75-6) = VS p. 250 (132-3)

pala-dvādaśake bhṛṣṭvā tā dhātrīs taila-sarpiṣoḥ
sitārdha-tulayā yuktāḥ kvāthe lehaṃ punaḥ pacet
dve pippalyāḥ pale vāṃśyāś catvāraḥ ṣaṭ ca mākṣikāt
cāturjāta-palaṃ siddhe śīte tasmin niyojayet
hṛd-roga-śvāsa-tṛṭ-kāsa-vāta-rakta-kṣayārti-jit
medhyo 'yaṃ cyavana-prāśaḥ svaryo vṛṣyo rasāyanaḥ M 27v1
8.25 kapitthasya viśālāyā daśa pañca palāni ca B 36v1
dhātrī-prasthaṃ tad-ardhena pathyā ca dvi-palāṃśikam
kṛṣṇailavālukaṃ lodhraṃ viḍaṅgaṃ maricaṃ jale
catur-droṇe vipācyaitat pāda-sthaṃ pūta-śītalam
ghṛta-bhāṇḍe sthitaṃ pakvaṃ guḍa-dvi-śata-saṅgatam
yuktyāyam abhayāriṣṭaḥ peyo 'rśo-yakṣma-kuṣṭha-nut A 38v1
śopha-pāṇḍu-jvara-plīha-hṛd-rogodara-gulma-hā
grahaṇī-kāmalā-śvitra-krimy-arocaka-nāśanaḥ
8.26 upadravā jvarādyā ye te sādhyāḥ svaiś cikitsitaiḥ
8.27 puṣṭaye śoṣiṇaḥ kāryam abhyaṅgodvartanādikam
iti yakṣmādhyāyo 'ṣṭamaḥ A 40r3

8.24.7 bhṛṣṭvā ABC : bhṛṣṭā DM
tā dhātrīs taila-sarppiṣoḥ M : dhātrī taile sa sarppiṣoḥ A, dhātri-tela-sa-sā[B, dhātrī-taila-sa-sarppiṣā C, dhātrī-taila-sa-sarpiṣoḥ D
8.24.8 sitārddha- ABD (ś- C) T : siddhārttha- M
8.24.9 ṣaṭ ca mākṣikāt DM (C not clear) : saṅga-mākṣikāt B : ṣaṭ mākṣikāḥ A
8.25.2 pathyā ca BC : pathyāni A : pathyānyad D : prasyā M
8.25.5 saṅgataṃ A : saṃyutaṃ BCDM
8.25.6 yuktyāyam DM (-yoy- A) : paktyoyam C (-kto- B)
8.25.7 śopha- CD (s- AB) T : śoṣa- M
8.27 śoṣiṇaḥ AC (s- D) (-n- B) : śoṣiṇāṃ M VS
8.27+ 53 vv. are inserted here by A (38v2-40r3) only :
1-7 = Vāgbh., Ci.5.50-53.1
8-18 = Vāgbh., Ci.5.55-5.60
19-22 cf. Bh. Ci.12.35-6 = Cpd 11.33-4 = VS pp. 264-5 (57-8) = Vṛ 11.32-3 (A 39r2-)
23-4 unidentified
25-30 cf. Cpd 10.19-21 = VS p. 299 (36-8) (A 39r4-)
31-53 unidentified (A 39v1-40r3)
These vv. are followed by the chapter title at A 40r3. Then A inserts a chapter entitled vidradhy-adhyāyo navamaḥ (title at A 42v1), containing 114 vv. :
1-40 = Vāgbh., Ni.11.3-22
41 unidentified (A 41r5)
42-5 = Vāgbh., Ni.11.24-5
46-114 = Vāgbh., Ci.13.1-35.1
10 different vv. are inserted here by M (27v6-10) only.

8.27 = VS p. 243 (60.1)

CHAPTER 9 : GULMA

9.1 duṣṭā vātādayo 'ty-arthaṃ mithyāśana-vihāra-taḥ A 42v1/M 28r1
kurvanti pañcadhā gulmaṃ koṣṭhāntar granthi-rūpiṇam
tasya pañca-vidhaṃ sthānaṃ pārśva-hṛn-nābhi-vastayaḥ D 27r1
9.2 vakṣyate 'taḥ paraṃ cāpi lakṣaṇaṃ sa-cikitsitam
aruciḥ kṛcchra-viṇ-mūtraṃ vātatāntra-vikūjanam
ānāhaś cordhva-vāta-tvaṃ sarva-gulmeṣu lakṣayet B 37r1/C 20v1
9.3 śūlādhmāna-malāsaṅga-toda-sphuraṇa-lakṣaṇam
vāta-gulmaṃ vaden manyā-śiraḥ-śaṅkhāṅga-ruk-karam
9.4 dāha-tṛṣṇā-bhrama-sveda-śuktodgārāsya-tiktatā
sparśāsahatvam ākhyātaṃ pitta-gulmasya lakṣaṇam
9.5 prasekāruci-hṛl-lāsa-śvāsa-kāsāvipāka-tā
kaṭhinonnata-tā chardir gulma-rūpaṃ kaphātmake
9.6 tīvra-rug-dāha-vān gulmaḥ śilā-vac ca ghanonnataḥ
mano-dehāgni-sādī syād a-sādhyaḥ sannipātakaḥ
9.7 srute garbhe prajātāyām ṛtau vā dāha-śūla-vān A 43r1
nāryā raktena gulmaḥ syād garbha-liṅgābhisūcakaḥ
9.8 kūrmonnata-sirā-naddhaṃ gulmārtaṃ bahu-rogiṇam
hṛn-nābhi-pāṇi-pādottha-śopha-khinnaṃ ca varjayet
9.9 snehair upācaret pūrvaṃ vāta-gulmam ataḥ param
cūrṇair abhyañjana-sveda-nirūha-sneha-vastibhiḥ
9.10 viḍaṅga-tri-phalā-vyoṣa-cavya-dhānyāgni-kalkitam
ghṛtaṃ kṣīreṇa saṃsiddhaṃ pānāt pavana-gulma-nut
9.11 sauvarcala-yava-kṣāra-vacā-tiktābhayāgnibhiḥ
akṣāṃśaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prasthaṃ sa-viḍaṅga-kaṭu-trikaiḥ
sādhitaṃ payasā hanti vāta-gulmaṃ sa-vedanam B 37v1/D 27v1
hikkā-śvāsa-krimi-plīha-kāsa-ghnam api pāna-taḥ

9.1 °āśana- AC (-s- BD) : °āhāra- M Bh Ma VS YR
9.2 vātatāntra-vikūjanaṃ M Ma So : vātād antar-nikūjanam C (antan- A) (aṃṭar- B) : vātād antra-nikūjanam D : vātatvaṃ cāntra-kūjanam Bh
9.3 manyā-śiraḥ AC (-s- D) (-sirā B) T : kanyā-rāśi- M
9.4 śukto° ABCD T : śuṣko° M
9.5 °vipāka-tā ABCD : °vipāki-tā M
9.6 -vac ca ghanonnataḥ AD : -vaddha-ghanonnata- BC : -vat kaṭhinonnataṃ M
9.7 garbhe ABCM : rakte D
liṅgābhisūcakaḥ ACD (-bhimukaiḥ B) : liṃgātma-sūcakaḥ M
9.8 ca varjayet BD (-rjj- AC) : vivarjjayet M
9.9 sveda- ABCD : svedair M

9.1 = Bh, Ci.32.1+4 = Ma 28.1 = VS p. 471 (1-2) = YR p. 514 (1)
9.2.2-3 = Bh, Ci.32.7 = Ma 28.5 = So ii.597 (6) = VS p. 472 (6.1-2)

9.12 palāṃśair viśva-cavyāgni-pippalī-kṣāra-saindhavaiḥ
kvāthena cirabilvasya ghṛta-prasthaṃ prasādhitam
gulmodāvarta-pāṇḍutva-grahaṇī-śvāsa-kāsa-jit
jvara-duṣṭa-pratiśyāya-plīhārśaḥ-śamanaṃ param
9.13 hiṅgv-amla-vetasa-vyoṣa-surasailā-vacā-viḍaiḥ
dhānya-sauvarcalājājī-kṣāra-dāḍima-pauṣkaraiḥ A 43v1
sāja-gandhā-śaṭī-vahni-dīpyakaiḥ sādhitaṃ ghṛtam
dadhnānila-ja-gulmottha-śūlānāhādi-roga-hṛt M 28v1
9.14 hapuṣailānala-vyoṣa-cavya-dīpyaka-saindhavaiḥ
sājājī-granthikaiḥ kola-mūlakāmlāmbu-vad ghṛtam
dadhi-kṣīra-yutaṃ pakvaṃ gulma-śūla-vibandha-nut C 21r1
yoni-doṣāvipākārśaḥ-śvāsa-hṛt-pārśva-śūla-jit
9.15 eta eva ghṛtoddiṣṭā gaṇāḥ pītāvacūrṇitāḥ
uṣṇāmbu-madya-dhānyāmlair gulma-śūlādi-vāraṇāḥ
9.16 vacā-viḍābhayā-śuṇṭhī-hiṅgu-kuṣṭhāgni-dīpyakāḥ
dvi-tri-ṣaṭ-catur-ekāṣṭa-sapta-pañcāṃśikāḥ kramāt
cūrṇaṃ madyādibhiḥ pītaṃ gulmānāhodarāpaham
śūlārśaḥ-śvāsa-kāsa-ghnaṃ grahaṇī-dīpanaṃ matam B 38r1
9.17 rāmaṭhaṃ mātuluṅgāmbu-viḍa-dāḍima-saindhavaiḥ E [31] 1
surā-maṇḍena sampītaṃ vāta-gulma-rug-īraṇam D 28r1
9.18 viḍāmla-vetasa-kṣāra-hiṅgu-sauvarcalānvitam
gulma-śūla-vibandhārtaiḥ peyaṃ mastv-ādi śarma-dam
9.19 krimi-ghna-bṛhatī-dantī-snuk-payas-tri-phalānalaiḥ
sa-saindhavaiḥ pacet sarpiḥ-kuḍavaṃ kārṣikair jale A 44r1

9.12.1 pippalī-kṣāra- ACD (pipilī- B) T So : kṣāra-pippalī- M
9.12.2 prasādhitam CD, pra[B : vipācatam A : M broken out : vipācayet So : prapācayet Paris
9.12.3 -jit ABCD : -nut M
9.12.4 duṣṭa- ABCM T Paris So : kuṣṭha- D So var.lect.
9.13.4 -hṛt ABCD : -nut M
9.14.4 pārśva- ACD (-s- B) T JP : kāsa- M
-jit ABCD JP : -nut M
9.14+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (28v2-3) only.
9.15 pītāvacūrṇṇitāḥ ABCD : pītā vicūrṇṇitāḥ M
madya-dhānyāmlair D, madya-dhanyāmlaiḥ M T : madya-mastvāmlai A : mastu-madyāmlai BC
9.16.1 vacā-viḍābhayā- AC (-ḍa- B) T Cpd So VS : vacābhayā-viḍaṃ M (-ḍa D) Vṛ
9.16.2 pañcāṃsikāḥ D (-ās- A), pa[C, pa[ ]sikāḥ B T Cpd So VS Vṛ : padāṃśikaiḥ M
9.16.4 śūlārśaḥ-śvāsa-kāsa- D (-ārśa-sv- C) (śulārsa-sv- B) T Cpd So VS Vṛ : śūlārśa-kāśa-śvāsa- A : hṛt-pā(r)śva-śvāsa-kāsa- M
9.18 viḍāmla- ACDE (-d- B) T : viḍaṃga- M
9.19.1 snuk-payas- ADE (-aḥ BC) T : sa-payas- M
°phalānalaiḥ ABCDE : °phalā-nataiḥ M

9.12 = So i.13 (64-6) (Meulenbeld) = Paris pp. 25-6
9.14 = JP [26]
9.16 = Cpd 30.33-4 = Paris p. 141 (lines 9-12) = So ii.606 (44-5) = VS p. 481 (91-2) = Vṛ 30.23-4

etat palārdha-yogena recanaṃ jāṅgalāśinām
gulmodāvarta-kuṣṭhārśo-vahni-sādodarānta-kṛt
9.20 trivṛt-snuk-kṣīra-dhātry-ambu-kampillāhvaiḥ palāṃśikaiḥ
saindhavārdha-palopetair haviḥ-kuḍavam ambhasi
pakvam asmāt pibet karṣam uṣṇa-vāry-anupānakam
sarva-gulmodara-dhvaṃsi sraṃsanaṃ bindu-saṃjñakam
9.21 kākoly-ādi-mahātikta-vāsādyaiḥ pitta-gulminam A 45r4
snehitaṃ sraṃsayet paścād yojayed vasti-karmaṇā M 29r1
9.22 nyagrodhādeḥ kuśāder vā kvāthenotpala-pūrvakāt
jīvanīyair ghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ pitta-raktottha-gulma-nut
9.23 catur-guṇekṣu-dhātry-ambu-cetakī-pāda-sādhitam
haviḥ pitta-kṛtaṃ gulmam āśu pītaṃ vyapohati
9.24 pitta-gulme trivṛc-cūrṇaṃ pātavyaṃ tri-phalāmbunā A 45v1
virekāya sitā-yuktaṃ kampillaṃ vā sa-mākṣikam B 38v1
9.25 svedopanāhana-sneha-tīkṣṇa-sraṃsana-vastibhiḥ
yogaiś ca vāta-gulmoktaiḥ śleṣma-gulmam upakramet
9.26 śuṇṭhī-granthika-kṛṣṇāgni-cavya-kṣāraiḥ palonmitaiḥ
tulya-kṣīraṃ ghṛta-prasthaṃ sādhitaṃ kapha-gulma-nut C 21v1/D 28v1
grahaṇī-pāṇḍutā-plīha-kāsa-śvāsa-jvarāpaham
etat ṣaṭ-palakaṃ nāma śoṣodāvarta-nāśanam
9.27 āragvadhādi-toyena dīpanīyaiḥ śṛtaṃ haviḥ
śleṣma-gulma-haraṃ peyaṃ pippaly-ādyam athāparam

9.19.3 °āśinām D (-s- ABCE) : °āśinaḥ M
9.20.3 asmāt ABCDE T VS : sarppiḥ M
9.20+ 33 vv. are inserted here by A (44r2-45r4) only:
1-2 = Vāgbh., Ci.14.27.2-28.1
3-4 = Vāgbh., Ci. 14.30.2-31.1
5-6 = Vāgbh., Ci.14.37
7-14 = Vāgbh., Ci.14.31-34
15-16 = Vāgbh., Ci.14.36
17-31 = Vāgbh., Ci.14.44-51.1
32-33 = Vāgbh., Ci.14.61
9.22 kvāthenotpala- DM : kvāthe votpala- ACE (-tho B)
pūrvakāt DE (-rvv- ABC) : pūrvvakaiḥ M
9.23 pītaṃ vyapohati CD (pīta B) : pīm apohati A, pītam apohati EM
9.24 sitā-yuktaṃ M Bh : sitāktam vā ABCD
9.26.4 om. M (29r5)
9.27 toyena ABCDE T : tailena M
haviḥ ABCDE : ghṛtaṃ M

9.20 = VS p. 482 (106-7)
9.21 = VS p. 474 (31) = Vṛ 30.13
9.24 = Bh, Ci.32.26 = YR p. 519 (1)
9.24.2 = VS p. 474 (32.1)
9.25 = So ii.605 (40-1) = VS p. 476 (48) = YR p. 520 (1)
9.25.2 = Bh, Ci.32.27.2
9.26 = JP [39]

9.28 sauvarcalāgni-hiṅgv-aktaṃ pibet takraṃ pradīpanam
9.29 viḍa-dīpyaka-yuktaṃ vā kapha-vātānulomanam
9.30 nāryā lohita-gulminyā garbha-kālāvadheḥ param A 46r1
snigdha-svinna-śarīrāyāḥ kāryaṃ sneha-virecanam
9.31 śatāhvā-cirabilva-tvag-dāru-bhārgī-kaṇodbhavaḥ
kalkaḥ pīto hared gulmaṃ tila-kvāthena rakta-jam
9.32 tila-kvātho guḍa-vyoṣa-ghṛta-bhārgī-yuto bhavet
pānaṃ raktodbhave gulme naṣṭe puṣpe ca yoṣitām
pīto dhātrī-raso yuktyā kiṃśuka-kṣāra-sādhitaḥ E [28] 1/M 29v1
kṣāra-try-ūṣaṇa-saṃyuktā madirā cāsra-gulma-bhit B 39r1
9.33 ati-pravṛttam asraṃ tu bhinne gulme nivārayet
rakta-pitta-harair yogair vāta-ghnaiś ca marud-rujām
9.34 vātādīnāṃ sthire gulme kāryo bāhu-sirā-vyadhaḥ A 46v1
dāhaś ca kapha-vātotthe bhiṣajā dṛṣṭa-karmaṇā
9.35 gurv abhiṣyandi varjyāni rakṣann agni-balaṃ sadā
gulmavatsv anna-pānāni yathāvasthaṃ prayojayet
iti gulmādhyāyo navamaḥ samāptaḥ

9.28 pradīpanam ABC (-aṃ DE) T : sa-dīpyakaṃ M
9.29+ 5 vv. are inserted here by A (45v4-46r1) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.14.80-82.1
9.30 svinna- ADE (sn- C) (B broken out) Bh Cpd So VS : sthira- M
9.31 kvāthena ABCD T Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ YR : kṣāreṇa M
9.32.1 guḍa-vyoṣa-ghṛta-bhārggī CD (-taṃ A),]vyoṣa-ghṛta-bhārgi B T Bh VS : ghṛta-guḍa-[vyoṣa-]bhāṅgī M : guḍa-vyoṣa-hiṅgu-bhārgī Cpd So Vṛ : guḍa-ghṛta-vyoṣa-bhārṅgī YR
-yuto bhavet ABCD Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ : rajo yutaḥ M : rajonvitaḥ YR
9.32.2 raktodbhave D : rakta-bhave ABCM Bh Cpd VS Vṛ
naṣṭe puṣpe BCD (-pa A) Cpd So VS Vṛ YR : puṣpe naṣṭe M
yoṣitāṃ D (-tā A) Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ : yoṣiti BC : yoṣitaḥ M YR
9.32.3 yuktyā ABCE So VS Vṛ : yuktaṃ D : yukta[M : yukto Bh
9.32.4 -bhit ABCDE : -nut M Bh VS Vṛ : -jit So
9.32+ 5 vv. are inserted here by A (46r3-5) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.14.123.2-125
9.33 ati-pravṛttam asran tu AC (-vṛtam asraṇ tu B) (asra D) (asraṃ E) VS : ati-pravṛrttamānan tu M
9.35 rakṣann BCDE (-an A) VS : rakṣed M
9.35+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (29v4) only.

9.30.2 = Bh, Ci.32.46.1 = Cpd 30.94.2 = So ii.608 (53cd) = VS p. 486 (138.2)
9.31 = Bh, Ci.32.46.2+47.1 = Cpd 30.95 = So ii.608 (56-7) = VS p. 486 (139) = Vṛ 30.36 = YR p. 521 (1)
9.32 = So ii.609 (59-60) = Vṛ 30.37-8
9.32.1–2 = Bh, Ci.32.47-8 = Cpd 30.96 = VS p. 486 (140) = YR p. 521 (1)
9.33 = VS p. 487 (147-8)
9.34.1 = Ananta ii.283 (320)
9.34.2 = Ananta ii.288 (374cd)
9.35 = VS p. 487 (148-9)

CHAPTER 10: UDARA

10.1 mandāgnīnām apathyānnair duṣṭā doṣāḥ prakurvate D 29r1
svedāmbu srotasī ruddhvā ghoraṃ hy udaram aṣṭadhā
10.2 toda-rug-bheda-śabdāḍhyaṃ pāṇi-muṣkāṅghri-śopha-vat
kṛṣṇa-rāji-sirā-naddham udaraṃ vāta-jaṃ vadet
10.3 mṛdu-sparśa-jvara-sveda-tṛṣṇā-dāha-bhramānvitam
nīla-pīta-sirākrāntaṃ jaṭharaṃ paittikaṃ smṛtam
10.4 sotkleda-gaurava-śvāsa-nidrā-śophāruci-jvaraiḥ
śleṣmodaraṃ sthiraṃ jñeyaṃ ghanaṃ sita-sirācitam
10.5 strī-datta-nakha-romādi-dūṣī-viṣa-vidūṣaṇāt
sannipātodaraṃ vidyāt sarva-liṅga-samanvitam
10.6 yakṛd dakṣiṇa-to vāma-pārśva-vṛddhi plīhodaram C 22r1
pitta-śleṣma-vikāri syāt kapha-śoṇita-dūṣaṇāt A 47r1/B 39v1
10.7 pakṣa-vālopalepy-anna-ruddhāntra-mala-saṅgatam
hṛn-nābhi-madhya-vṛddhi syāt sthiraṃ baddha-gudodaram
10.8 sānna-śalya-kṣatāntrāntaḥ srutāhāra-rasād bhavet
chidrodaram adho-vṛddhi nābhes todādi-lakṣaṇam
10.9 sneha-pītasya śuddhasya śīta-vāri-niṣevaṇāt
vṛtta-nābhi mahat snigdhaṃ dṛti-vat syād dakodaram
10.10 a-sādhye dve mate teṣāṃ chidra-baddha-gudodare E [28] 8/M 30r1
śeṣāṇi kṛcchra-sādhyāni jātāmbhasi ca varjayet
10.11 sthirādi-sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ sveda-sneha-virecanam D 29v1
veṣṭanaṃ vāsasā mlānau sālvaṇaṃ copanāhanam

10.1 prakurvate E (-rvv- ABCM) : vikurvvate D
10.3 sparśa-jvara-sveda- CM (-rsa- B) T : sparśam asahyañ ca AE : sparśāsahatvañ ca D
jaṭharaṃ CDE (-ra AB) : udaraṃ M
smṛtam BCD (-aṃ AE) : vadet M
10.4 sthiraṃ ABCDE T : sthitaṃ M
10.5 datta- CDEM (B broken out) : danta- A
dūṣī-viṣa-vidūṣaṇāt ACDE (-nāt B) : dūṣitā viṣa-duṣaṇāt M
10.7 pakṣa- ABCDE T : āma- M
ruddhā° ABCDE : ruddhvā° M
°āntra-mala- BCM : °āntar-mala- DE (-mmala- A)
10.8 sānna- ABCDE : sāntaś M
kṣatāntrāntaḥ D (-tāt- AC for -tānt-) (-āḥ E) (B not legible) : kṣatāntrābha- M
bhavet ACDE (B broken out) : bhavaḥ M
10.9 mahat ABCD (E not clear) T : maṇi M
10.10 gudodare ABCD, gudoda[E T : dakodare M
jātāmbhasi BC : jāte mbhasi AD : jātāṃbhāṃsi M
10.11.1 sveda-sneha- AD T : sneha-sveda- CM (naha- B) VS
10.11.2 mlānau ACD,]nau B : mlana M

10.11 = VS p. 537 (13-14)

citra-taila-sthirādy-ambu nirūhaḥ sānuvāsanaḥ A 48r1
payo-yūṣa-rasānnaṃ ca yojyaṃ vātodare kramāt
10.12 ghṛtaṃ pittodare peyaṃ madhurauṣadha-sādhitam
syāt trivṛt-tri-phalā-siddhaṃ paścāt sarpir virecanam
10.13 nyagrodhādi-kaṣāyeṇa sarpiḥ kṣaudra-sitā-vatā
āsthāpanaṃ prayoktavyaṃ sneha-vasti-samanvitam
10.14 sāndra-pāyasa-kalkena kartavyam upanāhanam
sthirādi-sādhitaṃ kṣīraṃ bhojane ca prayojayet
10.15 prāk kaphodariṇi snigdhe pippaly-ādyena sarpiṣā
svinne ca snuk-payaḥ-siddhaṃ yojyam ājyaṃ virecanam B 40r1
10.16 muṣkakādy-ambunā taila-mūtra-try-ūṣaṇa-saṅginā
nirūhaṇaṃ vidhātavyam anuvāsana-karma ca
10.17 kiṇvaṃ mūlaka-bījāni siddhārthāś copanāhanam
10.18 vyoṣa-yuktaṃ kulatthāmbu payo vā bhojane hitam
10.19 sannipātodare kārya eṣa kṛtsnaḥ kriyā-vidhiḥ
10.20 saptalā-śaṅkhinī-siddhaṃ ghṛtaṃ cātra viśodhanam
10.21 sneha-sveda-virekādir vidheyaḥ plīha-rogiṇaḥ A 48v1
vāma-bāhau ca moktavyā kūrparābhyantare sirā

10.11.2+ 16 vv. are inserted here by A (47r4-48r1) only :
1-3 = Vāgbh., Ci.15.5.2-6 = Car., Ci.13.115-116.1
4-11 = Vāgbh., Ci.15.14.21
12-15 = Vāgbh., Ci.15.40.2-42.1
16 = Vāgbh., Ci.15.53.1
10.11.4 A has by haplography yūṣa-rasā ... yeṇa sarppi (10.13a).
10.12 pittodare CD (-t- B) T VS : baddhodare M
10.13 sitā-vatā BD (sita- A) (ś- C) T : samanvitaṃ M : sitā-yutam VS
10.14+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (48r2-3) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.15.62.2-64.1
10.16 muṣkakādy- ACM (-s- B) T : puṣkarādy- D
anuvāsana-karma ca D (-karmma AC) (B not clear) T : anuvāsanam eva ca M
10.19 kārya eṣa kṛtsnaḥ AT : kāryaḥ eṣa kṛcchra BC : peyam eṣa kṛtsna D : kāryya eṣa eva M VS
10.20 viśodhanam BC, visodhanaṃ AD T VS : prayojayet M
10.21 virekādi BC T So VS : vikārādi AD : M broken out
rogiṇaḥ A (-n- BC) : rogiṇāṃ M (-n- D) So : rogiṇe VS

10.12 = VS p. 539 (37)
10.13 = VS p. 539 (38)
10.14 = VS p. 539 (39.1-2)
10.18 = YR p. 587 (1.1)
10.19 = VS p. 540 (47.1)
10.20 = VS p. 541 (48.1)
10.21 = So ii.704 (89-90)
10.21.1 = VS p. 548 (128)

10.22 viḍaṅgājyāgni-sindhūttha-saktūn dagdhvā vacānvitān
pibet kṣīreṇa saṃcūrṇya gulma-plīhodarāpaham C 22v1
10.23 śobhāñjanaka-niryūhaṃ saindhavāgni-kaṇānvitam D 30r1
palāśa-kṣāra-yuktaṃ vā yava-kṣāraṃ prayojayet
10.24 rohītakābhayā-kṣoda-bhāvitaṃ mūtram ambu vā
pītaṃ sarvodara-plīha-mehārśaḥ-krimi-gulma-jit
10.25 pātavyo yukti-taḥ kṣāraḥ kṣīreṇodadhi-śukti-jaḥ
10.26 payasā vā prayoktavyāḥ pippalyaḥ plīha-śāntaye
10.27 plīhoddiṣṭāḥ kriyāḥ sarvā yakṛtaḥ samprakalpayet M 30v1
10.28 kāryaṃ ca dakṣiṇe bāhau tatra śoṇita-mokṣaṇam
10.29 udarāṇāṃ malāḍhya-tvād bahu-śaḥ śodhanaṃ matam B 40v1
10.30 ata ūrdhvaṃ pravakṣyante sāmānyā yoga-sattamāḥ
kṣīreṇairaṇḍa-jaṃ tailaṃ piben mūtreṇa cāsakṛt
10.31 sa-hiṅgu-svarjikaṃ tailaṃ jyotiṣkaṃ vā payonvitam
10.32 payasy aṣṭa-guṇe sarpiḥ-prasthaṃ snuk-payasaḥ palam A 49r1
trivṛtaḥ pala-ṣaṭkena siddhaṃ jaṭhara-gulma-nut
10.33 tri-phalā-kāñcana-kṣīrī-saptalā-nīlinī-vacāḥ
trāyantī-hapuṣā-tiktā-trivṛt-saindhava-pippalīḥ
pibed vicūrṇya mūtroṣṇa-vāri-māṃsa-rasādibhiḥ
sarva-gulmodara-plīha-kuṣṭhārśaḥ-śopha-kheditaḥ

10.22 viḍaṅgājyāgni- ABC (-ḍi- D) T Cpd Vṛ var. lect. : viḍiṃga-vah(n)i- M : viḍaṅgāḍhyān VS : viḍaṅgārkāgni- So Vṛ
dagdhvā CD (BM broken out) T Cpd Vṛ : dadyā A : kṛtvā VS
10.24 kṣoda- Cpd Vṛ T : kṣoḍa- A : kṣāra- BCD : kṣaudra- M : kalkaṃ VS YR
amvu vā BC T Cpd Vṛ : amvunā D (av- A) YR : aṃbu vā corrected to aṃbunā M
10.30 pravakṣyante D : nigadyante ABCM VS
10.31 payonvitam BC (-aṃ AD) : payo-yutaṃ M
10.33.1 nīlinī AC (-la- D),]l[i]nī B T Cpd Vṛ : śaṃkhinī M
10.33.4 kheditaḥ ACD,]taḥ B : pīḍitaḥ M Cpd Vṛ

10.22 = Cpd 38.3 = So ii.711 (127) = VS p.548 (131) = Vṛ 37.41
10.23 = Cpd 38.8 = Vṛ 37.46 = YR p. 590 (1)
10.24 = Cpd 37.46 = Cpd 38.13 = So ii.712 (132) = VS p. 540 (47.2-3) = Vṛ 37.51 = YR p. 590 (1)
10.25–6 = Bh, Ci.33.11 = Cpd 38.6 = So ii.711 (128) = VS p. 548 (138) = Vṛ 37.44 = YR p. 589 (1)
10.27 = Bh, Ci.33.20.1 = Cpd 38.9.2 = So ii.706 (99cd) = VS p. 556 (221.1) = Vṛ 37.47.2 = YR p. 591 (1ab)
10.28 = Bh, Ci.33.20.2 = So ii.706 (100ab) = VS p. 556 (221.2) = YR p. 591 (1cd)
10.29 = Bh, Ci.41.46.1 = VS p. 541 (55.2)
10.30.1 = VS p. 541 (51.1)
10.30.2 = Bh, Ci.41.46.2 = VS p. 541 (56.1)
10.32 = VS p. 546 (108)
10.33 = Cpd 30.50-1 = Vṛ 30.34-5

10.34 viśālā-śaṅkhinī-dantī-trivṛn-nīlī-phaha-trayam
niśā-viḍaṅga-kampillaṃ mūtreṇodara-vān pibet
10.35 saptāhaṃ māhiṣaṃ mūtraṃ payasānnāmbu-varjitam
pītaṃ vauṣṭraṃ payo māsaṃ śvayathūdara-nāśanam D 30v1
10.36 sevyā jaṭhariṇā yuktyā kṛṣṇāḥ snuk-kṣīra-bhāvitāḥ
10.37 payo vā cavya-danty-agni-viḍaṅga-vyoṣa-kalkitam
payasā śṛṅgaverāmbu kalko vā dāru-vahni-jaḥ
cavya-viśva-samuttho vā peyo jaṭhara-śāntaye
10.38 kṣāra-dvayānala-vyoṣa-nīlī-lavaṇa-pañcakam
cūrṇitaṃ sarpiṣā peyaṃ sarva-gulmodarāpaham B 41r1
10.39 gavākṣī-śaṅkhinī-dantī-nīlī-tilvaka-saṃyutam
sarvodara-vināśāya go-mūtraṃ pānam ācaret C 23r1
10.40 doṣa-saṃghāta-jaṃ prāyaḥ sarvam evodaraṃ yataḥ M 31r1
tasmāt sarvatra kartavyā vātādi-śamanī kriyā A 49v1
10.41 chidrāmbu-baddha-saṃjñeṣu jaṭhareṣu prayoga-vit
labdhānujño bhiṣak kuryād vyadhanāpāṭana-kriyām
10.42 śālayo yava-mudgāś ca kṣīraṃ jāṅgala-jo rasaḥ
yojyāḥ sarvodarārtānāṃ bhojanāya yathā-balam
10.43 ambu-pānaṃ divā-svapnaṃ gurv-abhiṣyandi-bhojanam
vyāyāmaṃ yāna-yānaṃ ca jaṭharī parivarjayet

ity udarādhyāyo daśamaḥ

10.34 nīlī-phala- BCD (nīlā- A) VS : tritri-phala- M : triphalakā- YR
mūtreṇodara-vān pibet M VS YR : mūtreṇodara-nut pivet ABC (-en- B) : go-mūtrodara-gulma-nut D
10.35 pītaṃ vauṣṭraṃ DT : pītaṃ vauṣṭam C (cau- B) : pītañ cauṣṭam A : pītam auṣṭraṃ M VS p. 542 (66) : pītvā cauṣṭraṃ VS p. 563 (24)
10.35+ 1 v. is inserted here by M (30v7-8) only:
sevyā jaṭhariṇā yuktyā kiṃśuka-kṣāra-bhāvitā
10.37.1 cavya-danty-agni- ABCM T VS : danti-cavyāgni- D
10.37.2 dāru-vahni-jaḥ AB (-jaṃ D), dāru[ ]jaḥ C T VS : sūpa-vāri-jaḥ M
10.39+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (30v11-31r1) only.
10.41+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (31r2-3) only.
10.42 -jo rasaḥ ABD (-ś- C) : -jā rasāḥ M
10.42+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (31r4) only.
10.43 vyāyāmaṃ yāna-yānāñ ca CD, vyāyāmaṃ yāna-yā[B : vyāyāma-yāna-yānañ ca A : stry-addhva-yānāni M : vyāyāmaṃ cādhva-yānaṃ ca So
10.43+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (31r5-6) only.

10.34 = VS p. 542 (68) = YR p. 593 (1)
10.35 = So ii.715 (149-150) = VS p. 542 (66) = VS p. 563 (24)
10.37 = VS p. 542 (69) = YR p. 593 (1)
10.38 = VS p. 482 (102) = VS p. 542 (70) = YR p. 594 (1)
10.39 = Cpd 37.42 = So ii.709 (119) = VS p. 543 (72)
10.41 = VS p. 558 (235) = YR p. 592 (1)
10.43 = So ii.711 (125)

CHAPTER 11 : PRAMEHA

11.1 aniṣṭāhāra-ceṣṭānāṃ pramehā viṃśatiḥ smṛtāḥ
duṣṭa-mūtrāti-vṛttiṃ ca pramehaṃ munayo jaguḥ
11.2 dantādīnāṃ malāḍhya-tvaṃ prāg rūpaṃ pāṇi-pādayoḥ D 31r1
dāhaś cikkaṇatā dehe tṛṭ svādv-āsyaṃ ca jāyate
11.3 udakekṣu-surā-piṣṭa-sikatā-sāndra-saṃjñitāḥ
śanair-lavaṇa-phenāhva-śukra-mehāḥ kaphānvayāḥ
11.4–5 haridrā-nīla-mañjiṣṭhā-kṣāra-raktāmla-bhāsinaḥ
paittikā vātikāḥ sarpir-madhu-hasti-vasāhvayāḥ
11.6–7 sva-nāma-rūpiṇaḥ sarve sādhyāś ca kapha-jāḥ smṛtāḥ B 41v1
11.8–9 a-sādhyā vātikā dṛṣṭā yāpyāḥ pitta-samutthitāḥ
11.10 yavānikā mṛṇālaṃ ca guḍūcī sa-harītakī A 50r1
pāṭhā kaṭaṃkaṭerī ca viḍaṅgārjuna-dhanvanāḥ
krimi-śatrur haridre dve pathyā-tagara-saṃyute
sālārjuna-kadambāś ca dārvī-dīpyaka-saṃyutāḥ
candanāgurūṇi pathyā sa-kuṣṭhaṃ devadāru ca
kaṭphalāmbu-dharaḥ pāṭhā sa-tirīṭā harītakī
ambaṣṭhā khadiro dārvī sāgnimantha-phala-trikam M 31v2
ślokārdhaiḥ sapta madhv-āḍhyāḥ kvāthāḥ syuḥ śleṣma-mehinām
11.11 paṭolāriṣṭa-pattrāṇi guḍūcy āmalakāmbu-dāḥ
abhayāmalakośīra-nīla-vāri-ja-vāri-dāḥ
mṛṇāla-padmakāmbho-dāḥ sābhayā-giri-mallikāḥ
udīcyaṃ dhātakī-puṣpaṃ lodhraṃ kālīyakānvitam
indīvaram uśīraṃ ca sa-lodhrārjuna-candanam C 23v1

11.1 vṛttiñ AM : vṛddhiñ D : vṛkiñ B (only vṛ and iñ clear in C)
11.2 tṛṭ svādv-āsyañ ca CD (tṛt B) T Bh VS : tṛṣṇādvāsyā A : mūtra-saṃgaś ca So : tṛṭ svapyañ copa- M
11.4 raktāmla- BCD (raktā A) T : raktāṃbu- M
bhāsinaḥ DT : vāhinaḥ ABC : vāhinā M
11.5 vātikāḥ D : vātajāḥ A (-jā BC),]jās M
11.7 smṛtāḥ ABC : matāḥ DM
11.8 vātikā ABCD : vāta-jā M
11.10.2 dhanvanāḥ DM : dhanvayaḥ C (-yāḥ B) (-yā A)
11.10.3 tagara- DT : nāgara- ABCM
11.10.4 saṃyutāḥ D (-tā AC), sayutā B : saṃgatāḥ M
11.10.6 -dharaḥ for -dharo ABC, -dharā D : -dhanā M
11.10.7 amvaṣṭhā ACD (-sv- B) T : kadaṃbāḥ M
11.11.1 paṭolāriṣṭa-patrāṇi ACD (-tol- B) T : paṭola-triphalāriṣṭa- M
aṃbudāḥ M, amvudāḥ CD (amvu[B) : amvunā A
11.11.2 nīla- BCD T : nīlanī- A : nīlī- M
11.11.3 °āmbho-dāḥ D (-ās BC) (-ā A) T : °āṃbho-ja- M

11.2 = Bh, Ci.38.5 = So ii.660 (5) = VS p. 516 (5)

kvāthāḥ syuḥ pañca sa-kṣaudrā rūpārdhaiḥ pitta-mehinām D 31v1
11.12 anubandhaṃ parijñāya pavanaṃ kapha-pittayoḥ
tailaṃ kaphasya pittasya sarpiḥ syāt sva-gaṇaiḥ śṛtam
11.13 guḍūcyāḥ sva-rasaḥ peyo madhunā sarva-meha-jit
11.14 niśā-kalka-yuto dhātryā raso vā mākṣikānvitaḥ
tri-phalā-dāru-dārvy-abda-kvāthaḥ kṣaudreṇa meha-hā A 50v1
kuṭajāsana-dārvy-agni-phala-traya-bhavo 'tha vā B 42r1
11.15 sāla-muṣkaka-kampilla-kalkam akṣa-samaṃ pibet M 32r1
dhātrī-rasena sa-kṣaudraṃ sarva-meha-haraṃ param
11.16 madhunā tri-phalā-cūrṇam atha vāśma-jatūdbhavam
loha-jaṃ vābhayotthaṃ vā lihyān meha-nivṛttaye
11.17 lodhrailāgni-śaṭī-pāṭhā-pattra-tvak-kesara-plavāḥ
pauṣkaroṣaṇa-bhūnimba-nata-dāru-kaliṅgakāḥ
viśālātiviṣā-bhārgī-kuṣṭha-mūrvā-priyaṅgavaḥ
viḍaṅga-tri-phalā-tiktā-cavya-granthika-dīpyakāḥ
akṣāṃśāni jala-droṇe paktvā pādāvaśeṣitaḥ
ghṛta-bhāṇḍe sthitaḥ pakṣaṃ kvāthaḥ kṣaudrārdha-yojitaḥ
eṣa madhv-āsavo hanti mehān dvi-pala-yoga-taḥ
grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-rogārśaḥ-kuṣṭhāruci-vimardanaḥ
11.18 mehināṃ tikta-śākāni jāṅgalā hariṇāṇḍa-jāḥ
yavānna-vikṛtir mudgāḥ śasyante śāli-ṣaṣṭikāḥ
11.19 sīdhu-mādhvīka-sārāmbu-madhūdaka-kuśāmbhasām D 32r1
pānam iṣṭaṃ prameheṣu phala-traya-jalasya vā
11.20 prameha-piṭakānāṃ prāk kāryaṃ raktāvasecanam
11.21 pāṭanaṃ ca vipakvānāṃ vraṇa-vat syāt kriyā-vidhiḥ A 51r1/M 32v1

iti pramehādhyāya ekādaśamaḥ samāptaḥ B 42v1

11.11.6 rūpārddhaiḥ ACD (sap- B) : ślokārddhaiḥ M
11.12 pavanaṃ AT : vamanaṃ BC (-aṅ D) (vaṃm- M)
11.15 rasena ABCD Cpd Vṛ YR : rasan tu M
11.15+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (32r1) only.
11.16 cūrṇṇam atha vāśma- jatūdbhavam C (-aṃ AM) (-vā[ ]ja- B) Bh VS Vṛ YR : cūrṇṇamadhunāsma-jatūdbhavaṃ D
11.17.3 viśālātiviṣā- AB (-ṣāl- C) (-sāl- D) T : viśālā dvi niśā M
11.17.5 paktvā M (cf. Car., Ci.6.43) : pakva AB, pakvam D (-aṃ C)
11.19 madhūdaka-kuśāṃbhasāṃ MT (cf. Car., Ci.6.46) : sa-madhūka-kuśodakaṃ A : sa-madhūkaṃ tuṣodakaṃ D ; madhūka-kusumāmbhasām BC
11.19+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (32r8-10) only.

11.13 = So ii.672 (58cd) = VS p. 522 (58.1) = Vṛ 35.18.2 = YR p. 566 (1)
11.14.1 = VS p. 522 (58.2) = YR p. 566 (1)
11.14.2–3 = Cpd 35.24 = So ii.672 (57-8) = VS p. 521 (57) = Vṛ 35.17.2+18.1 = YR p. 566 (1)
11.15 = Cpd 35.26 = Vṛ 35.19 = YR p. 567 (1)
11.16 = Bh, Ci.38.57 = VS p. 522 (59) = Vṛ 35.21 = YR p. 567 (1)
11.18 = Bh, Ci.38.42 = So ii.669 (42) = VS p. 520 (41) = Vṛ 35.2
11.20–21 = Bh, Ci.38.126 = So ii.678 (91) = VS p. 528 (121)

CHAPTER 12 : KUṢṬHA

12.1 pāpātmanāṃ trayo doṣāḥ kurvanty aśubha-bhojinām
tvaṅ-māṃsāsṛg-lasīkāḍhya-kuṣṭhāny aṣṭādaśoddhatāḥ
audumbaraṃ tad-ābhāsaṃ śvitraṃ syāc chaṅkha-saṃnibham
kākaṇaṃ pakva-guñjābhaṃ carmākhyaṃ gajākṛti-vat C 24r1
pauṇḍarīkaṃ sva-saṃjñābham ṛṣya-jihvaṃ ca nirdiśet
bahu-vraṇaṃ śatāruḥ syād vyāpy a-svedy eka-saṃjñakam
tvak-sthaṃ carma-dalaṃ pāda-sphuṭanaṃ ca vipādikā
daśaitāni na sidhyanti śeṣāṇy aṣṭau prasādhayet
kapālam asitaṃ rūkṣaṃ sthūlāruḥ syād visarpi ca
kiṭimaṃ kiṇa-vac chyāvaṃ dadrūḥ piṭakitācayaḥ
tumbī-puṣpa-nibhaṃ sidhmaṃ syāt snigdhaṃ maṇḍalaṃ sthiram
sphoṭāsitāruṇā pāmā sa-srāvā ca vicarcikā
12.2 kharaṃ śyāvāruṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ vāta-kuṣṭhaṃ sa-vedanam
12.3 pittāt prakuthitaṃ dāha-rāga-srāvānvitaṃ matam
12.4 kaphāt kledi ghanaṃ snigdhaṃ sa-kaṇḍū-śvaitya-gauravam
12.5 sarva-liṅgair yutaṃ tyājyam analpopadravaṃ ca yat A 51v1

12.1.5 pauṇḍarīkañ A : puṇḍarīkaṃ BCDM
12.1.6 vyāpy asvedy eka-saṃjñakam : vyāpy asvedy implied by Tib. and eka-kuṣṭha- Car., Ci.7.13; Suśr., Ni.5.5 is said to be asvedanam Car., Ci.7.21 : vyāpy asvaidyaka-saṃjñakaṃ A, vyā[ ]ka-saṃjñakaṃ B, vyāpy asvedy aika-sajñakaṃ C, vyāpy asvaidaika-saṃjñakaṃ D : vyādhi syād eka-saṃjñakaṃ M
12.1.7 tvak-sthaṃ D (? T) : pāṇau ACM (-n- B)
-dalaṃ D (-am ABC) : -talaṃ M
pāda-sphuṭanañ ca CD (-ut- B) (-sphuṭañ A) : jñeyaṃ pāda-s[ph]oṭo M
12.1.9 syād ABCD : ca M
12.1.10 kiṭimaṃ C (-t- B) (-aṅ A) Car. : kiṭibhaṃ D Suśr., Vāgbh. : kiṭivaṃ M
piṭakitācayaḥ M : piṭakikācitāḥ A (-tak- B) (-tā C) (-aḥ D)
12.1.11 maṇḍalaṃ ABCD : stabdhavat M
12.3 pittāt ACD (-t- B) : pitta- M
prakuthitaṃ D (-tan A) T : prakupitaṃ B (-an CM) So VS : prakvathitaṃ Ma
srāvānvitaṃ mataṃ D (śrāvānvitam A) (-itam matam BC) Ma So VS : srāva-samanvitaṃ M
12.4 śvaitya- DM (s- BC) : saitya- A ; saitya- Ma So VS
12.5 sa(r)va-liṅgair yutaṃ D, sarvva-li*ṅgai*r utaṃ A : sarvair liṅgair yutaṃ C (sarvvai B) : sarvva-liṃgānvitan M
12.5+ 6 vv. are inserted here by A (51v1-2), B (42v6-43r2), and C (24r2-4) only. 1-4 are inserted here also by M (32v9-33r1).
1 vaivarṇyaṃ rūkṣatā kuṣṭhe svedāti-svāpa-śophatā
2 paiṭakyaṃ pāṇi-pāde ca tvag-rakta-pala-ge kramāt
3 tvak-sthe saṃśodhanālepo 'sṛk-srāvas tau ca rakta-ge
4 māṃsa-ge ca praśoṣaś ca kaṣāyāriṣṭa-pūrvakaḥ

12.2 = Ma 49.23.2 = So ii.762 (24cd) = VS p. 649 (26.1)
12.3–4 = Ma 49.24 = So ii.762 (25) = VS p. 649 (26-27)

12.6 raktottaraṃ tri-doṣaṃ ca sarva-kuṣṭhaṃ prakīrtitam B 43r2/D 32v1/M 33r1
tasmāt snigdhasya moktavyāḥ kuṣṭhino balinaḥ sirāḥ
12.7 kuṣṭhe 'lpe pracchānaṃ pātaḥ śṛṅgālābu-jalaukasām
vamanaṃ ca yathā-doṣaṃ vidheyaṃ sa-virecanam
12.8 śastrāti-ge hṛta-sparśe kuṣṭhe syāt kṣāra-pātanam
12.9 sa-mantro viṣa-lepaś ca supte 'ti-kaṭhine sthire
12.10 paṭola-tri-phalāriṣṭa-guḍūcī-dhāvanī-vṛṣaiḥ
sa-karañjair ghṛtaṃ pakvaṃ kuṣṭha-hṛd vajrakaṃ smṛtam
12.11 bhūnimba-tri-phalośīra-pāṭhāriṣṭābda-yāsakāḥ
madhukaṃ śārive tiktā trāyantī-candanāmṛtāḥ
kṛṣṇā-padmaka-ṣaḍ-granthā-viśālendra-yava-vṛṣāḥ A 52r1
mūrvā-paṭola-śamyāka-parpaṭātiviṣā niśe
.5 sapta-cchada-śatāvaryāv ity eṣāṃ pāda-kalkitam
sarpir aṣṭa-guṇe toye dvi-guṇāmalaka-dravam

5 dhātuṣv avasthito 'nyeṣu yāpyo 'sādhyaś ca coditaiḥ
6 yasmāt tasmāt kriyā noktā athokte kevalaṃ śramaḥ
Apparatus : 2 paiṭakyaṃ M (-am A) : vaivarṇṇya BC tvag-rakta-pala-ge kramāt BC : tvag raktaṃ māṃsa so kramāt A : kramā tvag rakta-māṃsa-ge M 3 °lepo 'sṛk-srāvas tau ca BC : °lepo sṛk-srāve tau ca A : °lepāv asṛk-srāvan tu M 4 māṃsa-ge ca praśoṣaś ca M : māṃsaṅ gate ca prāsādya C (mās- B) : māṃsaṅ gate ca pākvaś ca A 5 sādhyaś ca coditaiḥ A : sādhaś ca coditau BC
12.6 tasmāt snigdhasya ABCD T Ananta : kurvvanti yasya M
12.6+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (33r2) only.
12.7 kuṣṭhe lpe pracchannaṃ BC (-am A), kuṣṭhe 'lpe pracchanaṃ D T : kuṣṭhe pracchadanaṃ M : cf. pracchānam alpake kuṣṭhe Vāgbh., Ci.19.16 : kuṣṭheṣu pracchanaṃ Ananta
pātāt M : pātaḥ Ananta : prātaḥ ABCD
12.7+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (33r3-4) only.
12.8 śastrāti-ge D : śastrātike C (s- B) (-ānt- A) : śastrātīte M
hṛta- ABCD : dṛti- M
12.9 sa-mantro BCM : sa-mantrod A : samantād D
lepaś AM T : dehaś BCD
supte ACD (ś- B) :]ṣṭe M
12.11.3 padmaka- ABCD T JP : parppaṭa- M
12.11.4 parpaṭātiviṣā D (-rpp- A) : parppaṭātiviṣe C (parpaṭ- B) : paṭolātiviṣā M (against JP T)
12.11.6 āmalaka-dravam C (-aṃ AB) : āmalakī-rasaṃ D : āmalakī-dravaṃ M
12.11.7 pittottha- MT JP : pittāsra- ABCD
12.11.8 matam C (-aṃ AD) : smṛtaṃ B : paraṃ M
12.11+ 18 vv. are inserted here by A (52r2-52v2), B (43v1-6), C (24v1-4), and D (32v6-33r4):
1 bhallātaka-sahasreṇa tri-guṇena śata-trayam
2 pacet tailasya mande 'gnau yāvat tat sphuṭitaṃ bhavet
3 vigatāruṣkaraṃ tailaṃ kaṭūṣṇaṃ parighaṭṭayan
4 ślakṣṇa-cūrṇaiḥ kṛtair ebhiḥ samyak tat prativāpayet
5 kiṇihī pāṭalā mede śṛṅgī aṅkoṭha-śamyake
6 āvartinī karañjaś ca trivṛd-danty-agni-ṭuṇṭukaiḥ

12.6 = Ananta ii.375 (12)
12.7ab = Ananta ii.376 (13)
12.10 = JP [44]
12.11 = JP [38]

sādhitaṃ vāta-pittottha-kuṣṭha-visphoṭa-pāṇḍu-jit
mahā-tiktaṃ jvaronmāda-gaṇḍa-mālāpahaṃ matam C 24v1
12.12 ghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ paṭolena dārvyā vā khadireṇa vā A 52v2/B 43v6/D 33r4
nimbena vā prayoktavyaṃ kuṣṭhe pittāsṛg-uttare
12.13 kalka-pādaṃ ghṛta-prastham āvartinyās tulāmbhasā B 44r1
pakvaṃ pītvāraṇālena jīrṇānte kodravaudanam M 33v1
hitāśī vidhinānena sapta-rātraṃ try-ahe try-ahe
prayujyaṃ mucyate kuṣṭha-gulmodara-bhagandaraiḥ
12.14 sa-jyotiṣka-phalair lepo jātī-lākṣā-kaṭu-trikaiḥ
śilā-marica-tailārka-kṣīrair vā sarva-kuṣṭha-hṛt
12.15 pathyā-karañja-siddhārtha-niśāvalguja-saindhavaiḥ A 54r1
viḍaṅga-sahitaiḥ piṣṭair lepo mūtreṇa kuṣṭha-jit D 33v1
12.16 kuṣṭhaṃ kuṣṭha-jayī lepaḥ karañjaiḍa-gajānvitam

7 prāg-uktair dvi-palopetaiḥ snuhikā-vajra-kandakaiḥ
8 ardhākṣa-saṃmitair ebhir lāṅgalī-pūti-varvaraiḥ
9 jīraka-dvaya-sindhūttha-krimi-ghnātiviṣā niśe
10 lavaṇāni ca catvāri hiṅgu-dāru-palīnakaiḥ
11 tri-phalā-dhānya-tāpy-utthaiḥ ṣaṭ-palaṃ try-ūṣaṇaṃ bhavet
12 kuḍavaṃ loham arkābhyāṃ palāny aṣṭau phala-trayāt
13 śuddhāntas tat pibet taila-mātrāṃ pathyaṃ sitāśanam
14 kuṣṭhī sarvāṅga-śīrṇo 'pi krimi-grasto hata-svaraḥ
15 pratyākhyāto 'pi bhiṣajā mātrāpi parivarjitaḥ
16 punaḥ sakala-tāṃ yāti tarus toyāgame yathā
17 patitotthita-sarvāṅgo duṣṭa-saṃtyakta-kañcukaḥ
18 grahoparāga-nirmuktaḥ śaśāṅka iva rājate
Apparatus : 5 mede BC : meṣa- AD 13 śuddhāntas tat D : śuddhāntātaḥ A : saṃśuddhātta C (saś- B) taila- D : tailā BC : tailāt A 16 yāti C : yānti B : yāntis A : eti D

12.13.1 kalka- BCDM T : karṇṇa- A
12.13.2 jīrṇṇānte D : jīrṇṇo yāt A : jīrṇṇe dyāt BC : jīrṇṇe syāt M
12.13.3 rātraṃ BCD (-āṃ A) : rātrād M
try-ahe try-ahe ABCD T : dvy-ahe try-ahe M
12.13.4 kuṣṭha- DM : kuṣṭhāt BC (-āṅ A)
12.13+ 38 vv. are inserted here by A (52v4-54r1) only :
1-2 = Vāgbh., Ci. 19.11.2-12.1
3-4 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.38
9-10 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.41
15-16 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.44
17-20 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.61-2
25-34 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.65-69
35-38 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.71-2
12.14 om. A
sa-jyotiṣka- CM, sa-jyoṣka- D : B broken out
-hṛt D : -jit BCM
12.15 lepo M Ananta Bh VS : deho ABCD
12.16 lepaḥ ABC (D not legible) : lepāt M
°gajānvitam BC T : °sajānvitaṃ A : D not legible : °kajānvitaṃ M

12.15 = Ananta ii.386 (121) = Bh, Ci.54.52 = VS p. 651 (53)

12.17 lodhra-tārkṣaja-sindhūttha-prapunāḍair mato 'paraḥ C 25r1
12.18 kuṣṭha-saindhava-siddhārtha-krimi-ghnaiḍa-gajaiḥ samaiḥ
dadrū-maṇḍala-kuṣṭha-ghnaṃ lepanaṃ kāñjikānvitam
12.19 gandhakāla-śilā-kuṣṭha-kālīyośīra-pattrakaiḥ
sa-tvag-vakraiḥ pralepo 'yaṃ sidhma-jid vāri-kalkitaiḥ
12.20 pattrakoṣaṇa-kāsīsa-taila-vāpya-manaḥ-śilāḥ
saptāham uṣitāḥ kāṃsye sidhma-śvitra-vināśanāḥ
12.21 lepaḥ sidhma-haro dṛṣṭo gandhakaḥ sa-yavāgra-jaḥ
kadalyāḥ khara-puṣpyā vā tailaṃ kṣāreṇa saṅgatam
12.22 kunaṭī śikhi-pittena bhasma vā bālakodbhavam B 44v1
gaja-darpeṇa mālatyāḥ kṣāro vā śvitra-lepanam A 54v1
12.23 snuhy-aśva-mārakārka-tvag-lavaṇośīra-vahnibhiḥ
sa-mūtrais tailam abhyaṅgāt pakvaṃ kuṣṭha-vināśanam
12.24 kuṣṭhāśva-māra-bhṛṅgārka-mūtra-snuk-kṣīra-saindhavaiḥ A 55r3/M 34r1
tailaṃ siddhaṃ viṣāvāpaṃ dadrū-kuṣṭha-vicarci-nut
12.25 mañjiṣṭhā-tri-phalā-kākṣī-niśā-śilāla-gandhakaiḥ
cūrṇitais tailam āditya-pākāt pāmāpahaṃ smṛtam

12.17+ A repeats here 12.15.2
12.18 °gajaiḥ C (]ḥ B) T : °rājes A : D not legible : °kajais M, °kajaiḥ Ananta
12.19 sa-tvag-vakraiḥ BCD (-tvak- M) Ananta : gaṇḍa-sthadaiḥ A
kalkitaiḥ ABC (D not clear) Ananta : kalkitaṃ M
12.20 vāpya- AD T : tāpya- BCM So Vṛ
12.21 saṅgataḥ A, saṅgataṃ D : saṃyutam BC (-taṃ M)
12.22 vā vālakodbhavam C (-aṃ AD),]lakodbhavam B T : vālaktakodbhavam M : vā tālakodbhavam VS
12.22+ 24 vv. are inserted here by A (54v1-55r3) only :
1-10 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.76-80
11-12 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.85
17-22 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.87-89
23-24 = Vāgbh., Ci. 19.91
12.23 A has 12.23 next after 12.24.
12.24 mūtra- ABCD Vagbh. T : mūla- M
viṣāvāpaṃ AM (-an D) Vāgbh. : viṣādi-ghnan BC
dadrū-kuṣṭha- ABCD : kuṣṭha-dadrū- M
vicarcci-nut ABC : vica(r)cci-jit M : nisūdanaṃ D
12.25 kākṣī-nisā-silāla- D : kākṣī-niśā-śailāla- C (-sai- A) (-nisā-se- B) : lākṣā-niśā-śilāla- T Cpd So : kāṃba-dvi-niśālāśva- M
pākāt M : pākaṃ ABC Bh Cpd So : D not clear : pakvaṃ Vṛ
pāmāpahaṃ ABCD : pāmā-haraṃ M Bh Cpd So Vṛ
12.25+ 4 vv. are inserted here by B (44v3-4) and C (25r4-5) only : = M 12.33+3-6 q.v.

12.18 = Ananta ii.388 (135)
12.19 = Ananta ii.388 (144)
12.20 = So ii.807 (247) = Vṛ 51.21
12.21 = Ananta ii.389 (152)
12.22 = VS p. 674 (283)
12.24 = Vāgbh., Ci.19.83 (d differs)
12.25 = Bh, Ci.54.134 = Cpd 50.157 = So ii.797 (195) = Vṛ 51.134

12.26 kākodumbary-ariṣṭābda-vyoṣa-jantu-ghna-kalkitaḥ
hanti vṛkṣaka-jaḥ kvāthaḥ pītaḥ sarva-tvag-āmayam
12.27 guḍūcī-tri-phalā-dārvī-kvātha-mūtroṣṇa-vāribhiḥ A 55v1/D 34r1
tvag-doṣa-vraṇa-śopha-ghnaṃ pītaṃ māsena guggulu
12.28 śilā-jatu haridrāṃ vā tārkṣajaṃ vā sa-mākṣikam
go-mūtreṇa piben māsaṃ kuṣṭha-pāṇḍv-āmayaṃ jayet
12.29 gharma-sevī kaṭūṣṇena vāriṇā vākucīṃ pibet
kṣīra-bhojī tri-saptāhāt kuṣṭha-rogād vimucyate B 45r1
12.30 vākucī-cūrṇa-saṃjātaṃ kṣīra-sāraṃ sa-mākṣikam C 25v1
līḍhvānupibatas takraṃ tadaiva syān na kuṣṭha-bhīḥ
12.31 tilājya-tri-phalā-kṣaudra-vyoṣa-bhallāta-śarkarāḥ
vṛṣyaḥ sapta-samo medhyaḥ kuṣṭha-hā kāma-cāriṇaḥ
12.32 viḍaṅgāgni-sitā-taila-dhātry-ayo-mala-pippalīḥ
pralihya sarva-kuṣṭhāni jayaty ati-gurūṇy api
pathyā-guḍa-tilaiḥ piṇḍī kuṣṭhaṃ sāruṣkarair jayet
12.33 guḍāruṣkara-jantu-ghna-soma-rājī-kṛtātha vā
viḍaṅga-tri-phalā-kṛṣṇā-cūrṇaṃ līḍhaṃ sa-mākṣikam
hanti kuṣṭhaṃ krimīn mehaṃ nāḍī-vraṇaṃ bhagandaram

12.26 kākodumvary-ariṣṭāvda- DT : kākodumvari-yaṣṭyāvda- ABC : kādaṃbaryy-ariṣṭābda- M
sarva- C (-rvv- BM) T : sāta- A : D not legible
12.27 vraṇa- ACD (-n- B) T Ananta VS YR : jvara- M
pītaṃ BC (-ta A) (-tā D) Ananta : pīto M VS YR
12.28.2-12.30.1 om. M by haplography (sa-mākṣikam)
12.28.2 āmayaṃ jayet D : āmayo jayet ABC
12.29 kaṭūṣṇena AC (-dusn- B) T So : kavoṣṇena D
pivet A Cpd So Vṛ : pivan CD (-i- B)
-āhāt BC (-āhā A) Cpd So Vṛ : -āhaṃ D
12.30 līḍhvānupivatas BC, līḍhāntapivatas A : līḍhaṃ cānupivet D : līḍhvā cānupibet M
tad eva ADM : tade BC
syān na D (syā A) (syāt BC) : syāt tu M
-bhī ABCD T : -jit M
12.31 kṣaudra-vyoṣa- ABC (-draṃ D) T Cpd VS Vṛ : vyoṣa-kṣaudra- M
cāriṇaḥ CD (-āḥ A) (-īnaḥ B) Cpd So VS Vṛ : cāriṇāṃ M
12.32 jayaty ABCD : jayanty M
guḍa-tilaiḥ ACD, gu[ ]laiḥ B : tila-guḍaiḥ M
12.33.1 kṛtātha vā for kṛtārtha vā A : kṛto tha vā BCD : kṛto tha sa M
12.33.1+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (34r7-8) only.
12.33.3 meha- CD (]ha B) (-hā A) T : sadyo M
12.33.3+ 6 vv. are inserted here by M (34r9-11) only. Of these 3-6 = BC 12.25+1-4.
1 bhallātaka-haridrābhyāṃ pippalyā mākṣikena ca
2 ṣaḍ-granthayā ghṛtaṃ pītaṃ krimi-doṣam apohati
3 viḍaṅgāgni-rajo mustā-vyoṣāruṣkara-śarkarāḥ

12.27 = Ananta ii.383 (82) = VS p. 654 (85) = YR p. 683 (1)
12.29 = Cpd 50.55 = So ii.789 (152) = Vṛ 51.46
12.31 = Cpd 50.61 = So ii.776 (85) = VS p. 656 (102) = Vṛ 51.54
12.32.3 = So ii.779 (101ab)
12.33.1 = So ii.779 (101cd)
12.33.2-3 = Cpd 50.62 = So ii.776 (86) = Vṛ 51.55 = YR p. 685 (1)

12.34 sarpiṣendra-yava-cūrṇaṃ pibet tvag-doṣa-muktaye M 34v1
12.35 tilaiḥ samāṃ samāṃ vādyāt soma-rājīṃ samāhitaḥ
12.36 khadirāśma-jatu-kṣaudra-sarpir-jantu-ghna-lehinaḥ A 56r1/D 34v1
kuṣṭha-śophāmayā yānti vyayam ātmavato 'cirāt
12.37 dahyamānāc cyutaḥ kumbhe mūlena khadirād rasaḥ
sājya-dhātrī-rasa-kṣaudro hanyāt kuṣṭhaṃ rasāyanam
12.38 kaṣāyaḥ khādiro lehyaḥ kuṣṭhaṃ sa-kṣaudra-tārkṣajaḥ B 45v1
hanyād vā tri-phalā-kṣaudra-sarpir-jantu-ghna-saṃyutaḥ
12.39 pralepodvartana-snāna-pāna-bhojana-karmaṇā
śīlitaṃ khādiraṃ vāri sarva-tvag-doṣa-nāśanam
12.40 yojyāḥ khādira-kalpena kuṣṭhāmaya-nivāraṇāḥ
śiṃśapāragvadhāriṣṭa-dāru-rohītakāsanāḥ A 56r3
12.41 śāli-kodrava-godhūma-yava-mudgādayo hitāḥ A 57r5
purāṇāḥ kuṣṭhine tikta-śāka-jāṅgala-saṃyutāḥ
iti kuṣṭhādhyāyo dvādaśamaḥ

CHAPTER 13 : ARŚO-BHAGANDARA

ARŚAS

13.1 pṛthag doṣaiḥ samastaiś ca śoṇitāt saha-jāni ca A 57v1
arśāṃsi ṣaṭ-prakārāṇi vidyād guda-valī-traye

4 tri-phalāṃ caiva saṃcūrṇya sarpis-taila-madhu-dravān
5 medhā-smṛti-karo 'ty-arthaṃ rogāneka-bhayāpahaḥ
6 balyo vṛṣyo 'gni-daś cāyaṃ yogaḥ kuṣṭha-jvarānta-kṛt
Apparatus : 6 kuṣṭha-jvarānta- M : kuṣṭhāntarānta- BC
2 different vv. are inserted here by B (45r4) and C (25v2-3) only :
jīrakasya palaṃ piṣṭvā sindūrārdha-palaṃ tathā
kaṭu-tailaṃ paced dvābhyāṃ sadyaḥ pāmāpahaṃ param

12.35 samāṃ vādyāt DT : samam vādyāt A : samām ādyāt C (samās B) : samām adyāt M
12.36 -śophāmayā yānti T for -sophāmayo yāti AD : -sothāmayo yāti C, -sothāmayo [B : -pāṇḍv-āmayā yānti M
ātmavato 'cirāt BC (cirāt DM) : ātmatato cirāt A
12.37 mūlena ADM : mūla-ge BC Cpd So Vṛ : sa-mūla- VS YR
12.38 kuṣṭhaṃ ABCM : kuṣṭhe D
vā tri-phalā- ABCM T : dhātrī-phalā- D
12.39 śīlitaṃ C (-lī- B) (s- AD) T : su-śītaṃ M
12.40+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (56r3-57r5) only and four different additional verses are inserted here by M (34v6-7) only.
12.41 -saṃyutāḥ D (-tā ABC) : -jā hitāḥ M

13.1 traye ABCD T Bh Ma So VS YR : mukhe M

12.37 = Cpd 50.65 = So ii.776 (88) = VS p. 654 (82) = Vṛ 51.59 = YR p. 684 (2)
12.39 = Cpd 50.93 = VS p. 654 (81) = Vṛ 51.74 = YR p. 684 (1)

13.1 = Bh, Ci.5.1 = Ma 5.1 = So ii.203 (1) = VS p. 139 (1) = YR p. 252 (1)

13.2 mlāna-śuṣkāruṇa-śyāva-rūkṣāṇi viṣamāni ca C 26r1
sarva-vāta-vikārāṇi vidyād arśāṃsi mārutāt
13.3 pittāt pitta-vikārāṇi rakta-pītāsitāni ca
sparśāsaha-mṛdūny asra-vāhīni kledavanti ca
13.4 śveta-pāṇḍu-sthira-snigdha-picchilāni balāsa-taḥ
mahānti stabdha-suptāni kaphāmaya-karāṇi ca
13.5 sarvaiḥ sarvātmakāny āhur lakṣaṇaiḥ saha-jāni ca D 35r1
13.6 raktāni rakta-vāhīni rakta-jāni ca nirdiśet M 35r1
13.7 abhyantara-valī-sthāni tri-doṣa-sahajāni ca B 46r1
pratyākhyeyāni śeṣāṇi kṛcchra-sādhyāni nirdiśet
13.8 chardi-mohāṅga-ruk-tṛṣṇā-jvara-hṛd-vasti-śūlinam
gudāsya-pākinaṃ kṣīṇaṃ varjayed gudajāturam
13.9 śuṣkāṇi kapha-vātābhyāṃ srāva-vanty asra-pitta-taḥ
dvai-vidhyam arśasāṃ jñeyaṃ śuṣkāṇāṃ vakṣyate kriyā
13.10 svedo gomaya-piṇḍena saktunā mūlakasya vā A 58r1
śata-puṣpeṇa vā kāryo bhaṅga-vāry-avasecanam
asitāhi-viḍāloṣṭra-varāha-jatukā-vasā
dhūpanābhyañjane yojyā gudajānāṃ nivṛttaye
13.11 rajanī-cūrṇa-saṃyuktaṃ snuhī-kṣīraṃ pralepanam
kṛṣṇāṃ vā sa-niśāṃ piṣṭvā go-pittena prayojayet
13.12 go-mūtraṃ svarjikā-dantī-lāṅgalī-mūla-citrakaiḥ
kṛṣṇā-śirīṣa-bījārka-kṣīraiḥ sāmaya-saindhavaiḥ
haridrā-dakṣa-viḍ-guñjā-go-mūtraiḥ pippalī-yutaiḥ
etal lepa-trayaṃ yojyaṃ siddham arśo-vināśanam

13.2 śyāva- M (s- ABC) : śyāma- D
13.3 vikārāṇi AD : vikārīṇi CM (-n- B)
rakta-pītāsitāni BCD (raktā- A) T : nīraktāni sitāni M
mṛdūny asra- CM (-ś- AB) : mṛdu-sparśā D
13.4 suptāni BCDM T : su-taptāni A (unmetrical)
13.6 ca nirdiśet C (-s- B) (-rdd- A) : vinirdiśet D (-rdd- M)
13.8 mohāṅga-ruk-tṛṣṇā- C (-rut-kṛ- AB) (-āṃga-rut- M) T : moha-guru-tṛṣṇā- D
pākinaṃ DM (-na B) (-ṇ- C) T : vāhinaṃ A
13.9 srāva-vanty D : srāvayanty C (-ṃty AB) : sāsravanty M
13.9+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (57v5-58r1) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.8.12.2-14.1
13.10.2 vāry-avasecanam BC (-aṃ D) T : vāri ca sevanaṃ A : vāri ca secane M : vāri ca secanam Ananta
13.10.2+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (58r2) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.8.18
13.10.4+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (58r3) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.8.19.2-20.1
13.12 vījārka- D (-rkka- C) (vījā[B), vī[j]ārkka- M YR : vījāni 'rkka- A
13.12.3-13.13.1 omitted by M at 35r7 by haplography (-saindhavaiḥ) but 13.12.3-13.13.2 added at M 35r10-12 between 13.17 and 13.18
13.12+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (58r5-58v1) only :
1-2 = Vāgbh., Ci.8.25.2-26.1
3-4 = Vāgbh., Ci.8.30.1-31.1

13.5 = Bh, Ci.5.34 = Ma 5.24.1 = VS p. 142 (29)
13.10.1 = VS p. 146 (62.1)
13.10.1–2 = Ananta ii.144 (27)
13.12.2–4 = YR p. 264 (3+4.1)

13.13 danty-aśva-māra-kāsīsa-viḍaṅgailāgni-saindhavaiḥ A 58v1
sārka-kṣīraṃ śṛtaṃ tailam abhyaṅgāt pāyu-kīla-jit
13.14 abhayā sa-guḍā bhakṣyā go-mūtrādhyuṣitātha vā
sa-kṛṣṇā ghṛta-bhṛṣṭā vā trivṛd-dantī-yutāpi vā B 46v1
13.15 sāruṣkaraṃ niṣeveta takraṃ tarpaṇam ādṛtaḥ D 35v1
vahni-dīpyaka-yuktaṃ vā sa-śuṇṭhī-bilvam eva vā
13.16 citrakākte ghaṭe takraṃ saṃjātaṃ dadhi vā pibet C 26v1
13.17 bhārgy-āsphotā-guḍūcīnām eṣa eva vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ
13.18 cavya-citraka-saṃyuktām arśo-ghnīṃ śīlayet surām
13.19 pibec chīdhu surāḍhyaṃ vā viśva-citraka-saṃyutam M 35v1
13.20 saindhavaṃ dvi-guṇaṃ dantī-bhallātāgni-phala-trikam
kapāla-sampuṭe pakvam aśnīyād gudajāmayī
13.21 asitānāṃ tilānāṃ prāk prakuñcaṃ śīta-vāry anu
khādato 'rśāṃsi śāmyanti dvija-dārḍhyāṅga-puṣṭi-dam
13.22 vyoṣa-garbhaṃ palāśasya tri-guṇe bhasma-vāriṇi
sādhitaṃ pibataḥ sarpiḥ patanty arśāṃsy a-saṃśayam
13.23 tri-phalā-daśa-mūlāgni-nikumbhānāṃ palaṃ palam A 59r1
vāri-droṇe śṛtaṃ pāda-śeṣe guḍa-tulā-yutaḥ
ājya-bhāṇḍa-sthito māsaṃ danty-ariṣṭo niṣevitaḥ
gudajārucy-udāvarta-grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-roga-hā
13.24 dve dve pale viśālāyāḥ kapitthasyāgni-pāṭhayoḥ
pathyā-dhātryoḥ pṛthak prasthaṃ dvi-droṇe kvāthayed apām

13.13 viḍaṅgailāgni- A (-ṃg- BCM) VS : viḍiṅgair agni- D : *viḍaṅgālāgni- T
13.14 °uṣitātha ABCD : °uṣito tha M
-yutāpi ABCD : -yutātha M
13.15 niṣeveta D (-s- ABC) T : viṣe vege M
yuktaṃ vā M (-am BCD) T : saṃyuktaṃ A
13.16 takraṃ saṃjātañ BC (sañjāta A) (takra D) T : nyastan takraṃ vā M
13.17 āsphotā- BC : āsphoḍā- A : āsphoṭā- D (-ṭa M)
smṛtaḥ ACM (-ta B) : mataḥ D
13.17+ see on 13.12.3-13.13.1
13.19 surāḍhyaṃ MT : palārddhaṃ BC (-am AD)
viśva- D (-s- ABC) T : cavya- M
13.20 saindhavaṃ ABCD : saindhavāt M
bhallātāgni- AD (-alā- C),]ātāgni- B T : bhallātaka- M
-trikaṃ D : -trikāt BCM : -tṛkān A
13.21 prāk prakuñcaṃ DM T Cpd So VS Vṛ : vā prakuñcī A : vā prakuñcaṃ BC
khādato BCDM Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ : khādito A
13.23.3 bhāṇḍa- BCD Vṛ : bhāṇḍe AM VS
sthito ABCD Vṛ : sthitam M VS
13.24.2 pṛthak ABCD : ghṛta- M

13.13 = VS p. 150 (110)
13.21 = Bh, Ci.5.58 = Cpd 5.22 = So ii.217 (61) = VS p. 146 (68) = Vṛ 5.13
13.22 = Ananta ii.157 (157) = Cpd 5.103 = VS p. 148 (81)
13.23 = VS p. 153 (133) = Vṛ 5.19-21

pāda-śeṣo rasaḥ sarpiḥ-kumbhe guḍa-śatānvitaḥ
pakṣoṣitaḥ phalāriṣṭo grahaṇy-arśo-'rti-gulma-nut B 47r1
13.25 vātātīsāra-vad bhinna-varcāṃsy arśāṃsy upācaret M 36r4
13.26 udāvarta-vidhānena gāḍha-viṭkāni cāsakṛt D 36r1
13.27 śatāhvā-bilva-kṛṣṇāgni-vacā-madhuka-dārubhiḥ
puṣkarākhya-śaṭī-kuṣṭha-rāṭhaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ payonvitam
tailaṃ pakvaṃ prayoktavyaṃ vastau vātānulomanam
pravāhikā-guda-bhraṃśa-śūla-mūtra-grahāpaham
13.28 tiktādyo yāpano vā syād vastir vā dāśa-mūlikaḥ
sa-kṣīra-lavaṇaḥ snehaḥ kalkair yuktaḥ phalādibhiḥ
13.29 srāviṇāṃ raktam ālokya kriyā kāryāsra-paittikī
pūrvaṃ tiktopayogaś ca vahni-dīpana-pācanaḥ
13.30 uśīrāriṣṭa-dārvī-tvak-kvāthaḥ syāc choṇitārśasām A 59v1
śuṇṭhī-candana-bhūnimba-dhanvayāsa-bhavo 'tha vā
13.31 vṛkṣakasya tvacaṃ bījaṃ tārkṣajātiviṣe madhu C 27r1
pibet taṇḍula-toyena tṛṣṇā-raktopaśāntaye
13.32 samaṅgotpala-mocāhva-tirīṭa-tila-candanaiḥ
chāga-kṣīraṃ prayoktavyaṃ guda-je choṇitāpaham M 36v1
13.33 ajā-kṣīrāśino yuñjyāt sa-kṣaudraṃ vṛkṣa-phāṇitam
mayūrakasya kalkaṃ vā raktārśī taṇḍulāmbhasā
sa-padma-kesara-kṣaudraṃ navanītaṃ navaṃ lihan
sitā-kesara-yuktaṃ vā śoṇitārśī sukhī bhavet

13.24.3 guḍa-śatānvitaḥ CD (-satānvitāḥ A) (-satānvitaṃ B) T : guḍa-tulānvitaṃ M
13.24.4 pakṣoṣitaḥ ABCD T : pakvoṣitaḥ M
arśo-rtti- BCM : arśeti A : arśāṃsi D
13.24+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (35v8-36r4) only.
13.25 varcāṃsy D (-rcc- M) Cpd VS Vṛ : varccasy AC (-acc- B)
upācaret BCM Cpd VS Vṛ : upācayet A : upakramet D
13.26 gāḍha- A (-ḍ- BCD) Cpd VS Vṛ : baddha- M
cāsakṛt MT Cpd VS Vṛ : sādhayet CD (ś- AB)
13.27.2 puṣkarākhya- ACD (B broken out) : purāṇākṣa- M
piṣṭaiḥ payonvitaṃ ABCD : payonvitaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ M
13.28 yāpano M : yāpanā A : yāvano BC : yāvanā D
kṣīra- ADM T : kṣāra- BC
13.30 uśīrāriṣṭa- ACM (us- B) KT : vāsāriṣṭaka- D
śuṇṭhī- ABCD KT : yaṣṭī- M
13.31+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (36r10-11) only.
13.32 guda-je M Cpd Paris VS Vṛ : guda-jāc D : taṅ gudāc BC (-dā A)
13.33.1 yuñjyāt ABC (-ṃj- D) : yuktyā M
13.33.2 taṇḍulāmbhasā ABCD : taṇḍulāṃbunā M
13.33.3 lihan BC VS : lihet ADM

13.25-26 = Cpd 5.11 = VS p. 143 (38) = Vṛ 5.5-6
13.29.1 = Cpd 5.3.2
13.32 = Cpd 5.115 = VS p. 171 (321) = Vṛ 5.102 = Paris p. 32 (lines 8-9)
13.33.3-4 = VS p. 170 (316)

13.34 palikaṃ cavya-tālīsa-maricaṃ tri-guṇaṃ guḍam B 47v1
sa-mūlā dvi-palā kṛṣṇā cāturjāta-mṛṇālayoḥ
pṛthag akṣaṃ bhavec chuṇṭhyās tri-palaṃ guḍikāgni-kṛt
sarvārśo-vami-hṛd-roga-kāsa-gulma-jvarāpahā D 36v1/M 36v5
13.35 guda-yantraṃ bhavel lohaṃ śārṅgaṃ vā go-stanākṛti E [25] 1/M 37r8
catur-aṅgulam āyāme nāhenāṅgula-pañcakam
chittvā vāta-kaphotthāni vahninārśāṃsi sādhayet M 37v4
kṣāreṇaiva ca sarvāṇi dṛṣṭa-karmā bhiṣag-varaḥ A 60r1

13.34.2 palā ACD KT : gulā B : guṇā M
13.34.3 pṛthag akṣaṃ AM (-am BC) KT : pṛthak pakvaṃ D
13.34.4 sarvārśo-vami- D KT : sarvvāśo-vāpi- A : sarvvārśo-bhrami- C (-rso- B) : sarvvārśāmaya- M
13.34.4+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (36v5–37r8) only.
13.35.1 sārṅgaṃ D (-āṃ A) : sāṅgam BC : śṛgaṃ M
13.35.2 nāhenāṅgula- ABC : nānāheṅgula- D : pariṇāho ṃguli- M
13.35.2+ 4 vv. are inserted here by M (37r9–11) only:
1 aṅguṣṭhodara-vistāraṃ tan-mūlaṃ try-aṅgulaṃ bhavet
2 arśasāṃ tat prayoktavyaṃ luptoṣṭhaṃ ca bhagandare
3 vaktraṃ tu vivṛtaṃ kiñcit pūrva-lakṣaṇa-kalpitam
4 ṣaḍ-aṅgula-pariṇāhaṃ strīṇāṃ yantram udīritam
13.35.3–4 are omitted by M at 37r9 but added at 37v4–5 to replace 13.35+ 13–14.
13.35.3 cchitvā ABCE (D not clear) KT : jitvā M
13.35.4 kṣāreṇaiva DM (-ṇe- C) (-ne- B) : kṣīreṇaiva A : E not legible
13.35.4+ Additional verses are inserted by ABCDEM as follows:
1–2 ABCEM
3–12 ABCDEM
13–14 ABCDE (replaced in M 37v4–5 by 13.35.3–4)
15–28 ABCDEM

Thereafter A (60v3–5) adds seven further verses (= Vāgbh., Ci.8.130.2–133) and M adds numerous additional verses (M 38r2–38v1).

Between 13.35.4+22 and 13.35.4+23 M (37v9–11) inserts 13.37–8.

13.35.4+23–26 = So ii.235 (175.2–177.1)

1–28 occur at A 60r1–60v3; B 47v3–48r5; C 27r4–27v3; and E [25] 2–8 and end of 28 not legible at [22] 1. 3-28 occur at D 36v2–37r4. 1–12, 15–28 occur at M 37r11–38r2.
1 gudajopadrutaṃ dhīraṃ śraddadhānaṃ jitendriyam
2 upasnigdhaṃ balavantaṃ bhuktavantam upakramet
3 śucau veśmani sāyāhne vyabhre śayyāsane śubhe
4 pratyāditya-gudaṃ kṛtvā paryaṅkaṃ nyasya saṅgatam
5 unnatādhastād uttānaṃ yantritaṃ vāsasā dṛḍham M 37v1
6 yantram abhyajya cājyena gudābhyaktāya dāpayet
7 yantra-cchidreṇa niṣkrāntaṃ vartyā sammṛjya pāyu-jam
8 dadyāt kṣāraṃ su-tīkṣṇaṃ hi yāvan mātrā śataṃ gatam
9 tiṣṭhed yatnena yantrasya mukhaṃ pracchādya pāṇinā
10 balaṃ kṣārasya vā buddhvā nirṇijyāt kṣāra-jaṃ malam
11 tuṣodakena sāmlena takrair vā mastunātha vā
12 yaṣṭī-kalkaṃ ghṛtāktaṃ ca lepaṃ dadyāt su-śītalam
13 vāta-jaṃ śleṣma-jaṃ vāpi chittvā śastreṇa śāstra-vit
14 jambv-oṣṭhena su-taptena dahed vā kuśalo bhiṣak B 48r1
15 apakṛṣya tato yantraṃ siñced uṣṇena vāriṇā

13.37 yad agni-bala-daṃ kiñcid yac ca vātānulomanam A 60v5/B 48r5/C 27v3
anna-pānaṃ yathāvasthaṃ tad yojyaṃ gudajāture D 37r4/E [22] 1
13.38 sva-doṣa-kopanaṃ hy annaṃ kaṭhinotkuṭakāsanam A 61r1
vega-sandhāraṇaṃ pṛṣṭha-yānaṃ cārśī vivarjayet

16 anye śītena cecchanti rakta-pitte kriyā-balam
17 dur-dagdhe kleda-kaṇḍv-ādi su-dagdhe cāpy asṛk-srutiḥ C 27v1
18 samyag-dagdhe rucir dīptir vāta-varco-'nulomatā
19 pakva-jambūpamaṃ dagdhaṃ viparītam ato 'nyathā D 37r1
20 āhāram uddiśec cāsya svedanaṃ vedanāsu ca A 60v1
21 saptāhāt kecid icchanti anye tu vraṇa-rohaṇāt
22 tasmād arśāṃsi hāryāṇi vraṇa-roha-vipaścitā
23 māgadhī maricaṃ śuṇṭhī vahniḥ sūraṇa-kandakam
24 ekam ekaṃ dvir aṣṭau ca ṣoḍaśa ca kramoddhṛtāḥ M 38r1
25 bhāgāḥ syur guḍikāḥ kāryā guḍenākṣa-pramāṇikāḥ
26 bhakṣitāḥ prasabhaṃ ghnanti guda-jāni na saṃśayaḥ
27 agni-dā bala-dāḥ śreṣṭhā gulmodara-nudaḥ param E [22] 1
28 grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-śopha-ghnāḥ sārās tāḥ kāma-cāriṇaḥ

Apparatus: 1 dhīraṃ AEM : vīraḥ BC 2 upakramet ABCE : upācaret M 3 valavantam BC (-a A) (-aṃ E) : balopetaṃ M śayyāsane AE (s- C) (-āś- D),]āsane B : śaivyāsane M 4 paryaṅkaṃ D : paryaṅko A : paryaṅke BC (payyaṃke M) : kāryaṃ E 5 yantritaṃ vāsasā dṛḍhaṃ E (this order also ABCD with minor spelling variants) : vāsasā dṛḍha-yantritaṃ M 8 dadyāt ACDE (ḍ- B) : bhaktyā M 10 vā vudhvā nirṇṇijāt BC : vudhvā ni nirṇṇijāt A : vā vuddhvā nirjayet DE : vā buddhvā nirharet M malam BC (-aṃ AE) : balaṃ M (v- D) 11 sāmlena AD : sāvlena C, śāvlaina B, sāṃvlena E : vāmlena M takrair DM : cukrair BC (-e A) (-ai E) 12 °taṃ ca E (-añ ABCM) : °tam vā D 15 yantraṃ DM : yantrāt ABCE 16 kriyā-valaṃ D : kapāla-vat A : kṛyā-lavaḥ BCEM 17 kleda-kaṃdv-ādi- CE (-āḍi B) : kleda-kaṇḍv-odi- A : kleda-kaṇḍv-artti- D : kledanaṃ kaṇḍūr M su-dagdhe cāpy ABCE : su-dagdhe vā D : ati-dagdhasya M sṛk-srutiḥ M : asṛk srutaṃ D : asṛg-dravam ABC (-aṃ E) 18 °matā ABC : °manā E : °manaṃ DM 20 vedanāsu ca ACEM,]āśu ca B : vedanās tadā D 21 anye tu M : anye vā D : śānty anye AE : sāntanye BC roh° BCD : rop° AEM 22 hāryyāṇi M : kāryāṇi ACE (-n- B) : sāryāṇi D vraṇa- ACDE (-n- B) : vraṇo M roha- AE : rohe BC : rohed D : rohet M °tā BCEM : °taḥ D : °tām A 24 ekaṃ dvir ABCE (-an M) : ekārddham D ṣoḍaśa for śoḍaśāś A : ṣoḍaśaś CEM (-saś B) (-ṣañ D) kramoddhṛtāḥ M : kramoditāḥ D : krame pi vā AE : krame dhikā BC 26 ghnanti D : hanti ABCEM 28 grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-śopha-DM : pāṇḍu-sopha-grahaṇī- AC (-saupha-grahanī- B) sārās ABC : pārās D : śastās M -cāriṇaḥ CD : -cāriṇā A (-n- B) : -cāriṇāṃ M.

13.36 Khotanese and Tibetan only
13.37 vala-daṃ AD (-ḍaṅ B) (-daṅ C) KT : jananaṃ M : E not legible
yac ca vātānulomanaṃ ACD (yacatānu- B) KT : vāta-varcconulomanaṃ M
13.38 cārśī ABCDE KT : cānu- M
13.38+ Only A (61r1) inserts here the chapter title: arśo-'dhyāyaś caturdaśamaḥ (MS arśā). But Kh. and Tib. have here the heading for the following section on bhagandara.

BHAGANDARA

13.39 gudasya dvy-aṅgule kṣetre pārśva-taḥ piṭakārti-kṛt M 38v1
bhinno bhagandaro jñeyaḥ sa ca pañca-vidho mataḥ B 48v1
13.40 tīvra-todāruṇā vātāt piṭakā śata-ponakaḥ
13.41 pittāt tad-vyucchritā raktā sa coṣṭra-grīvakaḥ smṛtaḥ
13.42 kaphāt kaṇḍū-matī śvetā parisrāvīti gadyate D 37v1
13.43 tri-doṣāt sarva-liṅgaḥ syāc chambūkāvarta-saṃjñakaḥ
13.44 unmārgī pañcamo jñeyaḥ śalyābhyavahṛti-kṣateḥ
13.45 tri-doṣa-śalya-je tyājye śeṣāḥ kṛcchra-pratikriyāḥ
13.46 piṭakānām a-pakvānām apakarṣaṇa-pūrvakam
karma kuryād virekāntaṃ bhinnānāṃ vakṣyate kriyā
13.47 eṣaṇā-pāṭanā-kṣāra-vahni-dāhādikaṃ kramam
vidhāya vraṇa-vat kāryaṃ yathā-doṣaṃ cikitsitam
13.48 āragvadha-niśā-kālā-cūrṇājya-kṣaudra-saṃyutā
mūtra-vartir vraṇe yojyā śodhanī gati-nāśanī
13.49 trivṛt tejovatī dantī mañjiṣṭhā rajanī-dvayam A 61v1/C 28r1
tārkṣajaṃ nimba-pattraṃ ca lepo nāḍī-vraṇāpahaḥ

13.39 kṣetre ABCDE Bh Ma So : deśe M
piṭakārtti-kṛt ACE (-ita- B) Bh Ma So : piṭakākṛtiḥ D : M broken out
sa ca pañca-vidho ADM (-ṃc- E) Bh Ma So VS YR : sa-doṣaiḥ pañcadhā C,]ḥ pañcadhā B
13.39+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (38v2-3) only.
13.41 tad-vyucchrito BCE : tad-ucchrito D : tad-vyucchitā A : aty-ucchritā M
raktā sa coṣṭra- M : raktāt sa coṣṭra- BCE : raktaḥ soṣṭra- D : rakta śophoṣṭra- A
grīvakaḥ smṛtaḥ ACE (-ka smṛta B) : grīvaḥ smṛto dhupaiḥ D : grīvako mataḥ M
13.42 kaphāt kaṇḍū-matī BCDE (-mataḥ A), cf. kaṇḍū-matī kaphāt Vāgbh., Utt. 28.9 : kaṇḍū-mān kapha-taś M
parisrāvīti gadyate ABCDE : parisrāvī nigadyate M
13.44 salyābhyavahṛti-kṣateḥ BC : śalyābhyavahṛte kṣate ADM (-ateḥ E)
13.45 śalya-je tyājye E (s- BCD) : śalya-jā tyājyā A : śalya-jau tyājyau M
13.47 eṣaṇā ACDE (-n- B) : eṣā M : eṣaṇī Bh Cpd So VS : eṣaṇaṃ Vṛ
pāṭanā ACD (-ṭā- E) (-t- B) : pāṭana- M Bh Cpd So VS (-naṃ Vṛ)
vidhāya ABCDE Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ : vilepo M
13.48 kālā ABCD Bh Cpd Suśr. VS Vṛ : kolā E KT : lākṣā M Ananta
saṃyutā ACDE (-taṃ B) KT Ananta Bh Cpd Vṛ (-taṃ VS) : śarkarāḥ M
mūtra- ADE KT Ananta (?) Cpd VS : sūtra- BCM Bh Vṛ (cf. Ḍalhaṇa on Suśr., Ci.8.30)
varttir D Ananta Bh VS Vṛ : vartti- BCE Cpd : vṛtti- A : vartti[M
13.49 mañjiṣṭhā ADM (-ṃj- E) KT Ananta : sālaparṇṇi B (C broken out)
pattraṃ ca E, patrañca ABCM Ananta : patrāṇi DT

13.39 = Bh, Ci.50.2 = Ma 46.1 = Paris p. 10 (lines 10-11) = So iii.331 (1) = VS p. 635 (1) = YR p. 662 (1)
13.46 = Bh, Ci.50.13 = Cpd 46.3 = VS p. 636 (13) = Vṛ 48.3
13.47 = Bh, Ci.50.14 = Cpd 46.4 = So iii.336 (17) = VS p. 636 (14) = Vṛ 48.4
13.48 = Ananta iii.245 (16) = Bh, Ci.49.21 = Cpd 45.5 = VS p. 633 (21) = Vṛ 47.4
13.49 = Ananta iii.246 (18)

13.50 karavīra-niśā-dantī-lāṅgalī-lavaṇāgnibhiḥ
mātuluṅgārka-vatsāhvaiḥ pacet tailaṃ bhagandare
13.51 pṛṣṭha-yānāṅganā-yuddha-vyāyāma-guru-sevanam B 49r2/D 38r1/M 39r2
rūḍha-vraṇaḥ prayatnena tyajet saṃvatsaraṃ naraḥ
ity arśo-bhagandarādhyāyas trayodaśamaḥ

CHAPTER 14: PĀṆḌU-ROGA-KĀMALĀ

PĀṆḌU-ROGA

14.1 tīkṣṇāmla-lavaṇāsātmya-mṛttikādi-niṣevaṇāt A 62r1/D 38r1
syāt pṛthag-yugapad-doṣaiḥ pāṇḍu-rogaś catur-vidhaḥ
14.2 kṛṣṇābho vāta-pāṇḍuḥ syāt tad-upadrava-saṅgataḥ
14.3 pitta-pāṇḍuś ca tad-rogī pīta-mūtrākṣi-viṭ-chaviḥ

13.50+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (61v1-5), B (48v5-49r2), C (28r1-3), D (37v5-6), E ([22] 6-7), and M (38v11-39r2). Of these the following four verses are found in all MSS:

1 vahny-arka-malayū-pāṭhā-kaṅgunī-trivṛd-gulmakaiḥ
2 tulya-piṣṭaiḥ śṛtaṃ tailaṃ kṣipraṃ hanyād bhagandaram
3 punarbhū-vaṭa-pattrāṇi guḍūcī viśva-bheṣajam
4 seṣṭakā-takra-piṣṭaṃ tu lepo hanti bhagandaram

Apparatus: 3 punarbhū- Ananta : punarjī- B (-rjjī A) : punarjā DE : punaṃ M : C not legible 4 seṣṭakā ABCE : seṣṭakās Ananta :]ṣṭakan M : raseṣūkā D piṣṭan DM : piṣṭās ABCE Ananta lepo hanti M Ananta : lepād dhanti ABCE : lepā ghnanti D

Verses 3-4 are attributed by Ananta iii.245 (15) to the Siddhasāra. For the contents compare Cpd 46.2 = Vṛ 48.2.

In A these verses are preceded by 6 vv. = Vāgbh., Utt.28.34-6 and in M by two different verses.

These four verses are followed in BC only by six additional verses:

1 pāṭhā-snug-lāṅgalī-svarji-trivṛtārka-vacānalaiḥ
2 sa-jyotiṣkā-phalais tadvat tailaṃ śastaṃ bhagandare
3 tri-phalā-pura-kṛṣṇānāṃ tri-pañcaikāṃśa-kalpitā
4 guḍikā śopha-gulmārśo-bhagandara-vatāṃ hitā
5 jambūka-māṃsaṃ bhakṣeta prakārair vyañjanādibhiḥ
6 ajīrṇa-varjī māsena mucyate tu bhagandarāt

Of these 3-4 = Bh, Ci.50.33 = Cpd 46.12 = Vṛ 48.12
5-6 = Bh, Ci.50.19 = Cpd 46.20 = Vṛ 48.13.

13.51+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (39r3-4) only.

14.1 tīkṣṇa- ABCM KT Ananta : uṣṇa- D
14.2 tad-upadrava- ACD (-ḍu- B) T : kaṭūpadrava- M
14.3 viṭ-chaviḥ ABCD KT : tadyutiḥ M

13.50 = Ananta iii.246 (21) = Bh, Ci.50.32 = Cpd 46.25 = VS p. 637 (32) = Vṛ 48.17 = YR p. 665 (1)

14 = Paris pp. 47-50
14.1 = Ananta ii.329 (1)

14.4 śvetābhaṃ kapha-pāṇḍu-tvaṃ tad-vikārānubandhanam
14.5 vijñeyaḥ sarva-rūpaś ca pāṇḍu-rogas tri-doṣa-jaḥ
14.6 rakta-kṣayānvitaḥ kṣīṇaś chardi-śophādy-upadrutaḥ
pīta-bhāva-samālocī pāṇḍu-rogī jahāty asūn
14.7 snehitān sarpiṣā pūrvaṃ sarva-pāṇḍu-vikāriṇaḥ
ūrdhvādhaḥ-śodhanais tīkṣṇair yathā-doṣam upakramet
14.8 mūrvā-tiktā-niśā-yāsa-kṛṣṇā-candana-parpaṭaiḥ
trāyantī-vatsa-bhūnimba-paṭolāmbuda-dārubhiḥ
akṣa-mātrair ghṛta-prasthaṃ siddhaṃ kṣīre catur-guṇe B 49v1
pāṇḍutā-jvara-visphoṭa-śophārśo-rakta-pitta-jit C 28v1
14.9 phala-trikāmṛtā-vāsā-tiktā-bhūnimba-nimba-jaḥ M 39v1
kvāthaḥ kṣaudra-yuto hanyāt pāṇḍu-rogaṃ sa-kāmalam
14.10 kṣīra-bhuṅ mūtra-saṃyuktāṃ pathyāṃ pāṇḍv-āmayī pibet
kṣīreṇa loha-cūrṇaṃ vā go-mūtreṇa su-bhāvitam D 38v1
14.11 tri-phalāgny-abda-jantu-ghna-vyoṣair loha-rajaḥ samam A 62v1
līḍhaṃ kṣaudrājya-vat pāṇḍu-kāmalā-śopha-meha-nut
14.12 loha-cūrṇaṃ tila-vyoṣa-kolais tāpya-samaiḥ samam
piṇḍī madhu-kṛtā ghora-pāṇḍu-śopha-nivāraṇī

KĀMALĀ

14.13 jāyate kāmalā pittāt pīta-netrāṅga-lakṣaṇā
kumbhāhvā sampravṛddhā sā tatra snigdhasya recanam

14.4 pāṇḍu-tvan BC (-tva A) : pāṇḍuḥ syāt D : pāṇḍu-tvas M
°vandhanam ABC (-aṃ D) : °bandhi ca M
14.6 kṣayānvitaḥ M : kṣayāśritaḥ D : kṣayāt sitaḥ BC (-ta A)
upadrutaḥ BCDM : upadravaḥ A
pīta- ABCD T : pitta- M
bhāva- BCDM : bhāga- A
samālocī ABCD : samālokī M
14.7 snehitān BC (-tā A) : snehitaṃ DM
14.7+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (39r9) only.
14.8.4 pāṇḍutā- ABCD KT Cpd JP VS Vṛ : vātika- M
14.9 nimva-jaḥ D (-mb- M) KT Cpd Bh So VS Vṛ Paris : vatsakaiḥ ABC
sa-kāmalam BC (-aṃ A) (-ilaṃ M) Cpd So VS Vṛ Paris : sukhāvahaṃ D
14.11 -vat pāṇḍu-kāmalā-sopha-meha-nut BCD (pāṇḍu-malā-śopha- A) KT : -saṃyuktaḥ kāmilā-pāṇḍu-roga-jit M
14.11+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (39v3-7) only.
14.12 om. M
kṛtā A KT : ghṛtā BCD
14.13+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (39v8) only.

14.8 = Cpd 8.54-5 = JP [25] = VS p. 208 (30-1) = Vṛ 8.19-20 = Paris p. 4 (lines 7-10) = ibid. p. 24 (lines 1-4)
14.9 = Bh, Ci.8.49 = Cpd 8.7 = So ii.279 (31) = VS p. 215 (95) = Vṛ 8.5 = Paris p. 2 (lines 3-4)

14.14 piṣṭair balā-niśā-nimba-tri-phalā-madhukaiḥ samaiḥ
sa-kṣīraṃ māhiṣaṃ sarpiḥ sādhitaṃ kāmalāpaham
14.15 guḍūcyās tri-phalāyā vā dārvyā nimbasya vā rasaḥ
prātar mākṣika-saṃyuktaḥ śīlitaḥ kāmalāpahaḥ
14.16 loha-cūrṇa-niśā-yugma-tri-phalā-kaṭu-rohiṇīḥ M 40r1
pralihya madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ kāmalā-vān sukhī bhavet
14.17 dhātrī-loha-rajo-vyoṣa-niśā-kṣaudrājya-śarkarāḥ
leho nivārayaty āśu kāmalām uddhatām api
14.18 kṛṣṇe dve granthikaṃ vahni-dīpyakoṣaṇa-saindhavam B 50r1
krimi-ghna-tri-phalā-dhānya-kolājājy-ajamodikāḥ
palikāni trivṛc-cūrṇa-tailayoś ca palāṣṭakam
rasa-prastha-trayaṃ dhātryā guḍasyārdha-śataṃ pacet
.5 etat kalyāṇakaṃ pāṇḍu-kāmalārśo-garāpaham A 63r1
meha-kuṣṭha-jvara-śvāsa-grahaṇī-jid rasāyanam
14.19 añjanaṃ kāmalārtānāṃ droṇa-puṣpī-rasaḥ śubham
niśā-gairika-dhātrīṇāṃ cūrṇaṃ vā samprakalpayet D 39r1
14.20 nasyaṃ karkoṭa-mūlaṃ syād ghreyaṃ vā jālinī-phalam
kāmalārtasya vairaṇḍa-pippalyau nāvanāñjane

14.14 sādhitaṃ kāmalāpahaṃ AD, sādhitaṅ kāmalāpaham C,]malāpaham B KT Paris : kāmilāpaham uttamaṃ M
14.16 kāmalā-vān AD (-vāṃ C) (-vā B) : kāmilārttas M Paris VS Vṛ YR
14.18.1 saindhavaṃ BCM Ananta VS : saindhavaiḥ D Paris : A not clear
14.18.2 ajamodikāḥ BC : ajamodakāḥ AD : ajamodakam VS : ajamojakāḥ M : ajamojakam Ananta
14.18.4 pacet CD (B broken out) Ananta Paris VS : pivet A : bhavet M
14.18.5 garāpaham D (-aṃ ABC) KT : jvarāpaham VS : bhagandarān M
14.19 dhātrīṇāṃ D (-ṇā A) (dhā[B) (-āñ C) Cpd Paris So VS Vṛ YR : dhātrībhiś M : dhātūnāṃ Ananta
14.20 vairaṇḍa- BCD (-aṃḍa- A) : cairaṇḍa- M : vaiḍaṅgaṃ So
nāvanāñjane BCM So : nāvanāñjanaiḥ D (-āj- A)
14.20+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (62r2-3), B (50r3-4), C (28v6), and M (40r6-7) only. Cf. VS p. 212 (70).
1 guḍūcī-pattra-cūrṇaṃ vā pibet takreṇa kāmalī
2 jahāti takraṃ bhuktvāśu niḥśeṣām ugratāṅgatām
Apparatus: 1 guḍacī- M, guḍūcī- VS : guḍikā ABC patra- BC VS : pathya- A : padma- M cūrṇṇaṃ vā BCM : cūrṇṇāni A : kalkaṃ vā VS pibet M VS : pivan BC : pivat A 2 niḥseṣām C (-ās B) : niśeṣām A : niśaiṣām M ugratāṃgata M : ugatāṃgatāṃ A, ugatāṅgatām BC

14.15 = Cpd 8.24 = VS p. 212 (68) = Vṛ 8.11 = Paris pp. 2-3 = ibid. p. 49 (lines 10-11)
14.16 = VS p. 212 (71) = Vṛ 8.15 App. = Paris p. 49 (lines 12-13) = YR p. 295 (8)
14.17 = Bh, Ci.8.41 = Cpd 8.30 = So ii.283 (52) = Vṛ 8.15 = YR p. 295 (7) = Paris p. 3 (lines 9-10) = ibid. p. 49 (lines 14-15)
14.18 = Ananta ii.339 (103-105) = VS p. 218 (129-131) = Paris pp. 49-50
14.19 = So iii.153 (382) = YR p. 295 (14)
14.19-20.1 = Ananta ii.339 (98) = Cpd 8.25-26 = VS p. 212 (69-70) = Vṛ 8.12-13 = Paris p. 3 (lines 2-4) = ibid. p. 50 (lines 4-6)
14.19.1 = Bh, Ci.8.40.1
14.20 = So ii.283 (52)

14.21 harita-śyāva-pīta-tva-jvara-tṛḍ-vahni-māndya-kṛt
pāṇḍau syāt sāda-tandrāḍhyo vāta-pittād dhalīmakaḥ
14.22 madhurair anna-pānais taṃ vāta-pitta-harair jayet C 29r1
kāmalā-pāṇḍu-rogoktāṃ kriyāṃ cātra prayojayet
iti pāṇḍu-roga-kāmalādhyāyaś caturdaśamaḥ

CHAPTER 15: HIKKĀ-ŚVĀSA

15.1 pitta-sthānam atikramya vāyuḥ kapha-puro-javaḥ
hikkā-śvāsau karoty ūrdhvaṃ tau ca pañca-vidhau pṛthak
15.2 mahā-hikkā mahā-śabda-vegā syān marma-tāpanī
15.3 gambhīrākhyā ca nābhy-utthā jñeyā gambhīra-nādinī M 40v1
15.4 yamalā yamalair vegais tīvra-ruṅ mūrdha-kampinī A 63v1/B 50v1
15.5 kṣudra-hikkālpa-vegāc ca lakṣyā jatru-samutthitā
15.6 hikkā syād anna-jāty-anna-pāna-pīḍita-mārutāt
15.7 āsāṃ kṣudrānna-je sādhye śeṣāḥ prāṇa-hṛto matāḥ
15.8 mahā-ghoṣo mahā-śvāsa-saṃjño hṛd-dṛg-vivartanaḥ
15.9 ūrdhvāhvaś cordhva-dṛṣṭiḥ syān moha-hṛt-pārśva-śūla-vān
15.10 vicchinnaṃ yaḥ śvased uccai-ruc-chvāsaḥ chinna-saṃjñakaḥ
15.11 tamakaḥ pīnasodrekī sa-moho dur-dine balī
15.12 manda-khedodbhavaḥ śvāsaḥ kṣudrākhyo nirvyathaḥ smṛtaḥ D 39v1
15.13 kṣudraḥ sādhyas tamo yāpyaḥ śiṣṭās tyājyāḥ pramāthinaḥ

14.21 syāva- ABC : syāma- D : M corrupt
pāṇḍau DT : pāṇḍo M : pāṇḍuḥ ABC
sāda-tandrāḍhyo BCDM : sādanaṃ dravyo A
14.22 rogoktāṃ BCM KT Ananta VS : rogokta- Paris : rogārttaṅ A : rogārtti- D

15.1 -javaḥ ABCD : -gamaḥ M
karoty ūrddhvaṃ M : karotīha BC : karotīhas A : karotīddhas D
15.2 tāpanī ABC : tāpinī D : tāpi (written below) ghātinī M
15.5 kṣudra- A : kṣudrā BCDM
vegāc ca BC : vegā ca ADM
lakṣyā BCDM : lakṣa A : *vakṣo T
15.6 -jāty-anna- ACD (-jātānna- B) T : -jāpy'anna- M
pīḍita- BCD (-tā M) : pīḍana- A
15.7 hṛto ACDM (B broken out) : harā Ananta VS
15.8 ghoṣo BCDM T : ghorā A
saṃjño by emendation for saṃjñā ABCDM
15.9 ūrddhāhvaś cārddha-dṛṣṭeḥ A : ūdhvāhvaś cordhva-dṛṣṭe BC : ūrddhaś cāśorddha-dṛṣṭiḥ D : ūrddhvāhvaś corddhva-dṛṣṭi M
15.12 khedodbhavaḥ ACD (-au- B) : vego bhavec M
15.13 pramāthinaḥ DM : pramārthinaḥ ABC

14.22 = Ananta ii.342 (131) = VS p. 214 (93) = Paris p. 50 (lines 11-12)

15.7 = Ananta ii.86 (170cd) = VS p. 281 (16)

15.14 hikkā-śvāsāture pūrvaṃ tailākte sveda iṣyate
15.15 ūrdhvādhaḥ-śodhanaṃ śakte dur-bale śamanaṃ matam
15.16 kola-majjāñjanaṃ lājā tiktā kāñcana-gairikam
kṛṣṇā dhātrī sitā śuṇṭhī kāsīsaṃ dadhi-nāma ca
pāṭalyāḥ sa-phalaṃ puṣpaṃ kṛṣṇā kharjūra-mastakam
ṣaḍ ete pādikā lehā hikkā-ghnā madhu-saṃyutāḥ
15.17 madhukaṃ madhu-saṃyuktaṃ pippalī śarkarānvitā
nāgaraṃ guḍa-saṃyuktaṃ hikkā-ghnaṃ nāvana-trayam A 64r1
15.18 stanyena makṣikā-viṣṭhā nasyaṃ vālaktakāmbunā
yojyaṃ hikkā-nirāsāya stanyaṃ vā candanānvitam
15.19 naipālyā go-viṣāṇād vā kuṣṭhāt sarja-rasasya vā
dhūmaṃ kuśasya vā sājyaṃ pibed dhikkopaśāntaye B 51r1
15.20 saindhavasya palaṃ dvābhyāṃ palābhyāṃ sarpiṣaḥ pibet
kṣāraṃ cūrṇāvakīrṇaṃ vā hikkārteḥ sarpir uttamam C 29v1/M 41r1
15.21 durālabhā kaṇā drākṣā śṛṅgī pathyāvacūrṇitāḥ
madhu-sarpir-yuto lehaḥ śvāsa-kāsāpatantra-jit
15.22 guḍoṣaṇa-niśā-rāsnā-drākṣā-māgadhikāḥ samāḥ
tailena cūrṇitā līḍhās tīvra-śvāsa-nudaḥ smṛtāḥ
15.23 pralihyān madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ bhārgīṃ madhuka-saṅgatām
pathyā-tikta-kaṇā-yāsa-yuktāṃ vā śvāsa-nāśanīm
15.24 rambhā-kunda-śirīṣāṇāṃ kusumaṃ pippalī-yutam D 40r1
piṣṭaṃ taṇḍula-toyena pītvā śvāsam apohati
15.25 hikkā-śvāsī pibed bhārgīṃ sa-viśvāṃ uṣṇa-vāriṇā
nāgaraṃ vā sitā-bhārgī-sauvarcala-samanvitam

15.15 śakte AD (s- BC) Cpd Vṛ : śaktau M : śastaṃ Bh
15.16.1 tiktā kāñcana- ABCD KT Cpd So : tikta śākañ ca M
15.16.3 mastakam BC KT Cpd : mustakaṃ AD So : puṣkaraṃ M
15.17 pippalī śarkarānvitā nāgaraṃ guḍa-saṃyuktaṃ omitted by M by haplography
15.18 nirāsāya BC : nirāsārthaṃ D (-tha A) : vināśāya M : 'bhibhūtāya Cpd So VS Vṛ
15.21 pathyāvacūrṇṇitāḥ ABCD : patthyā vicūrṇṇitā M
15.22 līḍhās M YR : līḍhā ACD, lī[B
15.23 pralihyān BC (-iṃh- M) YR : pralihya AD
madhuka-saṅgatāṃ C (-tāḥ AB) : madhuka-saṃyutāṃ M YR : vā madhu-saṃyutaṃ D
tikta- AT : tiktā- BCDM YR
svāsa-nāsanīṃ BC : śvāsa-nāśanī D (-inī A) : śvāsa-nāśinīm YR : śvasanārtti-jit M
15.24 pītvā ABCD Bh VS : pītāś M
15.25 pived ABCD So VS Vṛ : bhajed M

15.14–15 = Bh, Ci.13.16 = Cpd 12.1a+c = Vṛ 12.8
15.16 = Cpd 12.2-3 = So ii.366 (48-50)
15.17 = Bh, Ci.13.19 = Cpd 12.4 = So ii.367 (50-51) = VS p. 282 (20) = Vṛ 12.3
15.18 = Cpd 12.5 = So ii.367 (51-2) = VS p. 282 (21) = Vṛ 12.4
15.19 = So ii.369 (62-3) = VS p. 282 (27)
15.22 = YR p. 371 (4)
15.23 = YR p. 373 (12)
15.24 = Bh, Ci.14.37 = VS p. 287 (36)
15.25 = So ii.367 (54-5) = VS p. 283 (35) = Vṛ 12.9

15.26 tvag-elāmbu-śaṭī-viśva-jīvantī-pauṣkarājhaṭāḥ A 64v1
corakāguru-kṛṣṇābda-surasāś ca samāṃśikāḥ
cūrṇam etat prayoktavyaṃ śarkarāṣṭa-guṇī-kṛtam
hikkā-śvāsa-haraṃ kāsa-jvara-hṛt-pārśva-śūla-nut
15.27 dagdhvā pādaṃ mayūrasya nālaṃ vājya-madhūtkaṭam
śakalaṃ śalyakotthaṃ vā hikkā-śvāsau lihañ jayet
15.28 tṛṣito daśa-mūlasya kvāthaṃ vā deva-dāruṇaḥ
madirāṃ vā pibed yuktyā hikkā-śvāsa-prakheditaḥ B 51v1
15.29 pravibhajya yathāvasthaṃ hikkā-śvāsāture bhiṣak A 65r4
kapha-vāta-haraṃ sarvam anna-pānaṃ prayojayet
iti hikkā-śvāsādhyāyaḥ pañcadaśamaḥ

CHAPTER 16 : KĀSA

16.1 kāsaḥ pañca-vidho jñeyaḥ pṛthag-doṣaiḥ kṣata-kṣayāt M 41v1
prāṇodānādi-saṃrambhāt kasanāt kāsa ucyate
16.2 hṛc-chiraḥ-pārśva-ruk śuṣka-svara-bhedīraṇāt smṛtaḥ
16.3 tṛḍ-dāha-kaṭu-pītoṣṇa-cchardi-liṅgī ca pitta-taḥ A 65v1
16.4 syāt kaphād gauravotkleda-pīnasāruci-lakṣaṇaḥ
16.5 sāsṛk-ṣṭhīvana-ruk śvāsī kṣata-jaś ca kṣatorasaḥ D 40v1
16.6 pūya-raktodvamī kāsaḥ kṣaya-jaḥ syāt tri-doṣa-jaḥ
16.7 teṣu yāpyaḥ kṣatodbhūtaḥ kṣaya-jaś ca na sidhyati
16.8 cūrṇitā viśva-duḥsparśā-śṛṅgī-drākṣā-śaṭī-sitāḥ
līḍhvā tailena vātotthaṃ kāsaṃ jayati dustaram

15.26.1 pauṣkarājhaṭāḥ C (-jjhaṭā M) : pauskarājatāḥ B : pauṣkarājaṭā D (-sk- A)
15.26.4 -nut ACD (B broken out) : -jit M
15.27+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (41r8) only.
15.28+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (64v3̀-65r4) only.
15.29+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (41r10-11) only.

16.1 °ādi- M : °āti- BCD : °āni- A
kāsa ucyate BCD (-śa A) T Car. : sa niruddhyate M
16.3 pitta-taḥ BCDM : pittalaḥ A
16.5 chvāsī ABCD T : kāsaḥ M
kṣata-jas ca D : kṣata-jāś ca ABC : kṣata-ja syāt M
16.6 raktodvamī ADM : raktoṅgamī C, raktoṅgā[B
kṣaya-jaḥ syāt ACD (-jā B) T : tṛṭ kṣaya syāt M
16.7 kṣato° ABCD T : kapho° M
16.8 śaṭhī-sitāḥ C (sa- B) (śitā A) (sitā D) T Cpd So VS Vṛ YR : sitā-śaṭīḥ M

15.28 = So ii.369 (63-4) = VS p. 283 (37) = Vṛ 12.11
16.8 = Cpd 11.6 = So ii.341 (24) = VS p. 261 (15) = Vṛ 11.3 = YR p. 346 (5)

16.9 śaṭī-śṛṅgī-kaṇā-bhārgī-guḍa-vārida-yāsakaiḥ
sa-tailair vāta-kāsa-ghno leho 'yam aparājitaḥ
16.10 kunaṭī-saindhava-vyoṣa-viḍaṅgāmaya-hiṅgubhiḥ C 30r1
lehaḥ sājya-madhuḥ kāsa-hikkā-śvāseṣu pūjitaḥ
16.11 pippalī-śarkarā-vāṃśī-lājāmalaka-gostanāḥ
madhukaṃ pippalī-mūlaṃ mūrvā drākṣā mahauṣadham
upakulyā sa-kharjūrā tukā-gokṣurakānvitā B 52r1
sājya-kṣaudrās trayo lehāḥ ślokārdhaiḥ pitta-kāsinām
16.12 bhadra-mustābhayā dhātrī pippalī tāmalaky api
abhayā pippalī mustaṃ deva-dāru mahauṣadham
citrakaṃ pippalī-mūlaṃ pippalī gaja-pippalī A 66r1
trīn lehān kapha-kāsa-ghnān etān vidyān madhu-plutān
16.13 mañjiṣṭhāñjana-mūrvāgni-pāṭhā-kṛṣṇā-niśā-rajaḥ
kṣata-kṣaya-ja-kāsa-ghnaṃ jyeṣṭha-puṣpa-rasotkaṭam
16.14 deva-dāru-balā-rāsnā-tri-phalā-vyoṣa-padmakaiḥ
sa-viḍaṅgaiḥ sitā-tulyais tac cūrṇaṃ pañca-kāsa-jit
16.15 śaṅkha-puṣpy-ātma-guptāgni-daśa-mūlī-śaṭī-balāḥ A 66v4/M 42r1
sa-kolā-bhārgy-apāmārga-pippalī-mūla-pauṣkarāḥ D 41r1
dvi-palāṃśā harītakyaḥ śatam ekaṃ yavāḍhakam
jala-pañcāḍhake paktvā kvāthe guḍa-śatānvitāḥ
abhayās tāḥ pacet taila-kṛṣṇājya-kuḍavaiḥ punaḥ
madhu-mānī-yutās tasmād adyāt pathye sa-kalkite
etad rasāyanaṃ sarva-kāsa-śvāsa-kṣayāpaham
grahaṇy-aruci-hikkārśo-jvara-hṛd-roga-śopha-jit A 67r1
16.16 ghṛtaṃ rāsnā-balā-vyoṣa-śva-daṃṣṭrā-kalka-pācitam
kaṇṭakārī-rase pānāt pañca-kāsa-niṣūdanam

16.10 lehaḥ AD (-as M) Bh VS YR : lehya BC
kāsa-hikkā-śvāseṣu BC (kārśa- A) YR (śvāsa-) : hikkā-śvāsa-kāśeṣu D : kāsa-śvāsa-hikkā- Bh VS : hikkā-śvāseṣu M
16.11.1 lājāmalaka-gostanāḥ BC (-nā AD) T : lājā-madhuka-gostanā M
16.11.2 mūrvvā drākṣā ABCM T : drākṣā mūrvvā D
16.12.4 trīn lehān M (-āṅ BC) : tri-lehān D (-hā A)
16.13 niśā- A (-s- BCD) T : nikā- M
16.14 tulyais D YR : tulyā ABC : tulyan M, tulyaṃ VS
tac ACM VS YR : taṃ D : ta B
16.14+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (66r2-66v4) and two different verses by M (41v12-42r1) only.
16.15.3 harītakyaḥ M : harītakyāḥ BCD (-yā A)
16.15.6 yutās BCD : yutā A : yutāt M
16.15.8 aruci-hikkārśo- CD (-śā- AB) T : arśo-ruci-ccharddi- M
16.16+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (42r5-7) only.

16.9 = Cpd 11.5 = VS p. 260 (13) = YR p. 346 (1)
16.10 = Bh, Ci.12.37 = VS p. 272 (135) = YR p. 350 (5)
16.14 = VS p. 272 (134) = YR p. 352 (1)
16.16 = Cpd 11.50 = VS p. 274 (150) = Vṛ 11.48

16.17 śilāleṅguda-yaṣṭy-abda-māṃsī-dhūmaṃ pibet try-aham
guḍa-kṣīrānupānāḍhyaṃ sarva-kāsa-nivṛttaye B 52v1
iti kāsādhyāyaḥ ṣoḍaśamaḥ M 42v3

CHAPTER 17: CHARDI-TṚṢṆĀ

CHARDI

17.1 duṣṭair doṣaiḥ pṛthak sarvair bībhatsālocanādibhiḥ
chardayaḥ pañca vijñeyās tāsāṃ lakṣaṇam ucyate
17.2 kṛṣṇa-phena-kaṣāyaccha-śūla-vega-vatīraṇāt
17.3 paittikī pīta-raktoṣṇa-haritā dāha-lakṣaṇā
17.4 śleṣma-jā picchila-svādu-śīta-sāndra-kaphodvamā
17.5 sarva-rūpānvitā jñeyā sannipāta-samutthitā
17.6 pūty-aniṣṭa-manas-tāpā chardir bībhatsa-jā matā D 41v1
17.7 sāsṛk candrakinī tyājyā kṣīṇasyopadravānvitā C 30v1
17.8 āmāśaya-bhavāḥ sarvāś chardayas tāsu laṅghanam
pūrvaṃ vātānvitāṃ muktvā yojyaṃ paścād virecanam
17.9 abhayā madhunā lehyā hṛdyaṃ vānyad virecanam
vamanaṃ balini proktaṃ durbale śamanaṃ smṛtam A 67v1
17.10 sa-saindhavaṃ pibet sarpir vāta-cchardi-nivāraṇam
lavaṇa-traya-yuktena saṃyuktaṃ try-ūṣaṇena vā
17.11 sodīcyaṃ gairikaṃ peyaṃ sevyaṃ vā taṇḍulāmbunā
śītaṃ dhātrī-rasāḍhyaṃ vā pitta-cchardi-nivṛttaye M 43r1

16.17 yaṣṭy-avda- ABCD T : yaṣṭy-āhva- M
16.17+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (42r8-42v3) only.

17.3 pīta- ABCM T : pitta- D
17.4 śleṣma-jā ADM : śleṣmaṇaḥ C (-n- B)
kaphodvamā D (-āḥ A) : kaphodgamā C (-ṅg- B) : sodgamā M
17.6 -tāpā ABCD : -tāpāt M
17.8 vātānvitām BC : vātānvayam D, vānvaya A,]nvayā M
muktvā ACD, mu[B : muktā M
17.9 hṛdyam vānyad ABC (vānya- D) : hṛdyaṅ cānyad M
śamanaṃ smṛtaṃ AD, samanaṃ smṛtaṃ C (-tam B) : praśamam mataṃ M
17.9+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (42v9-10) only.
17.10 yuktena AT VS : yuktam vā BCD, yukta[M
17.10+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (67v1-2) only.
17.11+ 7 vv. are inserted here by A (67v3-5) only and two different verses are inserted here by M (43r1) only.

17.1 = Ma 15.1 = So ii.392 (2) = VS p. 300 (1) = YR p. 383 (1)
17.10 = VS p. 301 (10.1-2)
17.10.1 = Cpd 15.2.2 = Vṛ 15.2.2
17.11 = VS p. 302 (18)
17.11.1 = YR p. 386 (lab)

17.12 viḍaṅga-tri-phalā-viśva-cūrṇaṃ madhu-yutaṃ jayet B 53r1
krimi-ghna-plava-śuṇṭhīnām atha vā śleṣma-jāṃ vamim
17.13 śrī-phalasya guḍūcyā vā kaṣāyo madhu-saṃyutaḥ A 68r1
peyaś chardi-traye śīto mūrvā vā taṇḍulāmbunā
17.14 kṛṣṇoṣaṇa-śilā-cūrṇaṃ lājā-tulyaṃ sa-mākṣikam
kapittha-bīja-*pūrāmbu*-kalkitaṃ chardi-nāśanam
17.15 kola-majjā kaṇā dhātrī lājā viśvaṃ phala-trikam
śyāmāñjanābda-kolāsthi makṣikā-viṭ sitā-yutā
kaṇoṣaṇa-kapitthāmbu tvag-elā-pattrakaṃ samam
sa-kṣaudrāḥ pādikā lehāḥ ṣaḍ ete chardi-nāśanāḥ D 42r1
17.16 pavana-ghnī cirotthāsu prayojyā chardiṣu kriyā
kalyāṇaka-ghṛta-kṣīra-vṛṣya-māṃsa-rasādibhiḥ

TṚṢṆĀ

17.17 tṛṣṇāpi pañcadhā doṣair āma-taś ca kṣata-kṣayāt
kāraṇaṃ vāta-pittaṃ hi tatrātas tan nivārayet A 69r2
17.18 sa-madhv aindraṃ pibet toyam anyad vā tṛṭ-praṇāśanam

17.12 viśva- CM (vi[B) So Vṛ : viśvā- AD Cpd : *nimba- T
śleṣma-jām ABC (-āṃ M) Cpd So Vṛ : śleṣmikā D
17.12+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (43r2) only.
17.13 śrī-phalasya A (srī- BCD) T Cpd So VS Vṛ : śrī-parṇṇasya M
17.14 lājā-tulyaṃ BCD (lāja-tulya A) T VS : lāja-cūrṇṇaṃ M
-pūrāmbu- by emendation for -pūrṇṇāmvu- ABCD : -pūrāṃś ca M : -pūrāmla- VS
kalkitaṃ cchardi-nāśanaṃ D (-rddi- A), kalkitañ ccharddi-nāsanam C (-īt- B) VS : kalkañ charddi-vināśanaṃ M
17.15.1 trikam BC (-aṃ AD) Paris So VS Vṛ : trayaṃ M
śyāmāñjanāvda- A (s- BCD) T So VS Vṛ : śyāmārjjakābda- M
17.15+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (68r3-68v4) only. Of these 11-12 = So ii.406 (48) = VS p. 305 (43).
17.16 pavana-ghnī ABCM T VS Vṛ : vamana-ghnī D
kalyāṇaka-ghṛta- ACD (kalyāṇa[B) : kalyāṇakaṃ ghṛtaṃ M
17.16+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (43r6-9) only.
17.17.1 doṣair āma-taś ca kṣata-kṣayāt BCD T : doṣair āma-taś ca rasa-kṣayāt A : jñeyā rasa-taś ca [ ] kṣatāt M
17.17.1+ 10 vv. are inserted here by A (68v4-69r2) only:
1-8 = Vāgbh., Ni.5.50-53
9-10 = Vāgbh., Ni.5.54.2-55.1
17.18 praṇāśanam A (-aṃ D) (-sanaṃ C) (B broken out) : vināśanaṃ M

17.12 = Cpd 15.13 = So ii.403 (35) = Vṛ 15.11
17.12.1 = YR p. 387 (1)
17.13 = Cpd 15.19.1-2 = So ii.404 (39) = VS p. 304 (39) = Vṛ 15.15
17.14 = VS p. 306 (55)
17.15 = So ii.405 (43-44) = VS p. 305 (444-5) = Vṛ 15.19-20 = Paris p. 33 (lines 10-13)
17.16.1 = VS p. 307 (65) = Vṛ 15.25

17.19 tapta-loṣṭodakaṃ vāpi lājā-kṣaudra-sitā-yutam
17.20 sitā kesaraṃ sa-kṣaudraṃ kṛṣṇā-jīraka-dāḍimaiḥ
leho vā tṛḍ-jayī kṛṣṇā-madhu-kṣīra-drumāṅkuraiḥ
17.21 vaṭa-śuṅgāmaya-kṣaudra-lājā-nīlotpalaiḥ kṛtā
guḍikā vadane nyastā kṣipraṃ tṛṣṇām udasyati
17.22 gostanekṣu-rasa-kṣīra-yaṣṭī-madhu-madhūtpalaiḥ M 43v1
niyataṃ nasta-taḥ pītais tṛṣṇā śāmyati dāruṇā
17.23 kṣīrekṣu-rasa-mārdvīka-kṣaudra-sīdhu-guḍodakaiḥ A 69v1
vṛkṣāmlāmlaiś ca gaṇḍūṣās tālu-śoṣa-praṇāśanāḥ
iti chardi-tṛṣṇādhyāyaḥ saptadaśamaḥ

CHAPTER 18: MŪTRA-KṚCCHRA

MŪTRA-KṚCCHRA

18.1 aṣṭau syur mūtra-kṛcchrāṇi tīkṣṇādhyaśana-kheda-taḥ B 53v1
18.2–3 sa-śūlaṃ vātikaṃ kṛcchraṃ pitta-jaṃ dāha-saṃyutam C 31r1
18.4–5 kaphād gaurava-śophāḍhyaṃ kaṣṭaṃ syāt sarva-doṣa-jam
18.6–7 rakta-jaṃ śoṇita-srāvi śukra-jaṃ tan-nirodha-taḥ
18.8 vāta-saṃvartitaṃ śukraṃ kaphaṃ vāśma-vad aśmarī

17.19-20 A omits sitā-yutaṃ sitena kesara-kṣaudra- by haplography.
17.20 sitā kesara sa-kṣaudraṃ D : sitena keśara kṣaudra C (śitena kesara B) : kesara-kṣaudra M : śarkarā kesaraṃ kṣaudraṃ VS
jīraka- BCDM T VS : jīvaka- A
17.21 kṛtā BCDM : dṛḍhā A Cpd
17.22 nastataḥ ABCD : vastukaḥ M
pītais BCD So VS Vṛ : pittais A : pītas M : pite Bh : pānais Cpd
17.22+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (69r5-69v1) only.
17.23 mā(r)ddvīka- M VS Vṛ (cf. Car., Ci.22.34) : mādhvīka- ABC Cpd : mṛdvīkā- D So
vṛkṣāmlāmlais ca D (-omlaiś A) (-āvlaiś C) (-āvleś B) Cpd VS Vṛ : sa-vṛkṣāmlaiś ca M
17.23+ 27 vv. are inserted here by A (69v1-70r4) only. Of these:
10-13 = Vāgbh., Ci.6.68-9
14-17 = Vāgbh., Ci.6.72.2-74.1
24-25 = Vāgbh., Ci.6.81
26-27 = Vāgbh., Ci.6.82.2-83.1
2 (different) vv. are inserted here by M (43v2-3) only.

18.1 aṣṭau DM : aṣṭa BC : aṣṭā A
tīkṣṇādhyaśana- D (cf. Car., Ci.26.32) : tīkṣṇādyasana- ABC : tīkṣṇātyaśana- MT
18.6 soṇita-srāvi CD (so[B), śoṇita-śrāvi A : śoṇitāsrāvī M
18.8 saṃvarttitaṃ BC (-mv- AD) : saṃvarddhitaṃ M
śukraṃ kaphaṃ (sukraṅ B) (-kraṅ C) (-pham AD) : śuklaṃ kaphaṃ M

17.20 = VS p. 310 (25)
17.21 = Cpd 16.26
17.22 = Bh, Ci.18.18 = Cpd 16.18 = So ii.422 (23) = VS p. 311 (27) = Vṛ 16.11
17.23 = Cpd 16.19 = So ii.422 (24) = VS p. 311 (30) = Vṛ 16.12

18.9 tīvra-rug vasti-mārge syād bhinnāśmā śarkarā smṛtā A 70v1
18.10 abhyaṅga-snehana-sveda-nirūhottara-vastayaḥ D 42v1
18.11 kuśa-sthirādi-saṃsiddhā vāta-kṛcchre rasā matāḥ
18.12 pitta-śoṇita-je dārvīṃ madhu dhātry-ambunā pibet
ervāru-bīja-yaṣṭy-āhva-dārvīṃ vā taṇḍulāmbhasā
18.13 mūtreṇa surayā vāpi kadalī-sva-rasena vā
kapha-kṛcchra-vināśāya ślakṣṇa-piṣṭāṃ truṭiṃ pibet
18.14 lehaḥ śukra-vibandhotthe śilā-jatu sa-mākṣikam
18.15 vṛṣyair bṛṃhita-dhātoś ca vidheyā pramadottamā
18.16 kusumbhaṃ mūtra-kṛcchreṣu sa-kṣaudraṃ taṇḍulāmbunā
śilā-jatv-aśma-bhit-kṛṣṇā-truṭīnāṃ vā pibed rajaḥ
18.17 drākṣā-sitotpala-kalkaṃ kṛcchra-ghnaṃ mastunā yutam
pibed vā kāma-taḥ kṣīram uṣṇaṃ guḍa-samanvitam
18.18 śarkarā sa-yava-kṣārā sarva-kṛcchra-prabhedanī B 54r1
18.19 kvāthaś ca śigru-mūlotthaḥ kaṭūṣṇo 'śmarī-pāṭanaḥ M 44r1
18.20 śva-daṃṣṭrairaṇḍa-kaunty-elā-yaṣṭī-kṛṣṇāśma-bhedinā
kvāthenāśma-jatu kṣipraṃ śarkarāśma-vibandha-jit
18.21 mūlaṃ kapota-vaṅkāyā aśmarī-ghnaṃ surādibhiḥ
18.22 pibed varuṇa-mūla-tvak-kvāthaṃ vā kalka-saṃyutam A 71r1
śṛṅgavera-yava-kṣāra-pathyā-kālīyakānvitaḥ
dadhi-maṇḍo bhinatty ugrām aśmarīm āśu pāna-taḥ

18.9 bhinnāśmā by emendation after T bhinnāśā AB (-s- CD) : om. M
18.12 taṇḍulāmbhasā AC, taṇḍulā[B : taṇḍulāmvunā D (-ṃb- M)
18.14 lehaḥ BCD (-ha A) Bh : lehāś M : lehyaṃ Cpd So VS Vṛ
śukra-vivandhotthe ABCD T Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ : śukla-vibandhena M
18.16 rajaḥ BCM T : rasaḥ AD
18.17 mastunā ABCD T Ananta VS YR : madhunā M
guḍa- ABCD T Ananta YR : jatu- M
18.17+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (53v6) and C (31r4) only :
bṛhatyau kuṭajaṃ pāṭhā-yaṣṭī-madhu-samanvitam
pācanīyo bṛhaty-ādiḥ mūtra-kṛcchra-trayāpahaḥ
Cf. Si 2.11.
18.19 pāṭanaḥ by emendation for pātanaḥ ABCDM : nāśanaḥ VS
18.20 -jit ABCD : -nut M
18.22 mūla-tvak BCD (-laṃ A) T : mūlañ ca M : -jaṃ mūlaṃ Bh VS

18.13 = Bh, Ci.35.24 = Cpd 32.11 = So ii.629 (20) = VS p. 497 (25) = Vṛ 32.9
= YR p. 538 (1)
18.14 = YR p. 539 (2.1)
18.14–15 = Bh, Ci.35.34–5 = Cpd 32.19 = So ii.631 (28) = VS p. 497 (32) = Vṛ 32.17-18
18.17 = Ananta ii.224 (55) = YR p. 538 (1)
18.17.1 = VS p. 498 (45.2)
18.19 = VS p. 512 (62.2)
18.22 = Bh, Ci.37.65-66 = VS p. 512 (62-63)

18.23 sarvathā samprayoktavyo gaṇo vīratarādikaḥ
18.24 śalya-vit tām a-śāmyantīṃ pratyākhyāya samuddharet D 43r1

UPADAṂŚA

18.25 nakha-danta-kṣatāyāsa-ku-yoni-gamanādibhiḥ
upadaṃśo dhvaja-śophaḥ sa doṣaiḥ pañcadhā smṛtaḥ
18.26 tvak-sphoṭanaḥ sa-ruk stambhaḥ śyāva-rūkṣo 'nilātmakaḥ
18.27–8 dāha-pāka-yutaḥ pittāt kaṇḍū-mān kaṭhinaḥ kaphāt
18.29 rakta-jo rakta-niṣyandī kṛṣṇa-sphoṭogra-dāha-vān
18.30 tri-doṣaḥ sarva-rūpaḥ syāt krimilo liṅga-śātanaḥ C 31v1
18.31 snigdha-svinnasya teṣv ādau dhvaja-madhye sirāṃ vyadhet
18.32 jalauka-pātanaṃ vā syād ūrdhvādhaḥ-śodhanaṃ tathā
18.33 prapauṇḍarīka-yaṣṭy-āhva-saralāguru-dārubhiḥ
sa-rāsnā-kuṣṭha-vṛścīvair vātike lepa-secane
18.34 añjanotpala-mañjiṣṭhā-candanośīra-gairikaiḥ
sa-yaṣṭī-padmakair lepaḥ paitte kṣīrādi cokṣaṇam
18.35 dhavāśva-karṇa-sālānāṃ tvagbhir lepaḥ kaphotthite B 54v1
18.36 āragvadhādibhiḥ kvāthaḥ pariṣekaḥ praśasyate A 71v1
18.37 pāko rakṣyaḥ prayatnena śiśna-kṣaya-karo hi saḥ
18.38 śastra-karmāśu pakve syād vraṇa-vac ca parikramaḥ
kumudotpala-kahlāra-paṅkajāni prarohaṇam
18.39 maṣī vāntaḥ-pradagdhāyās tri-phalāyā ghṛtānvitā M 44v1
18.40 rasāñjanaṃ śirīṣeṇa pathyayā vā samanvitam

18.23 samprayoktavyo BCDM : tu prayoktavyo A
18.24 śalya-vit tām C (s- B), śalya-vi[ ]ām M T Cpd : śalya-vatīm VS : salya-bhinnām AD
aśāmyantīṃ M (-s- D) Cpd VS : aśāmyanti A (-s- BC)
18.26 tvak-sphoṭana-sa-ruk- ACD (-ota- B) T : klība-sphoṭana-ruk- M
śyāva- M (s- ABC) : śyāma- D
18.27 pāka- BCD : rāga- AM T
18.29 niṣyandī BCD : viṣyandī AM
18.30 krimilo ABCD : kṛmi-jo M
-śātanaḥ D (s- A), -sātanaṃ BC : -nāśanaḥ M
18.33 sa-rāsnā ABD (-śn- C) T Bh VS : sarada- M
18.34 paitte kṣīrādi cokṣaṇaṃ CD (paintī kṣīrādi cokṣaṇam A), prette[B T : paittike kṣīra-secanaṃ M
18.35 dhavāśva- BC (-s- AD) T : viśva- M
18.36 -ādibhiḥ kvāthaḥ ABC : -ādi-niṣkvāthaḥ DM : -ādi-kvāthena Bh VS
18.37 pāko ABCD Cpd : pakvo M
18.38 parikramaḥ BC : kriyā-kramaḥ M : mupaḥ kramaḥ A : parāt kramaṃ D

18.24 = Cpd 34.50.1 = VS p. 516 (97.2)
18.31–32 = Cpd 47.1 = So iii.352 (7) = Vṛ 49.1 = YR p. 668 (1)
18.33 = Bh, Ci.51.9 = VS p. 640 (11)
18.36 = Bh, Ci.51.15 = VS p. 640 (16)
18.37 = Cpd 47.2cd
18.40 = Bh, Ci.51.32 = Cpd 47.9 = VS p. 642 (32) = YR p. 669 (8)

sa-kṣaudraṃ lepanaṃ yojyaṃ sarva-liṅga-gadāpaham
18.41 balābalaṃ paricchidya doṣāṇāṃ saṃnivāraṇaiḥ D 43v1
upadaṃśa-dvayaṃ śeṣaṃ pratyākhyāya samācaret

VṚDDHI

18.42 vṛddhiḥ sapta-vidhā doṣaiḥ phala-kośa-pradūṣaṇāt
18.43–4 vātāt tu pūrṇa-vasty-ābhā pittenodumbaropamā
18.45–6 kaphena kaṭhinā vṛttā rakta-jā pitta-liṅginī
18.47–8 medasā mahatī *mṛdvī mūtra-jā dṛti-vat smṛtā
18.49 vaṅkṣaṇāsaṅginī vātād dvi-*guṇāntra*-bhavā kramāt
ādhmāta-vasti-vad dīrghā sāntra-vṛddhir na sidhyati
18.50 sneha-sveda-virekādir vāta-vṛddhau kriyā matā
18.51 kṣīreṇairaṇḍa-jaṃ tailaṃ pātavyaṃ ca yathā-balam
18.52 jalaukābhir hared raktaṃ pitta-rakta-samutthayoḥ
śītāḥ pradeha-sekāś ca prayojyāḥ pitta-nāśanāḥ
18.53 kapha-jāṃ mūtra-sampiṣṭair uṣṇa-vīryaiḥ pralepayet B 55r1
pātavyo mūtra-saṃyuktaḥ kaṣāyaḥ pīta-dāruṇaḥ
18.54 medo-vṛddhau bhavet svedaḥ surasādiś ca lepanam
18.55 srāvayen mūtra-jāṃ svinnāṃ viddhvādhaḥ-sīvanīṃ tyajan
18.56 antra-vṛddhāv a-vṛddhāyāṃ dāho vāta-vinigrahaḥ
18.57 vidagdhāsu ca sarvāsu yojyaṃ karma vraṇāśrayam
iti mūtra-kṛcchrādhyāyo 'ṣṭādaśamaḥ

18.41 samācaret ABCD : samārabhet M : ācaret Suśr., Ci.19.48
18.42-57 do not occur in A, which after 18.41 has the chapter title :
mūtra-kṛcchropadaṃsādhyāyo viśatimaḥ.
18.43 vātāt tu M : vātāntaḥ- BCD
18.47 mṛdvī by emendation after T for vṛddhī CD (B broken out) : vṛddhiṃ M
18.49 vaṃkṣaṇāsaṅginī C (-nā- B) (-ṃg- M) : vaṃkṣaṇāsaṅgi D
vātād M : vātāstā BCD
guṇāntra- by emendation after T for guṇānu C (-un- B) : guṇānna- D : guṇā[M
18.50 virekādir BC : virekādi D : virekāni M
vṛddhau CD, vṛ[B : vyādhi- M
18.52 pradeha- BCD : pralepa- M
18.53 sampiṣṭair C (-ṃ- M) (B broken out) VS : saṃsṛṣṭair D
-dāruṇaḥ CD (-n- B) VS : -dāru ca M
18.55 sīvanīṃ D : sīvanīn CM, sī[B
tyajan DM : tyajet C (B broken out)
18.56 -vṛddhāv a-vṛddhāyān BCD KT : -vṛddhau pravṛddhāyāṃ M
vāta-vinigrahaḥ BCD : vā vāta-nigrahaṃ M

18.53 = VS p. 576 (21)
18.57 = VS p. 578 (36.1)

CHAPTER 19 : UDĀVARTA

UDĀVARTA

19.1 kruddhaḥ pakvāśaye 'pāno viṭ-śoṣāvartano balī C 32r1
ūrdhva-go 'dhaḥ-kha-saṃrodhī hy udāvarta-karaḥ smṛtaḥ D 44r1/M 45r1
19.2 hṛt-kukṣi-pārśva-rug-vasti-śophādhmāna-*gala*-grahāḥ
jvara-cchardy-āndhya-bādhirya-tṛṣṇādyās tat-kṛtā gadāḥ
19.3 udāvartinam abhyakta-svinna-gātram upācaret
vartikā-sthāpana-sneha-vasti-recana-karmaṇā
19.4 rāṭha-dhūma-viḍa-vyoṣa-guḍa-mūtra-vipācitā
gude 'ṅguṣṭha-samā vartir nidheyānāha-śūla-nut A 72r1
19.6 rāmaṭhogrāmaya-svarji-viḍa-bhāgā dvir-uttarāḥ
cūrṇam uṣṇāmbunānāha-śūla-hṛd-roga-gulma-jit
19.7 trivṛt-kṛṣṇā-harītakyo dvi-catuḥ-pañca-bhāgikāḥ
guḍikā guḍa-tulyās tā viḍ-vibandha-gadāpahāḥ
19.8 vāṭyaṃ kṣīra-rasaiḥ sevyam anyad yac cānulomanam
19.9 pitta-śleṣmānubandhe ca tad-dhitā vastayo matāḥ
19.10–11 vātād vastau bhavec chūlaṃ pittān nābhau vidāhi ca B 55v1
19.12–13 kaphād dhṛdi sa-hṛllāsaṃ sarva-rūpātmakaṃ tyajet
19.14 yavānī-hiṅgu-sindhūttha-kṣāra-sauvarcalābhayāḥ
surā-maṇḍena pātavyā vāta-śūla-niṣūdanāḥ
19.15 sauvarcalāmlakājājī-maricair dvi-guṇottaraiḥ
mātuluṅga-rasaiḥ śliṣṭā guḍikānila-śūla-hṛt

19.2 gala-grahāḥ by emendation after KT (cf. Suśr., Utt.55.7) for mala-grahāḥ ACD, ma[B : mahā-ru[M
tṛṣṇādyās tat- ABCD KT : tṛṣṇā-dāha- M
19.4 mūtra- D Cpd VS : mūtrai CM (B broken out) (-tre A), mūtrair Ananta So Vṛ
vipācitā after Cpd So VS Vṛ for vipācitaiḥ ABCDM Ananta
nidheyānāha- C (-ḍh- B) So Vṛ : vidheyānāha- AD Cpd VS : vidheyā dāha- M : vibandhānāha- Ananta
19.5 Khotanese and Tibetan only
19.6 -jit AC (B broken out) : -nut DM
19.7 harītakyo ABCM Ananta Bh Cpd So VS Vṛ : harītakyā D
19.9+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (45r6-8) only.
19.11 vidāhi ca BCD : vidāhitaṃ A : vidāhika[ṃ] M
19.12 dhṛdi DM : vṛddhi AC : dha vṛddhi B
19.15 rasaiḥ DM Bh Cpd Vṛ : rasaḥ A : rasa B, sa C : rase So

19.3 = VS p. 467 (31)
19.4 = Ananta ii.169 (281) = Cpd 29.7 = So ii.593 (46) = VS p. 470 (9) = Vṛ 29.4
19.7 = Ananta ii.168 (272) = Cpd 28.6 = So ii.589 (26) = VS p. 470 (10) = Vṛ 28.6
19.7.1 = Bh, Ci.31.46ab
19.8 = VS p. 469 (50.1)
19.14 = Bh, Ci.30.46 = Cpd 26.8 = So ii.562 (38) = So ii.606 (46) = VS p. 443 (18)
19.15 = Bh, Ci.30.47 = Cpd 26.17 = So ii.563 (39) = Vṛ 26.10

19.16 śuktāmla-vetasa-vyoṣa-yavānī-lavaṇa-trikaiḥ
bīja-pūra-rasopetā guḍikā vāta-śūlinaḥ
19.17 tumburūṇy abhayāṃ hiṅgu pauṣkaraṃ lavaṇa-trayam D 44v1
pibed yavāmbunā vāta-śūla-gulmāpatantrakī
19.18 dhātryā rasaṃ vidāryā vā trāyantī-gostanāmbu vā
pibet sa-śarkaraṃ sadyaḥ pitta-śūla-pramardanam A 72v1/M 45v1
19.19 pralihyāt pitta-śūla-ghnaṃ dhātrī-cūrṇaṃ sa-mākṣikam C 32v1
śarkarā-mākṣikopetaṃ lājā-tarpaṇam āpibet
19.20 vacābdāgny-abhayā-tiktā-cūrṇaṃ go-mūtra-saṃyutam B 56r1
sa-kṣāraṃ vā pibet kvāthaṃ bilvādeḥ kapha-śūla-vān

HṚD-ROGA

19.21–22 vātādibhiḥ pṛthak sarvaiḥ krimi-doṣāc ca pañcadhā
hṛd-rogaḥ śūla-vaj jñeyaḥ sa-kaṇḍv-artiś ca jantu-jaḥ
19.23 lavaṇāmla-yutaṃ tailaṃ hṛd-roge vātike pibet
19.24 siddhaṃ vā mūtra-vad gulma-śūlānāha-nivāraṇam

śliṣṭā ABCD : piṣṭā M So Vṛ : piṣṭvā Bh Cpd
guḍikānila- ABCD Cpd So Vṛ : guḍikā-vāta- M Bh
-hṛt ABCD : -nut M Bh Cpd So Vṛ
19.15+ 6 vv. are inserted here by B (55v2-4) and C (32r4-5) only.
19.16 rasopetā ABCD : rasopetair M Cpd
19.17 °āpatantrakī AD (-tatra- BC) Bh Cpd VS Vṛ : °āpatantra-jit M
19.18 trāyantī- BCM Cpd So VS : trāyantyā D : yantrī A
°āmvu vā C (B broken out) Cpd VS : °āmvunā AD, °āṃbunā M So
19.20 tiktā- ACD (B broken out) KT Cpd : kṛṣṇā- M
vilvādeḥ BCDM Cpd : vilvade A
19.20+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (45v2-3) only.
19.21 doṣāc ca BC Ananta : doṣāś ca A : doṣañ ca D : doṣoc M
19.21c-20.21 omitted by A, which inserts 17 vv. here (72v2-73r2). Of these :
1 = Vāgbh., Ni.5.39cd
2-7 = Vāgbh., Ni.5.40-2
8 = Vāgbh., Ni.5.43ab
9a = Vāgbh., Ni.5.43c
10 śūla-vepathu-hṛllāsaiḥ kaṇḍv-arti-śyāva-netratā
11 = Vāgbh., Ni.5.44cd
12-17 not identified
19.22 arttiś D Ananta : ārttiś CM, ārtti[B
19.24 vā BC : go- D : M broken out
ānāha-nivāraṇaṃ DM : ānāhādi-vāraṇaṃ C (-ṇaṃ B)

19.16 = Cpd 26.18
19.17 = Bh, Ci.30.45 = Cpd 26.6 = VS p. 442 (14) = VS p. 449 (85) = Vṛ 26.6
19.18 = Cpd 26.27 = So ii.564 (46) = VS p. 444 (29) = Vṛ 26.20
19.19.1 = Cpd 26.34 = So ii.565 (51cd) = VS p. 444 (34.1) = Vṛ 26.25
19.20 = Cpd 26.46
19.21–22 = Ananta ii.122 (72-73)

19.25 pañcāśad-abhayā-kalkaḥ sauvarcala-pala-dvayam
ghṛta-prasthaṃ jale siddhaṃ hṛd-roga-śvāsa-gulma-jit
19.26 śuṇṭhī sauvarcalaṃ hiṅgu dāḍimaṃ sāmla-vetasam
cūrṇam uṣṇāmbunā peyaṃ śvāsa-hṛd-roga-muktaye
19.27 sekā lepā himāḥ paitte madhuraiś ca virecanam
19.28 piṣṭā vā kaṭukā peyā yaṣṭy-āhvā vā sitāmbunā
19.29 sthirādi-kalka-vat sarpiḥ kṣīreṇekṣu-rasena vā
drākṣā-rasena vā pakvaṃ pitta-hṛd-roga-nāśanam
19.30 kṛṣṇā śaṭī vacā rāsnā śuṇṭhī pathyā sa-pauṣkarā
cūrṇitā vā śṛtā mūtre pātavyā kapha-hṛd-gade D 45r1
19.31 tri-doṣe laṅghanaṃ pūrvaṃ yathāvasthaṃ kriyā matā
19.32 krimi-je ca piben mūtraṃ viḍaṅgāmaya-saṃyutam
ity udāvartādhyāya ūna-viṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 20: UNMĀDĀPASMĀRA

UNMĀDA

20.1 duṣṭāmedhyānna-pānecchā-bhaya-śokādi-samplavāt
mano-dhī-smṛti-vikṣepa unmādaḥ pañcadhā smṛtaḥ B 56v1/M 46r1
20.2 vidyād āsphoṭanākranda-hāsya-nṛtyair marud-bhavam
20.3 paittaṃ tu kopa-śītecchā-tarjanābhidravādibhiḥ
20.4 nidrālpa-bhāṣya-nārīcchārocakaiḥ kapha-jaḥ smṛtaḥ
20.5 sarva-liṅgānvito ghoro vivarjyaḥ sānnipātikaḥ

19.25 -jit BCD : -nut M So
19.26 °aṃ sāmla- BCD So : °añ cāmla- M
19.27 paitte M : pitte CD (B broken out)
19.28 yaṣṭy-āhvā vā D KT : sa-yaṣṭy-āhva- BCM : sa-yaṣṭikā YR
19.29 rasena BCD VS : draveṇa M
19.30 cūrṇṇitā vā sṛtā BCD VS : cūrṇṇitājyāplutā M

20.1 samplavāt BCD : sambhav[M
20.2 āsphoṭanākranda- CD (-t- B) KT : ā[sph]oṭanād deha- M : āsphoṭanākrānti- Ananta
hāsya-nṛtyair BCD KT Ananta (-nṛttair) : saṃvṛttair M
marud-bhavaṃ BCD : mārutodbhavaṃ M
20.4 nidrālpa- BCD KT : nidrāddhva- M
bhāṣya- CM, bhā[B Ananta : bhāsa- D
20.5 liṅgānvito BCD Ananta : rūpānvito M

19.25 = So ii.624 (38)
19.26 = So ii.624 (39)
19.28 = YR p. 533 (1ab)
19.29 = VS p. 490 (22)
19.30 = VS p. 491 (27)
19.32 = Cpd 31.25.1 = So ii.622 (29ab) = VS p. 492 (38.1) = Vṛ 31.21.1 = YR p. 533 (2ab)

20.2–5 = Ananta iii.81 (31-32)

20.6 amartya-jñāna-vijñāna-bala-vāg-vikramādibhiḥ
āgantuḥ pañcamo jñeyo devādi-graha-dūṣaṇāt
20.7 vātike sneha-pānaṃ prāg virekaḥ pitta-sambhave
20.8 kapha-je vamanaṃ kāryaṃ paro vasty-ādikaḥ kramaḥ
20.9 niśā-yuk-triphalā-śyāmā-vacā-siddhārtha-hiṅgubhiḥ
śirīṣa-kaṭabhī-śvetā-mañjiṣṭhā-vyoṣa-dārubhiḥ C 33r1
sa-karañjair ghṛtaṃ mūtre siddham unmāda-nāśanam
20.10 apasmāra-viṣa-ghnaṃ ca basta-mūtreṇa cāgadaḥ
20.11 pāṭhā-harītakī-śigru-vacā-tryūṣaṇa-saindhavaiḥ
palāṃśaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prastham ajā-kṣīrāḍhake śṛtam D 45v1
etat sārasvataṃ nāma smṛti-medhā-vivardhanam
jaḍa-gadgada-mūka-tvaṃ prasabhād dhanti pāna-taḥ
20.12 yaṣṭī-hiṅgu-vacā-vakra-śirīṣa-laśunāmayaiḥ
sāja-mūtrair apasmāre sonmāde nāvanāñjane
20.13 bandha-tāḍana-saṃrodha-trāsanair vividhāśrayaiḥ B 57r1/M 46v3
unmādinam upakramya paścāt sāntvair upācaret
20.14 pūjā-baly-upahāreṣṭi-homa-mantrāñjanādibhiḥ
jayed āgantum unmādaṃ yathā-vidhi śucir bhiṣak

APASMĀRA

20.15 tamo-veśaḥ sa-saṃrambho doṣodreka-hata-smṛteḥ
apasmāra iti jñeyo gado ghoraś caturvidhaḥ
20.16–17 kṛṣṇa-pīta-sitābhāsā vāta-pitta-kaphaiḥ kramāt
dṛśyante tad-vikārāś ca sarvaiḥ kṛcchras tri-doṣa-jaḥ

20.6 vāg- M : vāṃ BCD
20.9.3 mūtre BC VS : mūtraiḥ D :]tr[M
20.10 -ghnaṃ D, -ghnañ BCM
20.10+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (46r6-8) only.
20.11.4 prasabhād dhanti BC : prasabhaṃ hanti D :]nti M : prakampaṃ hanti Paris
20.11+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (46r10-46v2) only.
20.13 sāntvair upācaret CM (-er B) KT : sarvair upakramet D
20.14+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (46v4-5) only.
20.15 tamo-veśaḥ sa- C (-es- D) (BM broken out) : tamaḥ-praveśaḥ Bh Ma So VS YR
smṛteḥ CM (-te B) Bh Ma So : smṛtiḥ D VS YR
20.16 °ābhāsā M, °ābhāso Ananta : °ābhāvā BCD
kaphaiḥ C (-eḥ B) KT Ananta : kaphāt M : bhavaiḥ D
vikārāś ca D Ananta : vikārā vai BC : om. M

20.7–8 = VS p. 327 (17) = Vṛ 20.1
20.9 = VS p. 333 (74-75)
20.11 = Paris p. 24 (lines 5-8)
20.11.3 = VS p. 995 (504.2)
20.11.4 = VS p. 995 (503.2)
20.12 = Cpd 21.4 = VS p. 339 (23) = Vṛ 21.4 = YR p. 428 (1)
20.14 = Cpd 20.44 = VS p. 336 (96)
20.15 = Bh, Ci.23.3 = Ma 21.1 = So iii.432 (2) = VS p. 337 (3) = YR pp. 426-7 (1)
20.16–20 = Ananta iii.87 (97-8)

20.18 pañca karmāṇi tatrādau yathā-doṣaṃ prayojayet
20.20 sarvataḥ śuddha-dehasya syād unmāda-harī kriyā
20.21 śaṅkha-puṣpī-vacā-kuṣṭhaiḥ siddhaṃ brahmī-rase ghṛtam
purāṇaṃ hanty apasmāraṃ sonmādaṃ medhyam uttamam
20.22 taila-tulyaṃ ghṛta-prasthaṃ kṣīra-droṇe palāṃśikaiḥ A 73r2/M 47v1
jīvanīyaiḥ śṛtaṃ pānāt tad apasmāra-nodanam
20.23 śigru-kuṣṭha-śilājājī-laśuna-vyoṣa-hiṅgubhiḥ B 57v1
basta-mūtre śṛtaṃ tailaṃ nāvanaṃ syād apasmṛtau
20.24 jalāgni-druma-śailādīn viṣamān parivarjayan C 33v1/D 46r4
prayataḥ śīlayen medhyam apasmārī rasāyanam
ity unmādāpasmārādhyāyo viṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 21 : VĀTA-VYĀDHI-VĀTA-RAKTA

VĀTA-VYĀDHI

21.1 aśīti vāta-jā rogā jāyante tat-prakopa-taḥ
rug-bhaṅga-toda-saṅkoca-śoṣodveṣṭana-lakṣaṇāḥ
21.2–3 ākṣepako muhuḥ-kṣepād *dhanu-stambhas tad-ākṛtiḥ
21.4 kṛtsna-dehārdha-ruk-kārī pakṣāghāto nigadyate A 73v1
21.5 mārutākuñcitāṃsa-sthā sirā jñeyaika-bāhukam

20.19 Khotanese and Tibetan only
20.21+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (46v9-47v1) and eight different verses are inserted here by B (57r4-6) and C (33r4-6) only.
20.22 pānāt tad apasmāra-nodanaṃ BC : pānād apasmāra-vināśanam A (-sanaṃ D) : M broken out
20.23+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (73r3-4), B (57v1), C (33r6-33v1), and D (46r3-4) only. In D only (45v7-46r3) they are preceded by 10 vv.
1 manohvā tārkṣajaṃ caiva śakṛt pārāvatasya ca
2 añjanaṃ hanty apasmāraṃ sonmādaṃ ca viśeṣataḥ
= Ananta iii.83 (47) = Bh, Ci.23.15 = Cpd 21.3 = So iii.429 (55) = VS p.339 (21) = Vṛ 21.3 = YR p. 428 (1)
All except Ananta have unmādaṃ for sonmādaṃ.
20.24 parivarjjayan ABC : parivarjayet D (-rjj- M)
prayataḥ ABCD : yatnataś M
20.24+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (47v4) only.

21.1 śoṣo° AD (s- BC) T : śopho° M
21.2 muhuḥ- ABCD K (cf. Bh., Ci.24.167; Suśr., Ni.1.51) : rujā- M
kṣepād ABCM : kṣepo D
21.3 dhanu- by emendation (TPS, 1970, 115-120; 1974, 93-7) for dhanta- A : hanu- DM : ūru- C (uru- B)
tad-ākṛtiḥ M : tathā natiḥ BCD : tad-unnatiḥ A
21.5 °āṃsa-sthā ABCD KT : °āṃsaksthnas M
°aika-vāhukam BC (-kaṃ A) (-kā D) KT : °āvavāhukāḥ M (cf. Vāgbh., Ni.15.43)

20.20 = VS p. 338 (13) = Vṛ 21.2cd
20.21 = Ananta iii.88 (114) = So iii.429 (54)
20.23 = Ananta iii.90 (131) = Bh, Ci.23.24 = VS p. 343 (70)

21.6 gṛdhrasī sakthi-karma-ghnī saiva pārṣṇy-aṅguli-śritā
21.7 vaktrārdhaṃ vāyunā vakraṃ tad arditam udāharet
21.8 kroṣṭu-śīrṣaṃ ca jānu-sthaṃ śophaṃ vātāsra-sambhavam D 46v1
21.9 abhyaṅgaḥ svedanaṃ vastir nasyaṃ sneha-virecanam
snigdhāmla-lavaṇa-svādu-vṛṣyaṃ vātāmayāpaham
21.10 balā-niṣkvātha-kalkābhyāṃ tailaṃ pakvaṃ payonvitam M 48r1
sarva-vāta-vikāra-ghnam evaṃ sairīya-pācitam

21.6 śritā ABCD : sthitā M
21.7 tad arditam udāharet D (-rdd- ABC) : ardditan tad udāhṛtaṃ M
21.10 payonvitam C (-aṃ AD), payo[B : payo-yutaṃ M
21.10+ 30 vv. are inserted here by B (57v6-58v2), C (33v3-34r3), D (46v2-47r5), and M (48r1-48v1). They are found in part in A (73v3-74r2), but A omits 3-6 partly, 12, and 16-26.

1 balā-pala-śataṃ kṣiptaṃ rāsnā-pala-śataṃ tathā
2 guḍūcyā viṃśatiṃ caiva pacet toye caturguṇe
3 caturthāṃśena toyena dadhi-kṣīra-yutena tu
4 mastu-cukrekṣu-toyānāṃ mātrāṃ tatraiva dāpayet B 58r1
5 śatāhvā phalinī mustā śaṭī śuṇṭhī sa-pauṣkarā
6 payasyā surasā pattraṃ sevyaṃ kāleyakaṃ bale
7 śatāvarī vidārī ca kākolyau reṇukā vacā
8 elā sāṃśumatī caṇḍā dhyāmakaṃ paripelavam
9 saralaṃ dāru nāgāhvā yaṣṭī padmakaṃ joṅgakam
10 nāga-kesaraṃ parṇyaś ca mede jīvaka-saṃyute
11 nataṃ vyāghra-nakhaṃ toyaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ granthika-parṇikam
12 mañjiṣṭhā candane dve ca māṃsī tagaram eva ca
13 kalkair imaiḥ ślakṣṇa-piṣṭaiḥ pātre viluḍite bhiṣak
14 pacet tailasya śuddhasya kāṃsaṃ sādaram agninā A 74r1
15 uttīrṇaṃ gālitaṃ kṛtvā dhūpāḍhye prakṣiped ghaṭe
16 kuṅkumāguru-karpūraṃ madanaiś cāvacūrṇayet D 47r1
17 abhyaṅga-vasti-pāneṣu nasye cottara-vastiṣu
18 yojitaṃ prasabhaṃ hanyād vāta-prāyān gadān imān C 34r1
19 tvag-rakta-majja-medo-'sthi-māṃsa-śukra-samāśritān
20 ūrdhva-jatru-gadān sarvān adho-madhya-gatāṃs tathā
21 kāse śvāse 'ntra-vṛddhau ca vāta-vṛddhau svara-kṣaye
22 apasmāre tathonmāde guda-yoni-gadeṣu ca
23 ūru-stambhe hanu-stambhe khañja-paṅguṣu vepathau
24 gṛdhrasyāṃ trika-śūle ca tathā śukra-bala-kṣaye
25 vandhyāpi labhate garbhaṃ pītvā bhartuḥ samāgame B 58v1
26 pūrvaṃ tailam idaṃ proktaṃ brahmaṇāmita-tejasā
27 antakaṃ vāta-rogāṇām amṛta-pratimaṃ tv idam
28 balākhyaṃ kṛtavān atrir bhūyaḥ sarva-vidāṃ varaḥ
29 vidhinānena saṃsādhyaṃ kauṭajaṃ tailam uttamam
30 śatāvaryāḥ prasāraṇyā guḍūcyāś ca vicakṣaṇaiḥ

Apparatus: 1 pala-śatan M : daśa-palan C (-s- B) (-la A), dasa-palam D 4 mastu-cukrekṣu- BC : mastu-cukreṣu D : mastv-ā*j*y*a-rasa- M -toyānāṃ D : -sārānām BC : -yuktānām M 11 ntaṃ M : nakham A, nakha CD, na[B parṇṇikaṃ M : parṇṇakam BC : varṇṇakaṃ A : patrakaṃ D 13 ślakṣṇa- M :

21.9 = VS p. 346 (30) = Vṛ 22.1 = So ii.496 (89) = YR p. 442 (1)
21.10 = Ananta ii.437 (282) = Cpd 22.100 = Paris p. 126 (lines 13-14) = So ii.509 (166) = VS p. 369 (240) = Vṛ 22.82

21.11 aśvagandhā-tulārdhāmbu taila-prasthaṃ payonvitam A 74r2/B 58v2/M 48v1
māṃsī tvak pattraṃ mañjiṣṭhā dravantī surasājhaṭā C 34r3/D 47r5
balā dāru sthirā yaṣṭī rāsnailā puṣkaraṃ vacā
śvadaṃṣṭrā kuṣṭhaṃ pūtīkaṃ śatāhvā sa-punarnavā
vyāghrośīraṃ payasyā ca piṣṭair akṣāṃśikaiḥ śṛtam
sarvānila-gada-dhvaṃsi caturdhā samprayojitam
21.12 mūlakānāṃ rasa-prasthe taila-prasthaṃ prasādhitam
dadhy-amla-kāñjika-kṣīrair āḍhakāṃśair vacā-balāt
rāsnā-puṣkara-viśvāgni-śigru-saindhava-gokṣurāt D 47v1
kalkaṃ kṛtvā ca pippalyā kṛtsna-vātārti-nāśanam
21.13 prasāraṇī-śata-kvāthe taila-prasthaṃ payaḥ-samam
jīvakarṣabhakau mede kākolyau kuṣṭhaṃ candane A 74v1
śatāhvā-dāru-mañjiṣṭhā-rāsnāḥ piṣṭvā vipācitam
vasti-pānādibhir yuktam etan māruta-roga-nut
21.14 taila-prasthaṃ payas-tulyaṃ śvadaṃṣṭrā-sva-rasāḍhake
guḍasya śṛṅgaverasya pṛthag mānī-śṛtaṃ pibet B 59r1
kṣīrānu tad-viriktaś ca khāded viśvaṃ guḍānvitam
jīrṇe kṣīrānna-bhuk sarvāṃs tīvrān vāta-gadāñ jayet M 49r1
21.15 paced ghṛtāḍhakaṃ kvāthe laśunasya śatodbhave
karṣaṃ cavyāgni-kṛṣṇānāṃ palike viśva-hiṅgunī

śilā- A (s- BCD) pātre viluḍite M : tatraivāluḍitair ABC (-lo- D) 15 dhūpāḍhye DM : dhūpe tu A : dhūpan tu BC prakṣiped ghaṭe D : ghaṭake nyaset AC (ghat- B) : *tu* ghaṭe nyaset M 16 madanaiś BC : sa-madaiś D : M broken out 18 hanyād BD : hanti M : C broken out 19 majja-medo-sthi-māṃsa- BCD : māṃsa-medo-sthi-majjā M 20 gadān sarvvān BCM : gadārttānām D 22 guda-yoni- BCD : yonau guda- M 28 kṛtavān atrir CD (kṛtavātrir B) : kṛtavāṃs tatra M 29 vidhinānena saṃsādhyaṅ D : anena vidhinā sādhyaṅ C : BM broken out

21.11.1 °gandhā D : °gandhān ABC : °gandh[M
21.11.3 puṣkaram C (-s- B) : puṣkarām A : pauṣkaraṃ D : M broken out
21.11.4 pūtika A KT JP : bhūtīka CD (bhu- B) : M broken out
21.11.5 akṣāṃśikaiḥ D (-ke M) : akṣāṃsitaiḥ AC, akṣāsi[B
21.11.6 samprayojitaṃ ABC,]ojitaṃ M : saṃprayojayot D
21.12.4 kṛtvā ABCM JP : datvā D
21.13.2 mede BCM KT VS : medā D : A not legible
21.13.3 rāsnāḥ M : rāsnā ABD (-ś- C) VS
piṣṭvā BCDM VS : piṣṭā A
21.13+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (48v8-9) only.
21.14 kṣīrānu DM : kṣīrānus ABC : kṣīrāīnūtta JP
-viriktaś ca BCM (-s ca A) : -viriktasya D
21.15.1 śatodbhave M : śato bhavet A (s- C),]to bhavat B : śatam bhavet D : āḍhakodbhave VS

21.11 = JP [50]
21.12 = JP [60]
21.13 = VS p. 386 (428-9)
21.14 = JP [61]
21.15 = VS p. 404 (605-6)

lavaṇānāṃ pṛthak piṣṭvā palārdhaṃ cāmla-vetasāt
gṛdhrasī-vāta-rug-gulma-pakṣāghātādi-vāraṇam C 34v1
21.16 cavya-sauvarcala-vyoṣa-śigru-saindhava-dhānyakaiḥ
akṣāṃśaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prasthaṃ piṣṭaiḥ prasthonmitaiḥ pṛthak
mūlakārdraka-māṃsānāṃ rasa-śuktāmla-kāñjikaiḥ
mastu-takra-yutaiḥ pakvaṃ sadā-gati-gadāpaham
21.17 vasā-majjājya-tailāni vāta-vyādhiṣu yojayet
kapha-pittānubandhotthe kāryas tat-praśamaḥ kramaḥ
21.18 gṛdhrasyāṃ kroṣṭu-śīrṣe ca kṛtvā śoṇita-mokṣaṇam D 48r1
samīraṇa-haraṃ karma prayoktavyam aśeṣa-taḥ A 75r1
21.19 śleṣma-medo-'nvito jitvā vātam ūru-dvayāśritam
ūru-stambhaṃ karoty ugraṃ sāda-gaurava-rūpiṇam
sarvo rūkṣaḥ kramaḥ kāryas tatrādau kapha-nāśanaḥ M 49v1
paścād vāta-vināśāya kṛtsnaḥ kāryaḥ kriyā-vidhiḥ

VĀTA-RAKTA

21.20 praduṣṭaṃ su-kumārāṇāṃ vāta-raktaṃ śramādibhiḥ M 50r6
pūrvaṃ tat-pāṇi-pādeṣu sthitvā dehaṃ prapadyate B 59v1
21.21 rug-bheda-śoṣa-pāruṣya-kārṣṇyād vātottaraṃ vadet
21.22 tāmra-śophāti-rug-dāha-mṛdu-tvai rakta-pitta-jam
21.23 kaphena manda-ruk-kaṇḍū-staimitya-ghana-śopha-vat
21.24 dvandva-taḥ sannipātāc ca liṅgair etaiś ca lakṣayet
21.25–26 eka-doṣaṃ navaṃ sādhyaṃ yāpyaṃ sāṃvatsaraṃ dvi-jam
21.27 tyājyaṃ tri-doṣa-jaṃ bhinnaṃ sphuṭitaṃ prasrutaṃ ca yat

21.15.3 cāmla-vetasāt BCM (-sām A) : sāmla-vetasaṃ D : cāmla-vetasam VS
21.15.4 rug- AD (ruk- BC) VS : -nud M
pakṣāghātādi-vāraṇam A (-vā[B) (-aṃ CM) : pakṣāghāta-nivāraṇaṃ D VS : ādi- implied by KT
21.16 cavya- AM KT : hiṅgu- BCD
prasthonmitaiḥ D (-te A) (-tai M) : prasthānvitaiḥ BC
21.17 pittānuvandhotthe D : pittānubandhe ca M (-uv- ABC)
21.17+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (49r5-7) only.
21.19.1 śleṣma- DM : śleṣmā ABC
21.19.2 -rūpiṇaṃ DM : -kāriṇam C (-āṃ A) : B broken out
21.19.3 sarvo D (-vvo C) (BM broken out) Cpd So VS : sarvvai A
21.19.4 kriyā-vidhiḥ ACD (-ḍiḥ B) : kriyā-pathaḥ M : kriyā-kramaḥ Cpd So : yathā kriyā VS
21.19+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (49v1-50r6) only.
21.22 sophāti-rug- BC (śopho- A) KT (cf. bhṛśa-ruk Car., Ci.29.27): śophādi-rug- M : sophādibhir D
21.26 sāṃvatsaraṃ dvi-jam by emendation for samvaraṃ dvijaṃ D : samvatsarotthitaṃ ABC : saṃvatsarāt [M
21.27 prasrutaṃ ca yat D (-tañ M), praśrutañ ca yat C,]ñ ca yat B : prasruñ ca yat A : prasrutaṃ ca yat Suśr., Ni.1.49; VS p.406 (16) : prasṛtaṃ ca yat So ii.525 (17)

21.19.3–4 = Cpd 24.2 = So ii.538 (15) = VS p. 427 (14)

21.28 tatrāsṛṅ-mokṣaṇaṃ pūrvaṃ snigdhe vātottarād ṛte
21.29 yathā-doṣaṃ ca nirdiṣṭaḥ pañca-karmāśrayaḥ kramaḥ
21.31 kaṇikājā-payo lepaḥ sa-ghṛto vāta-rakta-jit A 76r5
21.32 prabhṛṣṭaiḥ kṣīra-niṣpiṣṭais tilair vāpy atha vomayā M 50v1
śatāhvā kṣīra-sampiṣṭā bījaṃ vā vardhamāna-jam
21.33 pradeho vodaka-kravya-vesavārāḥ su-saṃskṛtāḥ A 76v1
21.34 pitta-raktottare lepo yaṣṭy-ājya-kṣīra-saktubhiḥ D 48v1
21.35 jīvanīyauṣadhair vāpi ghṛta-piṣṭaiḥ prakalpitaḥ
21.36 kalkaḥ śleṣmottare lepo vāji-gandhā-tilodbhavaḥ A 77r1
śveta-sarṣapa-kalko vā varṣābhū-śigru-jo 'tha vā
21.37–8 sarveṣu sa-guḍāṃ pathyāṃ guḍūcī-kvātham eva vā
21.39 pippalī-vardhamānaṃ vā śīlayet su-samāhitaḥ
iti vāta-vyādhi-vāta-rakta-cikitsādhyāya eka-viṃśatimaḥ B 60r1/C 35r1

21.29+ 34 vv. are inserted here by A (75r5-76r5) only:
1-15 = Vāgbh., Ci.22.5cd-22.12
16-27 = Vāgbh., Ci.22.14cd-20ab
28-29 unidentified
30-34 = Vāgbh., Ci.22.20cd-22
21.30 Khotanese and Tibetan only
21.31 kaṇikyāja AD, kanikyājā B, kaṇikyājya C, kaṇikyājā M
21.32 prabhṛṣṭaiḥ D : prabhṛṣṭā ABC : prabhṛṣ[ṭ]a[M
niṣpiṣṭais D : nikṣipta BC : A not clear : M broken out : cf. kṣīra-piṣṭam Car., Ci.29.140; Vāgbh., Ci.22.34
vāpy DM : vā hy AB (vvā C)
vomayā ABCD KT : vāyavaiḥ M
21.33 pradeho vodaka ABC (voda[M) : pradehamaudakaṃ D
21.33+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (76v1) only : = Vāgbh., Ci.22.35
21.35 piṣṭaiḥ ABC : bhṛṣṭaiḥ DM
prakalpitaḥ AC (-īt- B) : prakalpayet D : praka[M
21.35+ 12 vv. are inserted here by A (76v2-5) only:
1 = Car., Ci.29.131ab
2-4 = Car., Ci.29.134-135ab
5-7 = Vāgbh., Ci.22.41-42ab
8 = Vāgbh., Ci.22.44cd
9-10 = Car., Ci.29.149
11-12 = Car., Ci.29.151
21.38+ 1 v. is inserted here by D (48v2) only:
laśunaṃ kṣīra-siddhaṃ vā jyotiṣka-phalam eva vā

21.36.1 = Bh, Ci.29.76ab = VS p. 411 (69.1)
21.37–39 = Ananta ii.451 (437) = Cpd 23.18 = Vṛ 23.16

CHAPTER 22: MADĀTYAYA

22.1 ye viṣasya guṇāḥ proktās te madye 'pi pratiṣṭhitāḥ C 35r1
tena mithyopayuktena bhavaty ugro madātyayaḥ
22.6 hṛc-chiraḥ-pārśva-ruk-stambha-hikkā-kāsair marud-bhavaḥ
22.7 tṛḍ-dāha-sveda-pīta-tvaṅ-mūrcchābhiḥ paittikaḥ smṛtaḥ
22.8 hṛllāsārocaka-cchardi-staimityaiḥ kapha-sambhavaḥ
22.9 jñeyas tri-doṣa-jaś cāpi sarva-liṅgair madātyayaḥ
22.10 madyaṃ sauvarcala-vyoṣa-yuktaṃ kiñcij-jalānvitam
jīrṇa-madyāya dātavyaṃ vāta-pānātyayāpaham
22.11 śukta-sauvarcalaṃ sāgni soṣaṇārjaka-dīpyakam
madyaṃ pītvā jayaty ugraṃ pavanotthaṃ madātyayam
22.12 kola-dāḍima-vṛkṣāmla-yavānī-lavaṇānvitāḥ
pātavyā vāta-vicchittyai snigdhā madyena saktavaḥ
22.13 yojayen mātuluṅgāmra-dāḍimaiḥ pānakāny api D 49r1
22.14 snigdhoṣṇa-lavaṇāmlāṃś ca rasāñ jāṅgalajāñ śubham A 77v1
22.15 paitte kṣaudra-sitā-yuktaṃ madyam ardhodakaṃ pibet
22.16 madhurauṣadha-niṣkvātha-yuktaṃ vā śarkarānvitam
mudga-yūṣaḥ sitā-yuktaḥ svādur vā paiśito rasaḥ
pitta-pānātyaye yojyāḥ sarvataś ca himāḥ kriyāḥ
22.17 vamana-dravya-saṃyukta-madyenollekhanaṃ matam

22.0 2 vv. are inserted here by M (50v5-6) only.
22.1 madye BCD (-ya A) Ma VS YR : made M
pi pratiṣṭhitāḥ BCD, 'pi ... pratiṣṭhitāḥ Ma, ca ... pratiṣṭhitāḥ YR : vipratiṣṭhitā M, vipratiṣṭhatāḥ A : 'pi prakīrttitāḥ VS
22.2-5 Khotanese and Tibetan only
22.6 kāsair BCD (-ś- A) KT : śvāsair M
22.7 sveda- ABCM KT : sveta- D
22.8+ Additional vv. are inserted here by M (50v9-10) only.
22.9-10.1 om. A
22.11 sāgni ABC : sarpiḥ D : śṛṅgī VS : om. T
22.13 °āmla- T VS : °āmra- BCD : °āma- A
22.14 lavaṇāmlāṃś ca AD : laṇāmvlāṃś ca BC
22.16.2 paisito AC (B broken out) : paiśito Cpd Vṛ : paittike D
22.16.3 himā kriyāḥ B (-yā ACD) : kriyā himāḥ Cpd VS Vṛ
22.17 matam BC (-aṃ A) : hitaṃ D VS

22.1 = Ma 18.1 = VS p. 316 (1) = YR p. 404 (1)
22.9 = VS p. 318 (22) = YR p. 408 (1ab)
22.10 = Bh, Ci.20.60 = Cpd 18.4 = So ii.454 (34) = VS p. 319 (29) = Vṛ 18.6 = YR p. 409 (1)
22.11 = VS p. 319 (31) = YR p. 409 (2)
22.13-14 = VS p. 319 (30)
22.15 = VS p. 320 (34.1)
22.16.2-3 = Cpd 18.5 = Vṛ 18.7
22.16.3 = Bh, Ci.20.66ab = VS p. 320 (34.2)
22.17 = VS p. 320 (35.1-2)

pāna-roge kaphodbhūte laṅghanaṃ ca yathābalam
22.18 dīpanīyauṣadhopetaṃ piben madyaṃ samāhitaḥ
triphalāyā rasaṃ vāpi vyoṣa-cūrṇa-samanvitam
22.19 śuṣka-mūlaka-jo yūṣaḥ kaulattho vā kaṭūtkaṭaḥ
yavānna-vikṛtir yojyā jāṅgalāny akṛtāni ca
22.20 sarva-je sarvam evedaṃ prayoktavyaṃ cikitsitam B 60v1
ye ca tṛṣṇādayo rogās te nivāryāḥ sva-bheṣajaiḥ
22.21 madya-prakṣīṇa-dehasya vastayaḥ sānuvāsanāḥ
abhyaṅgotsādana-snāna-sarpiḥ-kṣīra-niṣevaṇam
22.22 śatāvarī sa-vṛścīva-yaṣṭī-kalkair ghṛtaṃ śṛtam
22.23 balātibalā-niṣkvātha-kṣīra-pānaṃ kṣayāpaham
22.24 payaḥ-punarnavā-kvātha-yaṣṭī-kalka-prasādhitam A 78r1
ghṛtaṃ puṣṭi-karaṃ pānān madya-pāna-hataujasaḥ
iti madātyayādhyāyo dvāviṃśatimaḥ C 35v1

CHAPTER 23 : VISARPA

23.1 lavaṇāmla-kaṭūṣṇādi-saṃsevā-doṣa-kopa-taḥ C 35v1/D 49v1
visarpaḥ saptadhā jñeyaḥ sarvataḥ-pravisarpaṇāt
23.2 vātāt kṛṣṇa-mṛdu-sphoṭa-śopha-vaj jvara-toda-vān
23.3 pittāt syāt pīta-raktābha-sphoṭa-dāha-jvarānvitaḥ
23.4 kaphāt pāṇḍu-sita-sphoṭa-kaṇḍū-śleṣma-jvaraiḥ smṛtaḥ

22.19 kaṭūtkaṭaḥ C (-āḥ A), katutkataḥ B KT : sa-mākṣikaḥ D : madhūtkaṭaḥ VS
akṛtāni CD VS : akṛtāmi A : akṛ[B : *aghṛtāni KT (?)
22.20 sarvvaje AC Cpd So VS Vṛ : B broken out : sarvadā D
22.21 utsādana- AB, utsāda[C VS : udvarttana- D
22.22 ghṛtaṃ sṛtaṃ ABC : śṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ D VS
22.23 valātivala-niṣkvātha- D : valātivalayoḥ kvātha- ABC
kṣīra-pānaṃ D (-na A) : kṣīraiḥ pāna BC

23.1 saṃsevā ABC Ma So YR : saṃsevād D VS : sevanād Bh
pravisarppaṇāt AD : pratisarppaṇāt C (-n- B) : parisarpaṇāt Bh Ma So VS YR
23.2 sopha-vaj jvara-toda-vān BC KT (A so for sopha-) : toda-rug-jvara-śopha-vān D
23.4-5 om. A

22.18 = VS p. 320 (35-6)
22.18.1 = Cpd 18.6cd = So ii.455 (39cd) = Vṛ 18.8cd
22.19 = VS p. 320 (36-7)
22.20.1 = Cpd 18.7ab = So ii.455 (40ab) = Vṛ 18.9 = VS p. 330 (40.1)
22.20.2 = VS p. 322 (54.2)
22.21 = VS p. 322 (55)
22.22 = VS p. 322 (53.1) = YR p. 410 (1ab)
22.24 = Cpd 18.10 = So ii.456 (43) = VS p. 322 (53-4) = Vṛ 18.13

23.1 = Bh, Ci.56.1 = Ma 52.1 = So ii.825 (1) = VS p. 689 (1) = YR p. 706 (1)

23.5 sannipāta-samutthaś ca sarva-rūpaiḥ samanvitaḥ
23.6 kṣata-jo rakta-pittābhyāṃ śyāva-lohita-śopha-vān
pāka-dāha-jvarāṭopī kṛṣṇa-sphoṭaiś cito mataḥ
23.7 agni-dagdhair iva sphoṭaiḥ śāntāṅgārāruṇa-prabhaḥ
dāha-*tṛṣṇādibhir jñeyo vāta-pittātmako 'gnikaḥ
23.8 pāṇḍu-pītāruṇa-sphoṭo mecakī kapha-pitta-jaḥ
malinoṣṇāśraya-kledī kardamaḥ kardamopamaḥ B 61r1
23.9 eka-doṣās trayaḥ sādhyāḥ śeṣāḥ sādhyetarā matāḥ
23.10 ubhayānta-śritāḥ sarve marma-jāś ca viśeṣa-taḥ
23.11 tṛṇa-varjyaṃ prayoktavyaṃ pañca-mūla-catuṣṭayam
pradeha-seka-sarpirbhir visarpe vāta-sambhave A 78v1
23.12 lepanaṃ piṣṭa-saṃsiddhair yaṣṭī-sarpiḥ-payo-yavaiḥ
23.13–14 vātike kṣīra-seko vā ghṛta-maṇḍena vā smṛtaḥ
23.15 prapauṇḍarīka-mañjiṣṭhā-padmakośīra-candanaiḥ
sa-yaṣṭīndīvaraiḥ paitte kṣīra-piṣṭaiḥ pralepanam
23.16 sekālepājya-yogeṣu nyagrodhādiḥ praśasyate D 50r1/M *53r1
23.17 lepanaṃ śata-dhautaṃ vā sarpir yaṣṭī-madhūtkaṭam
23.18 srotojośīra-śītābda-muktāmbu-maṇi-gairikaiḥ
sa-ghṛtaḥ payasā piṣṭair lepaḥ pitta-visarpa-jit
23.19 gāyatrī-saptaparṇābda-dhavāragvadha-dārubhiḥ
sa-kuruṇṭair bhavel lepo visarpe śleṣma-sambhave

23.4 śleṣma-jvaraiḥ smṛtaḥ BC KT : śopha-jvarānvitaḥ D
23.5 sarvva-rūpais samanvitam BC : sarva-rūpa-samāyutaḥ D : sarva-rūpa-samanvitaḥ Bh So VS
23.6 sopha- ABC KT : soṣa- D
sphoṭaiś cito C (-eś B) : sphoṭosvito A : sphoṭācito D
23.7 sāntā° D (= śāntā° Car., Ci.21.36; Vāgbh., Ni.13.52) : sattā° A : satā° BC
tṛṣṇādibhir by emendation for tṛṣṇādiyā A, tṛṣṇādimāṃ BCD
23.8 sphoṭo AC (-t- B) : sphoṭair D
23.9 sāddhyetarā matāḥ ABC : tyājyatarāḥ smṛtāḥ D
23.12 yavaiḥ BC KT : yutaiḥ AD
23.15 paitte ABC Cpd VS : pitte D Vṛ : piṣṭaiḥ So
23.16 sekā° ABCD : seka- M
23.17 madhūtkaṭaṃ CDM (B broken out) : sadhūtkaṭaṃ A
23.18 muktā- M KT : yuktā- ABCD
-jit ABCM : -nut D
23.19 gāyatrī- BCD Cpd So VS Vṛ (= khadira Car.) : trāyantī- AM
°parṇṇāvda-dhavā° BCD KT,]bda-dhavā° M : °parṇṇī-madhu vā° A : °parṇābda-vāsā° Cpd VS Vṛ : °parṇāhva-vāsā° So ii.833 (39), °parṇābda-dhavā° So ii.836 (53)
kuruṇṭair D, kuraṇṭhair C, kuraṇṭhai[B, kuraṃṭhe A, kuraṇṭa T (= kuraṇṭaka Car.) : karañjair M : īraṃdą K : kuṭannaṭair Cpd So VS Vṛ

23.5 = Bh, Ci.56.8 = VS p. 689 (7) = YR p. 706 (7)
23.11 = Cpd 53.4 = So ii.831 (29) = VS p. 691 (31) = Vṛ 54.4
23.15 = Cpd 53.6 = So ii.832 (32) = VS p. 692 (37) = Vṛ 54.6
23.19 = Cpd 53.13 = So ii.833 (39) = So ii.836 (53) = VS p. 693 (45) = Vṛ 54.13

23.20 madhuka-triphalā-vīrā-śirīṣair lepam ācaret
23.21 varuṇādi-gaṇaḥ śastaḥ kapha-je sarva-karmasu
23.22 paṭolāriṣṭa-dārvī-tvak-tiktā-trāyantikāḥ śṛtāḥ
sa-yaṣṭī-madhukāḥ sarvān visarpān ghnanti pāna-taḥ
23.23 mustāriṣṭa-paṭolānāṃ kvāthaḥ sarva-visarpa-nut
23.24 dhātrī-paṭola-mudgānām atha vā ghṛta-saṃyutaḥ
23.25 saṃśodhanaṃ ca sarveṣu kāryaṃ śoṇita-mokṣaṇam B 61v1
23.26 pakveṣu vraṇa-nirdiṣṭaṃ karma kṛtsnaṃ prayojayet A 79r1
iti visarpādhyāyas trayoviṃśatimaḥ M *53v9

CHAPTER 24: ŚOPHA

ŚOPHA

24.1 kṣīṇa-māṃsasya gurv-amla-sābhiṣyandānna-sevanāt C 36r1
śophaḥ syāt ṣaḍ-vidho ghoro doṣair utsedha-lakṣaṇaḥ
24.2 calaḥ syāt pīḍanān nimno vātāt kṛṣṇāruṇārti-kṛt M *54r1
24.3 kṣipra-pākī mṛduḥ pittāt pīta-raktoṣma-dāha-vān
24.4 snigdhaḥ kāṭhinya-kaṇḍū-māñ śuklaḥ pāṇḍuḥ kaphodbhavaḥ D 50v1
24.5–6 pitta-vad raktajāgantuḥ sarva-liṅgī ca sarva-jaḥ
24.7 upary āmāśaya-sthais tu pakvāśaya-gatair adhaḥ
madhye madhya-gatair doṣaiḥ sarva-vyāpī ca sarva-gaiḥ

23.20 madhuka- BD (Car., Ci.21.91) : madhūka- ACM
23.21+ 1 v. is inserted here by B (61r5) and C (35v6) only:
tilotpala-balā-dārvī-medā-madhuka-candanaiḥ (= Si 25.19ab)
Different additional verses are inserted here by M (*53r4-6) only.
23.24+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (*53r8-10) only.
23.25 saṃsodhanañca CD (B broken out),]śodhanañ ca M : saṃsodhaneś ca A
sarvveṣu AC,]veṣu B, sa[r]v[v]eṣ[u M : sarveṣāṃ D
23.25+ A (78v5-79r1) repeats here 23.23.
23.26 kṛtsnaṃ D KT : kṛcchraṃ ABC : M broken out
23.26+ There is room for 23.26 after 23.25 at M *53r10-*53v1 but no trace of it is found. For 23.26+ see the apparatus to 25.0. The verses found in M at 23.26+ correspond to the chapter on leeches that occurs in MSS BCDE between chapters 24 and 25.

24.1. sevanāt D : sevayā ABC : se[M
utsedha- ABM (C not clear) : uccheda- D
24.3 pīta- ABCD : pitta- M
raktoṣma- ABCD : raktoṣṇa- M
24.5 raktajāgantuḥ D (-tu BCM) : rakta-rūpan tu A
24.6 sarvva-liṅgī ca sarvvajaḥ BC, sa(r)vva-liṃgī ca sa(r)vva-jaḥ M : sarva-liṅgañ ca sarvvajaḥ A (added at bottom of folio 79r) : sarva-liṅgas ca sarvagaḥ D
24.7 sarva-vyāpī A (79r bottom) D, sa(r)vva-vyāpī M : sa syād vyāpī C,] vyāpī B : *sarva- KT

23.22 = Ananta ii.355 (262) = So ii.839 (65.1-2)
23.23 = So ii.839 (65.3)
23.23-24 = Ananta ii.355 (256) = Cpd 53.18 = VS p. 693 (50) = Vṛ 54.18

24.8 vigatopadravaḥ sādhyo bala-sthasyaika-doṣa-jaḥ
śvayathuḥ sarva-gaḥ kaṣṭo yaś cordhvam upasarpati
24.9 yathā-doṣaṃ gaṇaiḥ svaiḥ svaiḥ sarpis tailāni kalpayet A 79r5
pralepa-seka-pānāni bhiṣak śvayathu-rogiṣu
24.10 pañca karmāṇi yojyāni yathāvasthaṃ vidhāna-taḥ M *54v4
24.11 vakṣyante 'taḥ paraṃ yogāḥ sāmānyāḥ śopha-nāśanāḥ A 79v2
pibed uṣṇāmbunā dāru-pathyā-śuṇṭhī-punarnavāḥ
viḍaṅgātiviṣā-vatsa-viśva-dārūṣaṇāni vā
try-ūṣaṇāyo-rajaḥ-kṣāraiḥ śopha-nut triphalā-rasaḥ B 62r1
24.12 kaṭukāyo-rajo-vyoṣa-trivṛdbhir vā samanvitaḥ
puraṃ mūtreṇa saṃsevyaṃ pippalī vā payonvitā
24.13 guḍena vābhayā tulyā viśvaṃ vā śopha-rogiṇā
24.14–15 yuktyā guḍārdrakaṃ sevyaṃ kṣīra-yūṣa-rasāśinā
24.16 śopha-śoṣodaronmāda-gulmārśaḥ-śvāsa-*śuddhaye

24.8+ 3 vv. are inserted here by A (79r4) and 2 vv. by B (61v4-5), C (36r3), and M (*54r4-5). BCM have:
vaktrād adho-gatiḥ strīṇāṃ vasti-jaś cobhayor api
pratyākhyāya kriyā kāryā tatrāpi bruvate 'pare
Apparatus: 1 gati M : gataḥ BC vasti-jaś cobhayor api M : vasti sopha yator api BC
The second of these verses is the same as the third verse in A.
24.9.1 gaṇaiḥ A (-ais M), gaṇai C (-n- B) KT : guṇaiḥ D
24.9.1+ 7 vv. are inserted here by A (79r5-79v2) only. Of these 3-7 = Vāgbh., Ci.17.25cd-27.
24.9.2-24.10 om. A
24.9.2 bhiṣak BCD KT : yuj[y]āc M
24.9.2+ Additional verses are inserted here by M (*54r6-*54v3) only.
24.11.1+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (*54v5) only.
24.11.3 vā ABCD : ca M
24.11.4 ūṣaṇāyo DM : oṣaṇāyo AC (-n- B)
śopha-nut M (s- BCD) : sophan tu A
rasaḥ ABCD KT : rajaḥ M
24.12 samanvitaḥ BCM : samanvitaṃ AD
payonvitā D (-tāṃ BC) (-tāt A) : payo-yutā M
24.13 rogiṇā C, roginā B : roginām A, rogiṇāṃ M : roginaḥ D
24.16 °odaronmāda- ADM KT : °odaras toda- BC
śuddhaye by emendation for sinvaye A, siddhaye BCDM
24.16+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (79v4-80r1) only.
1-2 = Cpd 39.10 = Vṛ 38.3
3-4 = Cpd 39.9 = Vṛ 39.4

24.11.2-3 = VS p. 568 (72) = YR p. 607 (1.1-2)
24.11.4 = VS p. 567 (68.1)
24.12 = VS p. 567 (68-9)
24.12.2 = Cpd 39.15ab = Vṛ 39.11ab
24.13 = Cpd 39.15cd = VS p. 567 (69.2) = Vṛ 39.11cd
24.14–16 = Ananta ii.346 (171)

24.17 kṣīraṃ śopha-haraṃ dāru-varṣābhū-nāgaraiḥ śṛtam A 80r1
peyaṃ vā citraka-vyoṣa-trivṛd-dāru-prasādhitam D 51r1

ŚLĪPADA

24.18 medo-māṃsāśrayaṃ śophaṃ pādayoḥ ślīpadaṃ vadet C 36v1/M *55r3
sva-liṅgādarśibhir doṣais tat tridhā syāt kaphottaram
24.19 samātītam asādhyaṃ syād valmīkākṛti visrutam
sarvatra śītale deśe jāyate tat sthirodake
24.20 tatropanāhana-sveda-rakta-mokṣādiko vidhiḥ
sarvaś ca śopha-nirdiṣṭo yathā-yogam udīritaḥ

GALA-GAṆḌA

24.21 tri-vidho gala-gaṇḍo 'pi vāta-medaḥ-kaphānvayaḥ E [10]1
kṛṣṇāruṇāsya-vairasya-tālu-śoṣa-karo 'nilāt B 62v1
medo-jaḥ syān mṛduḥ snigdhaḥ kapha-jaś ca mahān sthiraḥ M *55v1
24.22 kṣīṇasya ca samātīto gala-gaṇḍo na sidhyati

24.17+ 4 vv. are inserted here by B (62r3-4), C (36r6-36v1), D (51r1-2), and M (*55r1-2). 1-2 and 4 are inserted here by A (80r1-2).
1 niśe siṃhy-abda-mūle ca pippalo granthikānalam
2 śuṇṭhy-ajājyau ca pāṭhāṃ ca pibed uṣṇena vāriṇā
3 kalkaṃ vā viśvaṃ bhūnimbaṃ kṣīrānnāśī su-yantritaḥ
4 śophārto mucyate śophād dṛṣṭāriṣṭo 'pi mānavaḥ
Apparatus: 1 mūle ca ABCM : mūlāni D pippalo C : pipili B : pippalyo AD, pilyo M
2 further verses are added here by M (*55r2-3) only.
24.18-31 om. A, which substitutes 24 vv., of which the last 5 vv. = Vāgbh., Ci.17.22cd-24.
24.18.1 vadet BCM : bhavet D
24.18.1+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (62r4-5), C (36v1), D (51r2-3), and M (*55r4-5):
hastayoḥ karṇayoḥ kecin nāsāyām apare jaguḥ
jvara-pūrvo bhavet tatra dehināṃ tu balārti-kṛt
Apparatus: karṇṇayoḥ BCM : pādayoḥ D dehinān tu balārtta-kṛt BC, (d)ehinā rtti-kṛt M : roma-harṣa-rujānvitaḥ D
24.18.2 liṅgā° BCD : liṃga° M
tat tridhā BCD : trividha M
24.20+ Additional vv. are inserted here by M (*55r7-9) only.
24.21 pi BCD : hi M

24.17 = Cpd 29.22 = So ii.728 (49) = VS p. 567 (59) = Vṛ 39.15 = YR p. 605 (1)
24.17ab = Ananta ii.348 (184)
24.18 = So iii.273 (1) = YR p. 629 (1)

GAṆḌA-MĀLĀ

24.23 granthayaḥ śleṣma-medobhyāṃ dhātry-asthi-pratimā gale
gaṇḍa-mālā samākhyātā bahu-kālānubandhinī
24.24 svedopanāhanālepa-rakta-mokṣa-viśodhanaiḥ
svair gaṇais taila-pānaiś ca gaṇḍa-mālāṃ jayed bhiṣak D 51v1
24.25 gaṇḍa-mālāpahaṃ tailaṃ siddhaṃ śākhoṭaka-tvacā
nimbāśvamāra-nirguṇḍī-sādhitaṃ vāpi nāvanam

GRANTHI

24.26 granthīn uddhṛtya vāpakvān vahni-karma prayojayet
pakvān kṣāreṇa saṃśodhya vraṇa-vat samupakramet M ends
24.27 tyaktvendra-vastim āpāṭya pārṣṇy-ūrdhvaṃ dvādaśāṅgulam
mīnāṇḍa-sadṛśaṃ medo hṛtvā vahniṃ prayojayet

ARBUDA

24.28 pṛthag doṣair asṛṅ-māṃsa-medobhir jāyate 'rbudam
24.29 tat sva-doṣa-vikāri syād asādhye rakta-māṃsa-je
24.30–31 gala-gaṇḍa-kriyā tasya baddhvā paṭṭādi-vastrakaiḥ
śastrāgni-kṣāra-karmāṇi vidhi-vac ca prayojayet B 63r1
iti śophādhyāyaś caturviṃśatimaḥ

24.23 vahu BCDE : cira- M
kālā° BCEM : varṣā° D
24.24 gaṇḍa-mālāñ CM, gaṇḍa[BE : gala-gaṇḍaṃ D KT
24.24+ Additional vv. are inserted here by M (*55v3-5) only.
24.25+ 2 vv. are inserted here by M (*55v6-7) only :
nirguṇḍī-sva-rasenātha lāṅgalī-kanda-kalkitam
tailaṃ nasyena hanty āśu gaṇḍa-mālāṃ su-dustarām
4 different vv. are inserted here by B (62v3-4) and C (36v4-5) only.
24.26 granthīn CEM (-ṇṭh- B) : granthīm D
vāpakvān CEM (B broken out) : vāpakvam D
pakvān BCEM : pakvaṃ D
24.27 vahniṃ E, vahni BC : vāgniṃ D
24.30 tasya D : tasyā BCE
paṭādi-vastakaiḥ C (-aṭā- B) : vastrādi-paṭṭakaiḥ D (? E)

24.25 = Cpd 41.26 = VS p. 588 (34) = Vṛ 41.51
24.25.1 = Ananta iii.259 (81.1)
24.26 = VS p. 590 (22)

CHAPTER 25: VRAṆA

A|97v1/C 37r4/

25.1 dvidhā vraṇaḥ parijñeyaḥ śārīrāgantu-bheda-taḥ D[1] 1v1/E [13]2
doṣair ādyas tayor anyaḥ śastrādi-kṣata-sambhavaḥ
25.2 vātād rūkṣāruṇa-śyāva-svacchālpa-sruti-vedanaḥ B 63v1
25.3 *rāgoṣṇa-srāva-dāhādyaḥ pīta-nīlaś ca pitta-taḥ
25.4 kaphāt pāṇḍuḥ sa-kāṭhinyaḥ śukla-śīta-ghana-srutiḥ
25.5–6 rakto rakta-srutī raktād dvi-tri-jaḥ syāt tad-anvayaḥ
25.7 śamanaṃ tv avidagdhasya vidagdhasya ca pācanam
pakvasya pāṭanaṃ śuddhiḥ saṃrohaḥ syād vraṇasya ca
25.8 tila-kiṇvātasī-kuṣṭha-saktūnāṃ lavaṇānvitā

25.0 Between chapters 24 and 25 a chapter on leeches (jalaukādhyāyaḥ) is inserted by B (63r1-6), C (37r1-4), and E [10]6 + [13]2. D[1] (r1-5) contains vv. 6-16 and an additional verse. In M (*53v2-9) this chapter occurs as additional verses inserted at 23.26+. The contents of the chapter resemble Suśr., Sū.13.

1 jalaukā nirviṣāḥ ṣaṭ syus tāvantyaḥ sa-viṣā matāḥ
2 śaṅkv-āsyāyata-tīkṣṇāsyā yakṛd-ābhā su-pāyinī
3 piṅgāṅgā piṅgalā vṛttā kiñcid-raktā su-śīghra-gā
4 pṛṣṭha-snigdhā śilābhāsā mudgābhā kapilā matā
5 puṇḍarīka-mukhī svākhyā durgandhā mūṣika-prabhā
6 yaṣṭī-harita-pattrābhā śabary aṣṭādaśāṅgulā
7 sa-mṛj-jala-ghaṭe sthāpyāḥ plāvyāś ca rajanī-jale
8 pātyās tāḥ stanya-mṛd-rakta-śastra-pātair yathā-sukham
9 pibantīr unnata-skandhāḥ siñced adbhir muhur muhuḥ
10 pūrṇām uddhṛtya vamayet saptāhaṃ tāṃ na pātayet
11 daṃśe sarpiḥ picur deyas tataḥ śīta-kramo hitaḥ E [13]1
12 nīlāmbhoja-śilā kṛṣṇā chinna-kṛt-kucā karburā
13 kṛṣṇāsyā romaśā kardā tad-ākhyā caindra-cāpa-vat
14 sāmudrāneka-puṣpāṅgā go-viṣāṇeva go-mukhī
15 sa-viṣābhyo jvarādyās syuḥ kāryo 'tra viṣavat kramaḥ
16 upekṣā viṣavad dhanti nopekṣeta bhiṣag-varaḥ

Apparatus: 2 saṃkv- C (B broken out), śakv- E : śaṃkh- M su-pāyinī BC (ś- E) : śīghra-pāy[i]nī M 5 svākhyā C (-ya B), svā E : cānyā M 7 plāvyāś BCD[1]E : śoddhyāś M 10 pātayet BC : pītayet D[1] : poṣayet M 11 deyaḥ tataḥ BCE (-ya D[1]) : de]yo mataś M 12 nīlāmbhoja-śilā C (s- B) (silāḥ E) : nīlābhāga-śirā D[1] : nīlābhās sannibhāḥ M chinna-kṛt-kuca D[1] : chinnātutkuca C (B broken out) : E illegible : chinna-kukṣin tu M : chinnonnata-kukṣiḥ Suśr. 14 sāmudrāneka- D[1] : sāmudrāṇyeka- BC : sāmudrā caika- E : sāmudrānnaina- M 15 viṣavat BCD[1]E : viṣa-hā M kramaḥ BCE : kriyā D[1] : kramāt M 16 dhanti C (]nti B) (-ṃt- D[1]) : dhastan M

25.1–19 are found in D[1] (see BSOAS, XXXVII.3, 1974, 632). 25.1-22 were presumably contained on folio 52 of MS D, but the folio is missing.
25.1 sambhavaḥ A (-ṃ- D[1]E) Ma So VS : sambhavāt C,]mbhavāt B
25.1+ D[1] inserts here 25.5-6 and then begins 25.2 with sāsvat-sālpa-śruti-vedanaḥ.
25.3 rāgoṣṇa- by emendation after KT (cf. Suśr., Ci.1.7) for tīvroṣṇa- AD[1]E : pītoṣṇa- BC

25.1 = Ma 42.1 = So iii.286 (15) = VS p. 608 (18)
25.5–6 = Ma 42.5 = So iii.287 (19.1) = VS p. 608 (22)

dadhy-amla-marditā piṇḍī paraṃ pācanam iṣyate
25.9 dāha-ruk-toda-rāgais tu vidagdhaṃ śopham ādiśet
25.10 mandair etair vipakvaṃ ca valimat-piṇḍitonnatam
25.11 nikumbhā-snuk-payo-'śmāri-cira-bilvāgnikādayaḥ
kapota-dakṣa-viḍ-yuktāḥ kṣāro vā dāraṇaṃ param
25.12 tila-saindhava-yaṣṭy-āhva-nimba-pattra-niśā-*yugaiḥ
trivṛd-ghṛta-yutaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ pralepo vraṇa-śodhanaḥ
25.13 nimba-pattra-tilaiḥ kalko madhunā kṣata-śodhanaḥ A 98r1
25.14 ropaṇaḥ sarpiṣā yukto yava-kalke 'py ayaṃ vidhiḥ
25.15 nirutsaṅgī mṛduḥ snigdho jihvābho vigata-vyathaḥ C 37v1
nirāsrāvo na cotsanno vraṇaḥ śuddhaḥ prakīrtitaḥ
25.16–17 pañca-mūla-dvayaṃ vāte nyagrodhādiś ca paittike
25.18 āragvadhādiko yojyaḥ kapha-je sarva-karmasu
25.19 tilotpala-balā-dārvī-medā-madhuka-candanaiḥ B 64r1
samaṅgā-dhātakī-sarpir-yuktair lepaḥ prarohaṇaḥ
25.20 vraṇa-sandhāna-kṛl lepo ghṛtaṃ kṣīrī-drumāṅkuraiḥ E [11]1
triphalā-vaṭa-śuṅgājya-gāyatrī-lodhra-jo 'tha vā
25.21 arjunodumbarāśvattha-lodhra-jambū-tvacaḥ samāḥ
yaṣṭī-kaṭphala-lākṣāś ca cūrṇitāḥ kṣata-rohaṇam
25.22 tiktā-siktha-niśā-yaṣṭī-naktāhva-phala-pallavaiḥ
paṭola-mālatī-nimba-pattrair vraṇyaṃ ghṛtaṃ śṛtam D 53r1
25.23 prapauṇḍarīka-yaṣṭy-āhvā-kākolī-dvaya-candanaiḥ
tailaṃ siddhaṃ vraṇaṃ hanti kṣīra-vṛkṣa-kaṣāya-vat
25.24 caila-paṭṭādibhir bandho vraṇa-śodhana-ropaṇaḥ
karañja-plakṣa-jambv-ādi-pattra-dānaṃ ca śasyate
25.25 vraṇebhyaḥ krimi-juṣṭebhyaḥ surasādir gaṇo hitaḥ A 98v1

25.10 pitonnataḥ A : piṇḍi[B : piṇḍitonnataḥ C (-iṃḍ- E) : piṇḍiko matam D[1]
25.11 nikumbhā E (-ṃ- D[1]) (-bha A) : nikumbho C,]kumbho B
snukṣayoś cāpi A, snukṣayosmāri B, snukpayosmāri C, snukṣayaṃ cāpi D[1], snukpayaś cāpi E
dāraṇam param C (-ran- B), dāraṇaṃ paraṃ D[1]E : dīraṇam vraṇam A
25.12 -yugaiḥ by emendation after KT So VS for -yutaiḥ ABCD[1]E (E not clear) Ananta Bh YR
25.19 tilotpala- ABC (?E), tilotpa[D[1]; B (61r5) and C (35v6) also have tilotpala- at 23.21+, where 25.19ab is inserted. Tib. 'utpala sṅon-po and Kh. nīlotpala imply a reading nīlotpala-, but tila- is confirmed by the occurrence of tila- in the same prescription differently formulated at VS p. 613 (82).
25.22 siktha- as Cpd VS YR for sikṣa- A : sittha- BC : D missing : E not clear
25.25 vraṇebhyaḥ krimi- A (kṛmi- BC) KT : vraṇebhyo vraṇa- D : E illegible

25.12 = Ananta iii.222 (80) = Bh, Ci.47.57 = So iii.312 (66) = VS p. 612 (73) = YR p. 645 (1)
25.13 = YR p. 645 (3cd)
25.13–14 = Cpd 44.34 = So iii.295 (55-6) = VS p. 613 (75) = Vṛ 44.28
25.16–18 = Cpd 44.26 = VS p. 612 (70) = Vṛ 44.23
25.20 = So iii.311 (63)
25.22 = Cpd 44.85 = VS p. 621 (53) = YR p. 652 (1)

25.26 kalāya-vidalī-pattraṃ kośāmrāsthi ca pūraṇam
25.27 nāḍīnāṃ gatim anviṣya śastreṇāpāṭya karma-vit
sarvaṃ vraṇa-kramaṃ kuryāc chodhanāropaṇādikam
25.28 sa-śalyāc chalyam āhṛtya kṣatāt kaṅka-mukhena tu
vraṇopasaṃhitaṃ kāryaṃ yathā-vidhi bhiṣag-jitam
25.29 bṛṃhaṇīyo vidhiḥ kāryaś cirottha-kṣata-śoṣiṇām
25.30 duṣṭa-vraṇeṣv asṛṅ-muktir ūrdhvaṃ cādhaś ca śodhanam B 64v1
25.31 baddhvāgantu-vraṇaṃ sadyo ghṛta-kṣaudra-samanvitam
śītā kriyā prayoktavyā pitta-raktoṣma-nāśanī
25.32 kṣīrī-tvak-kuśikā bandhaḥ sthiraḥ syād ghṛta-caila-vān
bhinnāsthi-cyuta-sandheś ca pāko rakṣyaḥ prayatna-taḥ
25.33 śāli-mudga-yavān adyāj jāṅgalaṃ ca sadā vraṇī
25.34 dadhi-kṣīrāmla-gurv-annaṃ maithunaṃ ca vivarjayet
iti vraṇādhyāyaḥ pañca-viṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 26: ŚĀLĀKYA

NETRA-ROGA

26.1 yad videhādhipenoktaṃ tantraṃ śālākya-saṃjñakam A 80v5/B 64v3/
vistīrṇa-tvān na sarvoktis tasya leśo vidhīyate C 37v6/D 53v1
26.2 kṣiti-jyotir-jala-vāyu-piṇḍaṃ rakta-sitāsitam

25.26 pūraṇaṃ ACD, pura[B : pūraṇāt Cpd So VS Vṛ : E illegible
25.27.1 om. Kh.
25.27.2 -kramaṃ BCD Cpd So Vṛ : -karmma A : E illegible
25.27+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (64r5-6) and C (37v4) only:
hamsa-pādy-ariṣṭa-pattraṃ jātī-pattraṃ tato rasaiḥ
tat-kalkaiś ca pacet tailaṃ nāḍī-vraṇa-virohaṇam
= Cpd 45.22
25.30 ūrdhvañ cā° C (-ddhañ D) : ūrddhvam vā A : BE not clear
25.32 rakṣyaḥ ABCE : yaṃ na D
prayatnataḥ BCE (-yanna- D) : prakīrttitaḥ A
25.33 yāvan BCD So : yāvad A (? KT) : E not clear
25.34 kṣīrāmla- BCD KT : kṣīrāmvu- A : kṣīrānna- So
gurvvannaṃ BC (garvvanna A) So : gurvvamla- D

26.1 saṃjñakaṃ DE, saṃjñaka A : C broken out : saṃbhavaṃ B
sarvoktis DE (-rvv- A) : sarvvoktan BC
26.2 om. ADE
kṣiti-jyoti-jalam vāyuḥ C,]ti jalam vāyuḥ B

25.26 = Cpd 44.65 = So iii.298 (70.2) = VS p. 615 (99.2) = Vṛ 44.44ab
25.27 = Cpd 45.1 = So iii.325 (7) = Vṛ 47.1
25.31 = Ananta iii.232 (164) = Cpd 44.50 = So iii.306 (27) = VS p. 618 (28) = Vṛ 45.2
25.33–34 = So iii.330 (33)

sva-mārga-guṇam ākāśaṃ nayana-*budbudaṃ vadet*
26.3 vātāt pittāt kaphād raktād abhiṣyandaś catur-vidhaḥ A 81r1
prāyeṇa jāyate ghoraḥ sarva-netrāmayākaraḥ
26.4 śītāśru-śuṣka-dūṣīkā-ruk-stambhair vātikaḥ smṛtaḥ
26.5 uṣṇāśru-pīta-dūṣīkā-dāha-rāgaiś ca paittikaḥ
26.6 sitopadeha-picchāśru-kaṇḍū-śophaiḥ kaphātmakaḥ E [8]1
26.7 tāmrāśru-raktatā-dāhai rakta-jo rakta-rāji-mān
26.8 abhiṣyandaḥ pravṛddhaḥ syād adhimanthaḥ sva-lakṣaṇaiḥ
tīvra-mūrdhārdha-netrārtir viṣamāhita-sevinām B 65r1
26.9 sukhāmbu-piṣṭa-sambhūtaiḥ śarkarā-lodhra-saindhavaiḥ
pūraṇaṃ vātike tadvat sitā-nāgara-śābaraiḥ
26.10 kuruṇṭa-puṣpa-yaṣṭy-āhva-sitā-viśvaiḥ sa-mastubhiḥ
śuṇṭhī-saindhava-yaṣṭy-āhva-lodhrair bhṛṣṭair ghṛtena vā
26.11 yaṣṭī-candana-mañjiṣṭhā-lodhra-kāñcana-gairikaiḥ
pūraṇaṃ tīvra-śūla-ghnaṃ tathā bilvādināmbhasā
26.12 eraṇḍena śṛtaṃ kṣīram ājam āścyotanaṃ param
26.13 śūla-ghnaṃ vā kaṇodīcya-yaṣṭī-saindhava-sādhitam
26.14 āyase tāmra-pātre vā saindhavaṃ dadhi-marditam
kāṃsa-ghṛṣṭe niśā-kṛṣṇe tv añjanaṃ cākṣi-śūla-nut D 54r1
26.15 prapauṇḍarīka-yaṣṭy-āhva-niśāmalaka-padmakaiḥ A 81v1
śṛtair madhu-sitā-yuktaḥ sekaḥ pittākṣi-roga-nut
26.16 candanāriṣṭa-pattrāṇi yaṣṭī-dārvyoḥ sa-saindhavaiḥ
piṣṭvāmbhasā bhavet sekaḥ paitte kṣaudra-sitānvitaḥ
26.17 dvau dvau bhāgau rajanyoḥ sva-bhāgikau dhūma-sarṣapau

nayana-budbudaṃ vadet by emendation for nayane bhūttata vidhiḥ C (bhu- B) (unmetrical)
26.9 sambhūtai A : sampūtaiḥ C, saṃmputaiḥ B : saṃplaṣṭa D, saṃplaṣṭaḥ E : samyuktaṃ VS : sambhṛtaiḥ Bailey (unmetrical)
26.10 lodhrai AE, rodhrair CE : lodhra- D VS
26.12 ājam BCD KT : ājyam A : sājyam E Ananta
26.14 añjanañ cākṣi- C, añjana[B, añjanaṃ cākṣi- So : añjanam vākṣi- A, aṃjanaṃ vākṣi- E : aṃjana.-āpi D
26.15 seka pittākṣi-roga-nut AC (pitti- B) (E -ka pi- not legible) Cpd Vṛ : sekāt pittākṣi-śūla-nut D
26.15+ 2 vv. are inserted here by A (81v1), B (65r4), C (38r4-5), and E ([8]4) only :
badarī-pattra-yaṣṭy-āhva-tutthakāmalakaiḥ samaiḥ
antar-dhūma-kṛtaṃ pakvam añjanaṃ kopa-hṛt param
26.17 rajanyo sva- A, rajanyo[B, rajanyoś ca CE VS, rajaṇos ca D
dhūma- ACE VS, B broken out : dhūpa- D

26.3 = Bh, Ci.63.116 = Ma 59.4 = VS p. 782 (4) = YR p. 805 (4)
26.9.1 = VS p. 786 (57.1)
26.10 = VS p. 784 (32)
26.12–14.1 = Ananta iii.136 (406)
26.13 = VS p. 786 (16.1)
26.14 = So iii.169 (463)
26.15 = Cpd 59.20 = So iii.100 (117) = VS p. 788 (77.2-3) = Vṛ 61.20
26.16 = VS p. 788 (80)
26.17 = VS p. 792 (121)

kaphābhiṣyanda-jid dṛṣṭaṃ piṣṭvāścyotanam ambhasā B 65v1
26.18 nimbākta-puṭa-sampakvaṃ lodhra-bhāga-catuṣṭayam
dhūma-sarṣapayor bhāgau kaphe sekaḥ sukhāmbunā
26.19 tirīṭa-triphalā-yaṣṭī-śarkarā-bhadra-mustakaiḥ
piṣṭaiḥ śītāmbunā seko raktābhiṣyanda-nāśanaḥ
26.20 lodhra-yaṣṭī-niśā-dārvī-tārkṣya-śailair ajā-payaḥ
dārvyā vā madhunā kvāthaḥ sarvābhiṣyanda-pūraṇam C 38v1
26.21 lodhra-dhātryau ghṛtodbhṛṣṭau piṣṭvā dattvā manaḥ-śilām
pramṛjyād guḍikāṃ kṛtvā kupitaṃ locanaṃ bahiḥ
26.22 vastra-baddha-śakṛd-vāri-svinnāraṇya-kulattha-jam E [43]1
cūrṇaṃ sadyo 'kṣi-kopa-ghnaṃ niśīthe yojitaṃ sakṛt A 82r1
26.23 bhāgaḥ syāc chigru-bījasya lodhrasyāṣṭau śilā-trayam
vicūrṇya vastra-sambaddhaṃ guṇḍanaṃ kupitākṣiṇi
26.24 rasāñjanābhayā-dārvī-gairikaiḥ saindhavānvitaiḥ
jala-piṣṭair bahir lepaḥ sarva-netrāmayāpahaḥ D 54v1
26.25 adhimantheṣu sarveṣu lalāṭe vyadhayet sirāḥ A 84r4
yathoktā ca prayoktavyā sābhiṣyandocitā kriyā B 66r1
26.26 kṛṣṇa-bhāge sita-binduṃ śukraṃ vidyāt kaphānvayam
26.27 raktaṃ ca śukla-bhāga-stham arjunaṃ śoṇitodbhavam
26.28 tāpyaṃ madhūka-sāro vā bījaṃ vākṣasya saindhavam
madhunāñjana-yogāḥ syuś catvāraḥ śukra-śāntaye A 84v1
26.29 sphaṭikoṣaṇa-yaṣṭy-āhva-śaṅkha-go-danta-saindhavaiḥ
sa-śilā-candanair vartiḥ śukra-ghnī śigru-vāriṇā

-jid ABCE VS : -vad D
piṣṭāścottamam A, piṣṭvāścottaram BC, piṣṭvāścotanam D, piṣṭvāścyotanam E : piṣṭam āścyotamam VS
26.18 dhūma- ABCE VS : dhūpa- D
26.21 datvā BCDE : dadyāt A
pramṛjyād for pramṛjyā A, pramṛjyaṅ BC, pramṛjya DE : pramṛjyed VS
26.23 vicūrṇṇya BC : vicūrṇṇa A : vicūrṇṇam D
26.24+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (82r2-84r4) only.
26.27 bhāga-stham DE, bhāga-sthaṃ BC : bhāgas tu A
26.28 madhūka- CDE : madhuka- AB
saindhavaṃ CDE,]vaṃ B Cpd So Vṛ : saindhavaiḥ A
26.28+ 5 vv. are inserted here by A (84v1-2) only : = Vāgbh., Utt.11.39cd-41.
26.29 sphaṭiko° CDE (-t- B) : phaṭiko° A

26.18 = VS p. 792 (127)
26.19 = Cpd 59.29 = So iii.105 (138) = VS p. 790 (95) = Vṛ 61.36
26.21 = VS p. 788 (82)
26.22 = So iii.108 (155)
26.23 = Paris p. 10 (lines 2-3)
26.24 = Ananta iii.135 (400) = Paris pp. 9-10, 74, 111 = So iii.169 (464)
26.24.2 = So iii.106 (144cd) = VS p. 793 (137) = Vṛ 61.41cd
26.25.1 = VS p. 794 (142.2)
26.28–32 = Ananta iii.113 (194-198)
26.28 = Cpd 59.76 = So iii.121 (212) = Vṛ 61.96
26.28.2 = VS p. 798 (182.1)

26.30 samudra-phena-dakṣāṇḍa-tvak-sindhūtthaiḥ sa-śaṅkhakaiḥ
śigru-bīja-yutair vartiḥ śukrādīñ śastra-val likhet
26.31 dakṣāṇḍa-tvak-śilā-śaṅkha-kāca-candana-saindhavaiḥ
tulyair añjana-yogo 'yaṃ puṣpārmādi-viśodhanaḥ
26.32 candanaṃ saindhavaṃ pathyā palāśa-taru-śoṇitam
krama-vṛddham idaṃ cūrṇaṃ śukrārmādi-vilekhanam
26.33 mālatī-kalikā-lākṣā-giri-mṛc-candanaiḥ samaiḥ
kṣata-śukra-harī vartiḥ śoṇitasya prasādanī A 85r4
26.34 śaṅkhaṃ kṣaudreṇa saṃyuktaṃ katakaṃ saindhavena vā B 66v1
sitayārṇava-pheno vā pṛthag añjanam arjune E [40]1 C 39r1
26.35 jātī-pattra-rasa-kṣaudra-niśā-dvaya-rasāñjanaiḥ D 55r1
naktāndhyam añjanaṃ hanyāt kṛṣṇā vā go-śakṛc-chṛtā
26.36 śilā-rasāñjana-vyoṣa-go-pittair vartir añjanam A 85v3
pilla-ghnaṃ chāga-mūtreṇa bhāvitaṃ deva-dāru vā
26.37 ala-dāru-vacāḥ piṣṭvā surasā-pattra-vāriṇā
chāyā-śuṣkā kṛtā vartiḥ klinna-vartma-nivāraṇī
26.38 ala-sauvīrayos tāmraṃ dvi-guṇaṃ ślakṣṇa-cūrṇitam
añjanaṃ pilla-roga-ghnaṃ sa-vyoṣaṃ vā rasāñjanam
26.39 sarveṣāṃ timirāṇāṃ ca dṛṣṭer ākulatā bhṛśam
sāmānya-lakṣaṇaṃ jñeyaṃ vaiśeṣikam ataḥ param

26.32 palāśa-taru- CE (-s- AB) Cpd VS Vṛ : palāsāruṇa- D
vṛddham ABCE Cpd Vṛ : vṛddhim D
cūrṇaṃ DK Cpd Vṛ : varttiḥ A, vartti BC : E omits this word only
26.33+ 13 vv. are inserted here by A (84v5-85r4) only. Of these verses 8-13 occur also here in B (66r5-6), C (38v5-6), and E ([43]6-7).
1-2 = Vāgbh., Utt.11.44cd-45ab
3 = Vāgbh., Utt.11.44ab
4-6 = Vāgbh., Utt.11.45cd-46
7 = Vāgbh., Utt.11.48ab
8-13 = So iii.121 (213-215)
26.35 om. A only, and A inserts here additional verses (85r4-85v3).
śakṛc implied by KT : ṣakṛc chritāḥ BC : yakṛc chitā D, yakṛc chṛtā E : cf. śakṛd/yakṛd Suśr., Utt.17.17
26.36 añjanam as VS, añjanāt D : uttamaṃ C (-t- B), umaṃ A : E illegible
26.37.2 om. D
26.38+ 8 vv. are inserted here by B (66v4-6) and C (39r2-3) only.
26.39 bhṛsam A, bhṛṣaṃ D, bhṛśaṃ E : dṛṣaṃ BC
jñeyaṃ AE, jñeyam BC : tāsām D

26.30 = Cpd 59.65 = So iii.135 (291) = VS p. 797 (174) = Vṛ 61.87
26.31 = Cpd 59.68 = So iii.120 (204-5) = Vṛ 61.88
26.31.1 = Bh, Ci.63.219ab
26.32 = Cpd 59.72 = Paris p. 72 (lines 16-17) = Vṛ 61.221
26.32.1 = VS p. 798 (182.1)
26.34 = Cpd 59.197 = So iii.146 (345-6) = VS p. 828 (488) = Vṛ 61.227
26.35 = So iii.171 (472) = VS p. 825 (463)
26.36 = VS p.833 (543-4)
26.37 = Ananta iii.100 (90) = VS p. 832 (538)

26.40 calāvilāruṇābhāsaṃ rūpaṃ paśyen nabhasvatā B 67r1
26.41 nīlaṃ pītaṃ ca pittena śikhi-khadyota-vidyutaḥ A 86r1
26.42 snigdha-śvetāni rūpāṇi stimitāni balāsa-taḥ
26.43–4 ati-raktāni raktena sarvaiḥ sarvāṇi cekṣate
26.45 timirāṇāṃ sva-rūpaiś ca kācā jñeyās tad-anvayāḥ
26.46 kapha-jas teṣu sādhyaḥ syād vyadhanaṃ tasya śasyate
26.47 akṣāsthi-madhu-yaṣṭy-āhva-dhātrī-marica-tutthakaiḥ
jala-piṣṭaiḥ kṛtā vartis timirāṇi vyapohati
26.48 vyoṣāyaś-cūrṇa-sindhūttha-triphalāñjana-saṃskṛtā
guḍikā jala-piṣṭeyaṃ kokilā timirāpahā D 55v1
26.49 haridrāmalakī-kṛṣṇā-kataka-śveta-sarṣapaiḥ
vyoma-vāri-yutair vartiḥ sarva-netrāmayāpahā
26.50 vyāghrī-yuktāmra-yaṣṭy-āhva-pippalī-saindhavair yutaiḥ
ajā-kṣīroṣitais tāmre vartiḥ sarvākṣi-roga-jit
26.51 catuṣpada-dvijā lākṣā karañja-bṛhatī-phalaiḥ C 39v1/E [42]1
plavoṣtra-matsyakāsthīni viḍaṅgaṃ vyoṣam āmayam
jala-piṣṭair imais tulyair danta-vartir iti śrutā A 86v1
timirārbuda-kācārma-vraṇa-śukrādi-nāśanī B 67v1
26.52 śilā-saindhava-kāsīsa-śaṅkha-vyoṣa-rasāñjanaiḥ
sa-kṣaudraiḥ kāca-śukrārma-timira-ghnī rasa-kriyā
26.53 kapittha-rasa-saṃghṛṣṭaṃ gandhakaṃ dvi-guṇa-rasāt
añjanaṃ timira-dhvaṃsi sauvīraṃ *vābda-pādikam
26.54 nāga-śulvā-lavaṅgākhya-gandhakāñjana-jair bhavet
triṃśad-dvidhaika-pañca-tri-bhāgaiḥ pakvaiḥ sadāñjanam

26.42 stimitāni BC : stimirāṇi AE : timirāṇi D
26.45 kācā BCDE : kāryaṃ A
jñeyās D : jñeyā ABCE
vyadhanan A (-ṃ E) : vamalan BC : vamanaṃ D
26.47 madhu- D : madhya- ABCE
26.50 yukt° ABCE (D illegible) : must° Vṛ KT
yutaiḥ for yutam BC (-ṃ E), sṛtaṃ D (not clear), yuktaṃ A (unmetrical)
ajā- BCDE : aja- A
26.50+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (86r4-5), B (67r4-6), C (39r6-39v1), and E ([40]7-[42]1) only : = So iii.144 (335-6)
26.51 plav° ABCE (D illegible) T : khar° implied by K
26.53 cārddha- ABCD, E not clear (vābda- ?) : vābda- implied by KT
26.54 triṃśad-dvidhaika- for trisadviddheka- A, triṃśaddviddhyeka- BC, D not clear, triṃśadviddhyeka- E
pakvais BC, pakvaiḥ E, D not clear : pakṣaiḥ A

26.48 = Cpd 59.122 = So iii.136 (297) = Vṛ 61.154
26.49 = So iii.134 (287) = Vṛ 61.155
26.50 = Vṛ 61.156
26.51.3–4 = VS p. 799 (196)
26.52 = Paris p. 72 (lines 14-5) = So iii.139 (311) = VS p. 824 (456)

26.55 sauvīram ājya-madhv-aktaṃ dhātrī-digdhābhayodare
bādarānala-sampakvaṃ paraṃ timira-nāśanam
26.56 niśā-dvayābhayā-māṃsī-kuṣṭha-kṛṣṇā vicūrṇitāḥ D 56r1
sarva-netrāmayān hanyād etat saugatam añjanam
26.57 vadane kṛṣṇa-sarpasya sa-ghṛtaṃ dagdham añjanam
māṃsī-pattraka-saṃyuktaṃ cūrṇitaṃ timirāpaham
26.58 vaṭa-pattra-puṭe kḷptaṃ kuliṅgaṃ sa-ghṛtaṃ pacet
tad-rasas tarpaṇaṃ cākṣṇor evaṃ syur jāṅgalāṇḍa-jāḥ
26.59 triphalāyo-rajo-yaṣṭī sarpiḥ-kṣaudra-samanvitā
dinānte śīlitā vṛṣyā sarva-netra-gadāñ jayet
26.60 triphalā-kvātha-kalkena sa-payaskaṃ ghṛtaṃ śṛtam
timirāṇy acirād dhanyāt pītam etan niśā-mukhe
26.61 rāsnā-phala-traya-kvāthe daśa-mūlasya ca śṛtam A 87r1/B 68r1
kalkena jīvanīyānāṃ ghṛtaṃ timira-nāśanam

KARṆA-ROGA

26.62 karṇayoḥ śūla-bādhirya-nāda-srāvāḥ samīraṇāt E [45]1
26.63–4 pittoṣma-kapha-saṃśoṣāj jāyate karṇa-gūthakaḥ
26.65 muruṅgī-kadalī-śigru-mūlakārdraka-jaḥ pṛthak C 40r1
rasaḥ sa-saindhavaḥ koṣṇaḥ pūraṇaṃ karṇa-śūla-nut
26.66 lavaṇābaddha-pītārka-pattraṃ tat-saptakāvṛtam
paktvā lavaṇam uddhūya tad-rasaḥ karṇa-śūla-hā
26.67 bilvāder deva-kāṣṭhād vā kāṇḍaṃ vā saralaṃ pṛthak
pradīpya caila-tailāḍhyaṃ tat-srāvaḥ karṇa-śūla-hṛt
26.68 kuṣṭha-śuṇṭhī-vacā-dāru-śatāhvā-hiṅgu-saindhavaiḥ D 56v1
basta-mūtre śṛtaṃ tailaṃ pūraṇaṃ śravaṇārti-jit

26.55 vādarānala- BCDE : vadarānala- A
26.57-8 om. A
26.58 kḷptaṅ CE, kṛptaṅ B : kṣiptaṅ D VS
26.60 sṛtaṃ ABCE : sitaṃ D : śṛtam Ananta Cpd So Vṛ
26.60+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (86v5-87r1), B (67v6-68r1), C (39v5-6), and E ([42]8) only.
26.65 pūraṇaṃ C, puranaṃ B, pūraṇaṅ D : E not clear : pūraṇāt A
26.67 tailāḍhyan tat-srāvaḥ C, telādyan tat-srāvaḥ B : tailāddanta-srāvaḥ A : taila[E : tailāktaṃ tat-srāvaḥ D
26.68 śuṇṭhī- ABCD (E?) JP Ananta So Paris Kh. : śṛṅgī- Tib.

26.56 = Cpd 59.109 = So iii.170 (465)
26.58 = VS p. 836 (571)
26.59 = So iii.125 (234)
26.60 = Ananta iii.121 = Cpd 59.164 = JP [28] = So iii.125 (232) = Vṛ 61.194
26.61 = VS p. 806 (274) = VS p. 821 (423)
26.61–4 = JP [29]
26.63–64 = Bh. Ci.64.12 = M 57.6cd
26.65 = Paris p. 110 (lines 10-11)
26.68 = Ananta iii.155 (565) = JP [56] = Paris p. 110 (lines 16-17) = So iii.53 (41)

26.69 *gada-kvāthena yaṣṭy-āhva-kākolī-māṣa-dhānyakaiḥ
sūkarasya vasā pakvā karṇa-nādārti-nāśanī
26.70 tīvra-śūlāture karṇe sa-śabde kleda-vāhini A 87v1
basta-mūtraṃ kṣipet koṣṇaṃ saindhavena samanvitam B 68v1
26.71 varuṇāhva-kapitthāmra-jambū-pallava-sādhitam
pūti-karṇāpahaṃ tailaṃ jātī-pattra-raso 'tha vā
26.72 sveda-snehopapannaṃ ca nirharet karṇa-gūthakam A 88r1
anulomaṃ śanair *lekhyaḥ kuñcitāsya-śalākayā

NĀSĀ-ROGA

26.73–4 tanu-pīta-ghana-srāvā vāta-pitta-kaphātmakāḥ
pratiśyāyāḥ samākhyātās tri-doṣaḥ sarva-lakṣaṇaḥ A 88v1
26.75 śiraso 'bhyañjana-sveda-nasya-kaṭv-amla-bhojanaiḥ
vamanair ghṛta-pānaiś ca tān bhiṣak samupakramet
26.76 pratiśyāyī pibed dhūmaṃ sarva-gandha-samutthitam
26.77 cāturjātaka-cūrṇaṃ vā ghreyaṃ vā kṛṣṇa-jīrakam
26.78 śaṭī-tāmalakī-vyoṣa-cūrṇaiḥ sarpir-guḍaṃ śṛtam E [45]7
uro-ghāta-pratiśyāya-pārśva-hṛt-kukṣi-śūla-nut

26.69 gada- by emendation after Tib. : gandha- ABCD (E?) : kalka- VS
26.71+ 14 vv. are inserted here by A (87v1-5) only. Of these
1-3 = Suśr., Utt.21.48-49ab
4-5 = Vāgbh., Utt.21.25
8-14 = Vāgbh., Utt.21.26cd-29
26.72 -gūthakam C (B broken out) (-ṃ D) : -śūlakaṃ A
lekhyaḥ by emendation for lopkā (?) A, lehyā BC, lehyaṃ D, E illegible
26.72+ 14 vv. are inserted here by A (88r1-5) only.
1-6 = Vāgbh., Utt.18.38-40
7-14 = Vāgbh., Utt.18.46cd-50ab
26.75 tān C Bh Cpd So : tāṃ AB : tam D : E illegible
26.77+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (88v2-3) only : = Vāgbh., Utt.20.5cd-7ab
26.78 guḍaṃ śṛtaṃ BC (s- D) : guḍaṃ yutaṃ A : guḍānvitam VS
26.78+ 4 vv. are inserted here by A (88v4-5) only.
1 = Vāgbh., Utt.20.11ab
2 = Vāgbh., Utt.20.13ab
3-4 = Vāgbh., Utt.20.19cd-20ab

26.69 = VS p. 765 (59)
26.70 = Ananta iii.150 (525) = Bh, Ci.64.34 = Cpd 57.14 = Paris p. 69 (lines 17-18)
= So iii.52 (33) = VS p. 763 (37) = Vṛ 59.12
26.71 = Ananta iii.153 (550) = Cpd 57.45 = So iii.56 (60-61) = VS p. 768 (88)
= Vṛ 59.41
26.75 = Bh, Ci.65.52 = Cpd 58.21 = So iii.188 (36-7) = VS p. 773 (15.2-3) = VS p. 779 (81)
= Vṛ 60.20
26.76–77 = VS pp. 778-9 (73)
26.78 = VS p. 779 (76)

26.79 vyāghrī-dantī-vacā-śigru-surasa-vyoṣa-saindhavaiḥ
pācitaṃ nāvanaṃ tailaṃ pūti-nāsā-gadaṃ haret

JIHVĀ-ROGA

26.80 vātena sphuṭitā suptā jihvā śāka-dalopamā A 90r2/D 57r1
26.81–82 sa-dāhaiḥ kaṇṭakaiḥ pittād bahalaiś ca citā kaphāt B 69r1
26.83 nilikhya kaṇṭakān samyag vigate duṣṭa-śoṇite
yathā-doṣaṃ gaṇā yojyā nasya-gaṇḍūṣa-lepanaiḥ

DANTA-ROGA

26.84 dantānāṃ toda-harṣau ca jāyete vāta-tas tayoḥ A 89v4
uṣṇa-tailājya-vāta-ghnā niryūhāḥ kavaḍa-grahāḥ
tiktābda-tejanī-pāṭhā-niśā-yug-lodhra-kuṣṭha-jam
sa-samaṅgaṃ rajo gharṣād danta-kaṇḍv-asra-toda-jit C 40v1

MUKHA-ROGA

26.85 mukha-pāko 'sra-pittotthas tatrāsṛṅ-mukti-recane A 90r3
ghṛta-taila-madhu-kṣīra-mūtraiś ca kavaḍa-grahaḥ
26.86 jātī-pattrāmṛtā-drākṣā-yāsa-dārvī-phala-trikaiḥ
kvāthaḥ kṣaudra-yutaḥ śīto gaṇḍūṣo mukha-pāka-nut
26.87 tālu-mūle kaphāsṛgbhyāṃ jāyate gala-śuṇḍikā
chittvā tāṃ vyoṣa-sindhūttha-vacā-kṣaudraiḥ prasādhayet
26.88 gale syāt kaṇṭha-śālūkaḥ kolāsthi-pratimā kaphāt A 90v2
karmāsyāṅguli-śastreṇa pūrvavat pratisāraṇam
26.89 pṛthag doṣaiḥ samastaiś ca śoṇitenāṅkurātmikā
sva-rūpe rohiṇī kaṇṭhe pravṛddhā hanti jīvitam
26.90 sarvāsāṃ śoṇita-srāvo yathāsvaṃ kavaḍa-grahāḥ

26.79+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (88v5-89r5) only.
26.84 danta-kaṇḍv-asra-toda-jit A (-kaṇḍv-āśra- BC) KT Ananta : kaṇḍv-asras toda-harṣa-jit D
26.84+ 6 vv. are inserted here by A (89v5-90r2) only.
1-2 = Vāgbh., Utt.22.14
3-6 = Vāgbh., Utt.22.20-21
26.87+ 6 vv. are inserted here by A (90r5-90v2) only : = Suśr., Ci.22.53-55.
26.90 -grahāḥ D : -grahāt ABC

26.79 = Bh, Ci.65.40 = Cpd 58.5 = JP [63] = Ma 9.182 = Śā p. 246 (182) = So iii.195 (70) = VS p. 774 (32) = Vṛ 60.5
26.84.1–2 = So iii.220 (70-1) = VS p. 746 (90)
26.84.3–4 = Ananta iii.167 (656-657)
26.86 = Ananta iii.186 (803) = Bh, Ci.66.157 = Cpd 56.29 = So iii.232 (137) = VS p. 758 (215) = Vṛ 58.78
26.87 = So iii.227 (110) = Vṛ 58.48
26.87.2 = VS p. 752 (154.2)

26.91 vātikāṃ lavaṇair mukhyaiḥ sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisārayet
26.92 sārayed pitta-raktotthe sitā-pattaṅga-mākṣikaiḥ D 57v1
26.93 veśma-dhūma-madhu-vyoṣair balāsa-prabhavām api
26.94 rāsnā-sauvarcala-vyoṣa-dhūma-mustā-yavāgra-jaiḥ A 91r1/B 69v1
sa-kṣaudrair vidhūtair yānti vyayaṃ sarve galāmayāḥ
26.95 saindhavāla-śilā-kṣāra-dārvī-cūrṇaṃ sa-mākṣikam
dhārayet kaṇṭha-rogeṣu mukha-rogeṣu cottamam
26.96 tri-jātakoṣaṇa-kṣāra-ghaṇṭā-kiṃśuka-bhasmabhiḥ
pañca-kola-guḍair dhāryā guḍikā kaṇṭha-roga-jit
26.97 dārvī-tvak-tejanī-kṛṣṇā-tārkṣya-śaila-guḍaiḥ kṛtām
guḍikāṃ gala-rogeṣu mukha-pāke ca dhārayet
26.98 vatsakātiviṣā-dāru-pāṭhā-tiktāmbudāḥ samāḥ
go-mūtra-kvathitāḥ peyā gala-roge sa-mākṣikāḥ

ŚIRO-ROGA

26.99 vātāc chūnyaṃ sa-śūlaṃ syāt pittād dāhi kaphād guru A 91v3
śiraḥ sarvais tri-doṣaṃ ca kaṇḍū-todārti-mat krimeḥ
26.100 vāta-pitta-bhavau jñeyau sūryāvartārdha-bhedakau
26.101 tīvra-ruk-śaṅkhakas tyājyo vāta-rakta-kaphānvayaḥ
26.102 kāryaṃ vāta-śiro-roge vāta-vyādhi-cikitsitam A 92r1
26.103 svedo vāta-ghna-saṃsiddhaiḥ kṛsarā-pāyasādibhiḥ
26.104 tailaṃ pakvaṃ kaṇā-kuṣṭha-śatāhvotpala-candanaiḥ
rase karkoṭaje nasyaṃ lepo vā sa-ghṛtair imaiḥ C 41r1

26.91 mukhyaiḥ D, mukhyais C, mukhaus B : yukta A
26.92 pitta-raktotthe DT : rakta-pittotthe ABC
pattaṅga- D : pataṅga- A : pattāṅga- C (-t- B)
26.92+ 9 vv. are inserted here by A (90v4-91r1) only. Of these
1-4 = Suśr., Ci.22.62-3.
26.93 om. A
26.95 om. A
26.96 ghaṇṭā- BCD : kaṇṭha- A
26.97 mukha-pāke ca ABCT : mukha-rogeṣu D
26.98+ 14 vv. are inserted here by A (91r4-91v3) only. Of these
1-2 = VS p. 758 (218)
3-10 = VS pp. 756-7 (197-200).
26.99 sa-śūlaṃ CD (-u- B) T : kapolaṃ A
dāhi BC : dāha A, dāhaḥ D
26.101+ 6 vv. are inserted here by A (91v4-92r1) only.
1-4 = Vāgbh., Utt.23.22cd-24ab
5 = Vāgbh., Utt.23.25ab
6 = Vāgbh., Utt.23.26ab

26.98 = Paris p. 66 (lines 6-7)
26.99.1 = Paris p. 51 (line 18)
26.100-4 = Paris p. 52 (lines 2-7)

26.105 yaṣṭī-madhu-balā-rāsnā-daśa-mūlāmbu-sādhitam D 58r1
madhuraiś ca ghṛtaṃ sarvān ūrdhva-jatru-gadāñ jayet B 70r1
26.106 jīvakarṣabhaka-drākṣā-sitā-yaṣṭī-balotpalaiḥ
tailaṃ nasyaṃ payaḥ-pakvaṃ vāta-pitta-śiro-gade
26.107 balā-vyāghra-nakhośīra-madhukotpala-candanaiḥ
kṣīra-piṣṭaiḥ pralepaḥ syāt paitte kṣīrādi-secanam
26.108 tvak-pattra-śarkarāḥ piṣṭvā nāvanaṃ taṇḍulāmbunā
ghṛtaṃ vā śarkarā-drākṣā-yaṣṭī-kṣīra-prasādhitam
26.109 svinnaṃ madhūka-sāreṇa kaphārte recayec chiraḥ
dāru-rohiṣa-śārṅgaṣṭā-sindhūttha-saralair dihet A 92v1
26.110 śatāhvairaṇḍa-mūlogrā-vakra-vyāghrī-phalaiḥ śṛtam
tailaṃ nasyaṃ maruc-chleṣma-timirordhva-gadāpaham
26.111 purāṇa-sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ tri-doṣe tac-chamo vidhiḥ
26.112 krimi-je vyoṣa-naktāhva-śigru-bījaiś ca nāvanam
26.113 apāmārga-phala-vyoṣa-niśā-kṣavaka-rāmaṭhaiḥ
sa-viḍaṅgaiḥ śṛtaṃ mūtre tailaṃ nasyaṃ krimīn haret
26.114 śārivotpala-yaṣṭy-āhva-kuṣṭhair lepo 'mla-saṃyutaiḥ
ghṛta-pūrādi-sevā ca sūryāvartārdha-bhedayoḥ
26.115 jātī-kṣāreṇa musta-tvak-karpāsāsthi-kṛtaṃ jale A 93r5
nasyaṃ sarva-śiro-'rti-ghnaṃ madhukaṃ vā ghṛtānvitam
26.116 śuṇṭhī-viḍaṅga-yaṣṭy-āhvair bhṛṅga-toye śṛtaṃ ghṛtam A 93v1/B 70v1
nasyaṃ ṣaḍ-bindu-dānena sarva-mūrdha-gadāpaham D 58v1

26.105 madhu-valā- BCD Cpd Vṛ : madhukalā- A : *madhukāla- Tib.?
26.109 rohiṣa- CD (-s- B) Ananta, roḫiśa Tib. : rohita- A
26.111 tri-doṣe D : ta-doṣair A, tri-doṣai BC
tac-chamo BCD : ucchayo A
26.114 mla- C (B broken out) Tib. So : mvu- AD VS
°ārddha-bhedayoḥ ABC So VS : °āvabhedayoḥ D
26.114+ Additional verses are inserted here by A (92v3-93r5) only.
26.115 jale AD : jayet BC
26.116 mūrddha- BC : mūrdhni- AD

26.105 = Cpd 60.54 = Vṛ 62.50
26.106 = Cpd 60.26 = So iii.20 (49) = VS p. 844 (81) = Vṛ 62.23
26.107–110 = Paris p. 52 (lines 12-18) + p. 53 (line 1)
26.108 = Ananta iii.196 (21)
26.108.1 = VS p. 841 (53.1)
26.109.2 = Ananta iii.196 (24.2)
26.110–119 = Paris p. 53
26.110 = Cpd 60.25 = So iii.20 (48) = VS p. 844 (80) = Vṛ 62.22
26.112 = Bh, Ci.62.40ab = Cpd 60.35ab = So iii.21 (55.1) = VS p. 844 (84.1) = Vṛ 62.32
26.113 = Cpd 60.36 = VS p. 845 (89)
26.114 = So iii.21 (55-6) = VS p. 846 (104)
26.116 = Ananta iii.198 = So iii.32 (115)

26.117 prapauṇḍarīka-yaṣṭy-āhva-pippaly-utpala-candanaiḥ
dhātry-ambu-sādhitaṃ tailaṃ nāvanaṃ palitādi-jit
26.118 rāmā-śailu-tilākṣāṇāṃ tailaṃ nāvana-to jarām
bhṛṅga-nīlī-kuruṇṭāhva-śirīṣāmbu-juṣāṃ haret
26.119 śikhi-pitta-bisāmrāsthi-madayanty-añjanotpalaiḥ
sa-nīlī-bhṛṅga-kāsīsair akṣa-tailaṃ samaiḥ pacet
loha-bhāṇḍe sthitaṃ māsam akāla-palitaṃ haret
etad abhyaṅga-mātreṇa nāvanena ca kāla-jam
26.120 loha-cūrṇāmla-sindhūttha-taṇḍulaiḥ sādhitair dihet
śiro rātri-sthitaṃ prātaḥ kṛṣṇaṃ syāt triphalokṣitam C 41v1
26.121 indraluptāpaho lepo madhunā bṛhatī-rasaḥ
26.122 guñjā-mūla-phalaṃ vāpi bhallātaka-raso 'tha vā
26.123 vaṭāvaroha-keśinyoś cūrṇenāditya-pācitam
guḍūcī-sva-rase tailam abhyaṅgāt keśa-rohaṇam
26.124 sarpis-triphalayoḥ sevā rakta-srāvo virecanam B 71r1
śālayo jāṅgalaṃ mudgā yavā dṛṣṭer hitāḥ sadā
iti śālākyādhyāyaḥ ṣaḍ-viṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 27 : VIṢA

27.1 sthāvaraṃ jaṅgamaṃ caiva dvi-vidhaṃ viṣam ucyate A 98v5/B 71r2
mūlādyātmakam ādyaṃ syāt paraṃ sarpādi-sambhavam
27.2 laghv avyakta-rasaṃ sūkṣmaṃ rūkṣoṣṇāśu vyavāyi ca A 99r1/D 59r1
vikāsi viśadaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ viṣaṃ daśa-guṇaṃ smṛtam
27.3 vāta-pitta-kaphātmāno bhogi-maṇḍali-rājilāḥ
yathā-kramaṃ samākhyātā dvy-antarā dvandva-rūpiṇaḥ

26.117-124 are replaced in A (93v1-94r1) by 15 vv. = Vāgbh., Utt.24.21-28 omitting 24.25ab.
26.120 °āmla- BC Paris pp. 50, 54 Tib. : °āmvu- D
26.123 keśinyoś cūrṇen° BC Ananta Cpd Vṛ : kesinyas cūrṇair D
26.123+ 6 vv. are inserted here by B (70v6-71r1) and C (41v1-2) only.
1-4 = So iii.30 (101-102)
26.124 dṛṣṭer hitāḥ sadā : dṛṣṭer hitās sadeti C (B dṛṣṭe) : dṛṣṭeḥ sadā hitā iti D

26.117-119 = Ananta iii.207-8 (117-120)
26.119.1-3 = VS p. 729 (177-8)
26.120 = Paris p. 50 (lines 16-17), p. 54 (lines 2-3)
26.121-2 = Paris p. 51 (lines 1-2), p. 54 (lines 5-6) = So iii.26 (78) = VS p. 725 (140)
26.121 = Vṛ 57.76
26.123 = Ananta iii.204 (88) = Cpd 55.107 = Paris p. 19 (lines 14-15), p. 51 (lines 3-4), p. 54 (lines 7-8) = Vṛ 57.79

27.1 = Ma 69.1 = So iii.565 (1) = VS p. 922 (8)
27.1.1 = Bh, Ci.67.1
27.2 = VS p. 925 (37)
27.3 = Bh, Ci.67.24 = Ma 69.16 = So iii.569 (1) = VS p. 925 (34)

27.4 daṃśo *bhogi-kṛtaḥ kṛṣṇaḥ sarva-vāta-vikāra-kṛt
27.5 pīto maṇḍali-jaḥ śophī pṛthuḥ pitta-vikāra-vān
27.6 rājilottho bhaved daṃśaḥ sthira-śophaś ca picchilaḥ
pāṇḍuḥ snigdho 'ti-sāndrāsṛk sarva-śleṣma-vikāra-kṛt
27.7 maghārdrā-kṛttikāśleṣā-bharaṇīṣu prayatnataḥ
pūrvāsu ca pradaṣṭasya kasya cij jīvitaṃ bhavet
27.8 navamī pañcamī ṣaṣṭhī tathā kṛṣṇa-caturdaśī
caturthī savane dve ca daṣṭānāṃ viṣamā matāḥ
27.9 yasya keśāḥ praśīryante daṇḍa-rājir na dṛśyate B 71v1
roma-harṣo na śītena taṃ daṣṭaṃ parivarjayet
27.10 bandhanācūṣaṇa-ccheda-dāha-srāvāḥ prakīrtitāḥ
pūrvaṃ daṣṭasya pānaṃ ca hṛdayāvaraṇaṃ ghṛtam
27.11 nirguṇḍī-sahitā śvetā pānaṃ phaṇi-viṣāpaham C 42r1
27.12 bhāvitaṃ sva-rasenaiva mūlaṃ vā sindhu-vāra-jam
27.13 vaṭa-śuṅgā sa-mañjiṣṭhā jīvakarṣabhakau sitā A 99v1/D 59v1
kāśmaryaṃ madhukaṃ caiva pānaṃ maṇḍali-daṣṭake
27.14 kauntī kuṣṭhaṃ nataṃ vyoṣaṃ kaṭukātiviṣā madhu
gṛha-dhūmaś ca pānena ghnanti rājila-jaṃ viṣam
27.15 māṃsī-candana-sindhūttha-kṛṣṇā-yaṣṭy-ūṣaṇotpalaiḥ
añjanaṃ syāt sa-go-pittair viṣa-supta-prabodhanam
27.16 nakta-māla-phala-vyoṣa-bilva-mūla-niśā-dvayam
saurasaṃ puṣpam ājaṃ ca mūtraṃ bodhanam añjanam
27.17 bīja-kalkaḥ sa-sindhūttho mayūraka-śirīṣayoḥ
nasyaṃ yava-phalād bījaṃ sa-pāṭhaṃ vā prabodhanam
27.18 vandhyā-karkoṭa-jaṃ mūlaṃ chāga-mūtrātibhāvitam
nasyaṃ kāñjika-sampiṣṭaṃ viṣopahata-cetasaḥ B 72r1

27.4 daṃśo bhogi-kṛtaḥ by emendation after Tib. and Bh Ma So VS for daśe sarppa-kṛtaḥ A, daṃsaḥ sarppa-kṛtaḥ BC (-rpa- D)
27.9 roma-harṣo na BCD : roma-harṣaṇa A
daṣṭam BCD : dṛṣṭam A
27.15 pravodhanaṃ BCD : pradoṣaṇam A
27.17+ 2 vv. are inserted here by B (71v5) and C (42r3) only.
27.18 mūtrātibhāvitaṃ BCD : mūtra-vibhāvitaṃ A : mūtreṇa bhāvitam Cpd So VS Vṛ

27.4–5 = Bh, Ci.67.27 = Ma 69.17 = So iii.571 (2) = VS p. 925 (35)
27.6 = Bh, Ci.67.28 = Ma 69.18 = So iii.571 (3) = VS p. 925 (36)
27.7 = VS p. 925 (38)
27.8 = VS pp. 925-6 (39)
27.11–12 = VS p. 933 (111)
27.13 = VS p. 934 (126)
27.14 = VS pp. 934-5 (127)
27.15 = VS p. 935 (128)
27.16 = VS p. 935 (129) = So iii.586 (25) = Vṛ 68.11
27.17 = VS p. 935 (130)
27.18 = Cpd 65.9 = So iii.586 (26) = VS p. 933 (108) = Vṛ 68.12

27.19 śirīṣāriṣṭa-naktāhva-vega-kośātakī-phalaiḥ
hanti go-mūtra-sampiṣṭair viṣāṇy āśv agadottamaḥ
27.20 aṅkoṭhāriṣṭa-dhattūra-snuk-karañjāśvamārakaiḥ
vṛścīvāgni-phalī-jātī-kuṭajārkair mahāgadaḥ
27.21 natoṣaṇa-śilā-dāru-naktāhvārka-niśā-yugaiḥ
śirīṣa-pippalī-yuktair agado viṣa-sūdanaḥ A 100r1
27.22 tikta-tumbī-ja-bījāni go-pittena prapeṣayet
eṣa sarva-viṣa-dhvaṃsī brāhmaḥ pānādināgadaḥ
27.23 mūla-tvak-pattra-puṣpāṇi bījaṃ ceti śirīṣa-taḥ
gavāṃ mūtreṇa piṣṭvaitad bheṣajaṃ viṣa-vāraṇam D 60r1
27.24 mañjiṣṭhailā niśā lākṣā māṃsī yaṣṭī hareṇukā
kṣaudraṃ ceti viṣa-ghno 'yam agadaḥ sarva-karmikaḥ
27.25 lavaṇāni trivṛd yaṣṭī viśalyā try-ūṣaṇaṃ niśe
mañjiṣṭhā madhu śṛṅga-stho hy agadaḥ sarva-karma-kṛt
27.26 candanāla-śilā-kuṣṭha-tvak-pattrailābda-sarṣapāḥ
māṃsī-padmaka-vakrāsṛk-surasaitāhva-rocanāḥ
spṛkkā-hiṅgv-ambu-lāmajja-śatapuṣpā-priyaṅgavaḥ C 42v1
piṣṭāḥ sarva-viṣonmāthī nāmnā candrodayo 'gadaḥ
27.27 śyāmebha-pāṭalī-kṛṣṇā-mañjiṣṭhā-kiṇihī-śilāḥ
kovidāroṣaṇe vakraṃ niśe dadhy aparājitām B 72v1
bṛhatīṃ madhukaṃ caiva go-mūtreṇa prapeṣayet
eṣa sūryodayo nāma viṣa-rakṣo-jayo 'gadaḥ
27.28 īśvarī kadalī nāgī candrā śvetā ghana-svanaḥ A 100v1
nirguṇḍī ceti vargo 'yaṃ pṛthag vā viṣa-jit param

27.19 vega- BCD SiN : vīja- A : tvak- VS
viṣāny āsv BC, viṣāṇāsv A : viṣāṇām D
27.20 dhutūra- AC (-ur- B) : dhuttūra- D
vṛścīvāgni- C (-sc- D),]īvāgni- B : vṛścikālī- A
27.21 -yugaiḥ BCT : -yutaiḥ D, -yutaḥ A
27.22 -tumvī-ja D VS : -tumvī-śva- A : -tumvī-su C, -tu[B
prapeṣayet for prapīṣayet ABCD : pralepayet VS
27.23 piṣṭvaitad CD (-ṣṭai- A), piṣṭe[B : saṃpiṣṭair D : saṃpiṣṭaṃ VS
27.25 yaṣṭī ABCD : dantī Tib. VS
27.26.2 padmaka- ABC T VS : patraka- D
27.27 prapeṣayet VS for prapīṣayet ABCD
viṣa-rakṣo-jayo BCD : viṣāviṣṭo jayo A : viṣa-rakṣāmayo VS
27.28 candrā CD : candra A : B broken out

27.19 = VS p. 935 (133)
27.21 = VS p. 935 (134)
27.22 = VS p. 935 (135)
27.23 = VS p. 935 (136)
27.24 = VS p. 935 (137)
27.25 = VS p. 935 (138)
27.26 = VS pp. 935-6 (139-140)
27.27 = VS p. 936 (141-2)

27.29 srute palāśa-je kṣāre pacyamāne kṣiped imān
kauntī-kuṣṭha-nata-vyoṣa-surasa-śārivā-ghanāḥ
māṃsī-hiṅgu-niśā-yaṣṭī-viḍaṅga-saindhavaṃ tathā
darvī-pralepanaṃ jñātvā go-śṛṅge sthāpayed ataḥ
kola-mātraṃ piban hanti viṣāṇy ati-balāny api D 60v1
yakṣma-gulmodarārśāṃsi meha-mandānala-jvarān
27.30 sa-madhur viṣa-pītasya vamanaṃ go-mayād rasaḥ
27.31 hṛdayāvaraṇaṃ sarpir agadāṃś ca prayojayet
27.32 rajanī-saindhava-kṣaudra-saṃyuktaṃ ghṛtam uttamam
pānaṃ mūla-viṣārtasya digdha-viddhasya ceṣyate
27.33 śarkarā-kṣaudra-saṃyuktaṃ cūrṇaṃ tāpya-suvarṇayoḥ
lehaḥ praśamayaty ugraṃ sarva-yoga-kṛtaṃ viṣam
27.34 tāla-nimba-dalaṃ keśā jīrṇa-cailaṃ yavā ghṛtam
dhūpo vṛścika-viddhasya śikhi-pattra-ghṛtena vā
27.35 arka-kṣīreṇa sampiṣṭaṃ lepo bījaṃ palāśa-jam
vṛścikārtasya kṛṣṇā vā śirīṣa-phala-saṃyutā B 73r1
27.36 manohvā saindhavaṃ hiṅgu jātī-pattraṃ sa-nāgaram A 101r1
go-śakṛd-rasa-sampiṣṭaṃ guḍikā vṛścikārti-nut
27.37 tilakāṅkoṭhayor mūlaṃ giri-karṇyās tilasya ca
śarkarā-madhu-sarpīṃṣi pānam ākhu-viṣāpaham
27.38 pānaṃ sāhacaraṃ mūlaṃ sa-kṣaudraṃ taṇḍulāmbunā
payasā vākhu-daṣṭasya piṣṭā tilaka-mañjarī
27.39 mārjārakasya babhror vā pīto māṃsa-rasaḥ śṛtaḥ D 61r1
sopadravam api kṣipraṃ jayen mūṣika-jaṃ viṣam
27.40 aṅkoṭhottara-mūlottha-kaṣāyasya pala-trayam
sarpiṣaś ca palaṃ pītam ālarka-viṣa-nāśanam C 43r1
27.41 arka-kṣīraṃ tilāt tailaṃ palalaṃ ca guḍaṃ samam
pānāj jayati durvāraṃ tūrṇaṃ kukkura-jaṃ viṣam
27.42 kṣāro vyoṣaṃ vacā hiṅgu viḍaṅgaṃ saindhavaṃ natam
ambaṣṭhātiviṣā kuṣṭhaṃ sarva-kīṭa-viṣāgadaḥ

27.29 niśā- AB (-s- C) : nise DT
27.34 patra- ABC VS : pittaṃ D
27.37 tilakā° AD : vilvakā° BC
27.41 tilāt tailam Ananta for tilaṃ A : tilā tailaṃ BC (-am D)

27.31–32 = Ananta iii.285 (27-28)
27.31 = VS p. 930 (81.2)
27.32 = Cpd 65.15 = VS p. 930 (82) = Vṛ 68.18
27.33 = VS p. 938 (163)
27.34 = VS p. 941 (191)
27.35–36 = VS p. 941 (192-3)
27.38 = Ananta iii.313 (331)
27.39 = VS p. 939 (176)
27.40 = VS p. 940 (184)
27.41 = Ananta iii.317 (368-9)

27.43 pītvā mūlaṃ trivṛt tulyaṃ taṇḍulīyasya sarpiṣā
sarva-kīṭa-viṣāṇy āśu jayaty ati-balāny api
27.44 pārāvata-śakṛd dantī go-dantaḥ saindhavaṃ trivṛt
kusumbhaṃ snuk-payo vahniḥ karṇikā-pātanaṃ param A 101v1
27.45 candanaṃ padmakaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ natāmbūśīra-pāṭalāḥ
nirguṇḍī śārivā śelur lūtā-viṣa-haro 'gadaḥ B 73v1
27.46 kapittha-pāṭalī-śelu-śirīṣā dve punarnave
dve śvete cāgadaḥ sarva-lūtā-viṣa-nivāraṇaḥ
27.47 śīta-kramo viṣārte syān muktvā vṛścika-jaṃ viṣam
27.48 krodhātapa-divāsvapna-vyāyāmāś ca vigarhitāḥ
27.49 upadravā drutaṃ sādhyā jvarādyāḥ sva-cikitsitaiḥ D 61v1
27.50 a-vidāhīni cānnāni viṣārtānāṃ prayojayet
iti viṣādhyāyaḥ sapta-viṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 28 : RASĀYANA-VĀJĪKARAṆA

RASĀYANA

28.1 yaj jarā-vyādhi-vidhvaṃsi bheṣajaṃ tad rasāyanam E [16]1
28.2 pūrve vayasi madhye vā śuddha-kāyaḥ samācaret
28.3 sarpir mākṣika-lohārā-viddha-dhātrī-phalair bhṛtam
varṣārdham uṣitaṃ kumbhe tan-niṣevī jarāṃ jayet
28.4 pathyā-kṛṣṇā-viḍaṅgāyo-dhātrī-cūrṇaṃ sa-śarkaram
sarpis-taila-yutaṃ khādañ jarayā nābhibhūyate
28.5 krimighnāsana-dhātry-ayaś-cūrṇaṃ kṣaudrājya-taila-vat
kiṃ citraṃ yadi tāruṇyaṃ labhate prāśya mānavaḥ
28.6 viḍaṅga-triphalā-kṛṣṇā-loha-cūrṇājya-śarkarāḥ
sa-kṣaudrāḥ śīlitā ghnanti vārddhakaṃ palitaiḥ sitam
28.7 loha-cūrṇaṃ sitā-viśva-kṛṣṇā-tailājya-saṃyutam B 74r1
darvī-lepī kaṣāyaḥ syāt triphalāyā rasāyanam

27.46 pāṭalī- C (probably) Ananta Tib. : pāṭalā AD (-t- B)

28.5 kṛmi-ghnāsana- E : krimi-ghnosana- BC : krimi-ghnoṣaṇa- D
28.6 palitais AC (-es B) : palitaṃ D
28.7 darvī for darpi E, dārvvi- BC, dārvī- D
lepī DE : lepaḥ BC
kaṣāyaḥ syāt D : kaṣāyasyās BCE

27.45 = Ananta iii.312 (311) = So iii.590 (7) = VS p. 938 (167)
27.46 = Ananta iii.311 (306)
27.50 = VS p. 932 (95.2)

28.1 = Cpd 66.1 = VS p. 983 (371.1) = Vṛ 69.1ab
28.2 = Cpd 66.2 = VS p. 983 (373.1) = Vṛ 69.1cd
28.4 = So iii.606 (22)
28.6 = So iii.606 (23)

28.8 nirvāpya triphalā-kvāthe loha-pattrāṇy anekaśaḥ
tad-rajo madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ līḍhaṃ jīvita-vardhanam D 62r1
28.9 dhātry-ambv-ājya-madhūnāṃ tu loha-kumbhe śataṃ śatam C 43v1
dve śate loha-cūrṇasya yuktam āyuṣyam uttamam
28.10 tāpya-triphalayoś cūrṇaṃ sarpiḥ-kṣaudra-vimiśritam
khādataḥ praśamaṃ yāti vaivasvata-vadhūr jarā
28.11 sa-viḍaṅgājya-madv-aktam ayaś-cūrṇaṃ sthitaṃ samām
samudge baijake prāśya nīla-keśo bhaved balī
28.12 kāśmaryāṇāṃ tulāṃ māsaṃ sthitāṃ sarpir-madhūkṣitām
upayujya payonnāśī vijaro bhāti candra-vat
28.13 vārāhī-mūla-cūrṇasya śataṃ madhu-yutaṃ kramāt
yuvā syāt payasā pītvā kṣīrājyānna-bhug ādṛtaḥ
28.14 ślakṣṇa-cūrṇena vārāhyāḥ śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ vicūrṇitam
tadājya-madhunā līḍhaṃ māsam ekaṃ rasāyanam
28.15 mūlaṃ paunarnavaṃ piṣṭaṃ palārdhaṃ payasā piban
māsārdhaṃ māsa-yugmaṃ vā samāṃ vā vijaro bhavet
28.16 śatāvary-asanośīra-pāṭhā-nāgabalā-balāḥ
vidārī śārivā vyāghrī yojyāḥ paunarnava-kramāt
28.17 tailena sarpiṣā vāpi payasoṣṇodakena vā B 74v1
aśvagandhāṃ pibet pakṣaṃ puṣṭi-kāmo hitāśanaḥ D 62v1
28.18 kṣīreṇa mudga-yūṣeṇa jāṅgalānāṃ rasena vā E [19]1
rasāyanārthinā nityaṃ bhoktavyāḥ śāli-ṣaṣṭikāḥ

VĀJĪKARAṆA

28.19 pralihya madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ yaṣṭyāḥ karṣaṃ payonupaḥ
vājī bhavati vṛddho 'pi māṣāṇāṃ vā palaṃ tathā
28.20 bīja-cūrṇaṃ sitā-yuktam ātmaguptā-śvadaṃṣṭrayoḥ
pītvā kṣīreṇa vājī syād uccaṭā-cūrṇam eva vā
28.21 vidāryā bhāvitaṃ cūrṇaṃ sva-rasenaiva bhūri-śaḥ
madhu-sarpir-yutaṃ līḍham etad vṛṣyatamaṃ matam

28.10 yāti DE : yānti BC
28.12 vijaro BCD : virajo E
28.13 yutaṅ kramāt D, yutaṃ kramāt E Ananta So : yutaṃ tramāt C, taṃ tra[B
kṣīrājyānna- BCET : kṣīrānnājya- D So
28.14 ślakṣṇa- BCET : mūla- D
māsam ekaṃ BCE : māsaikena D
28.15 paunarṇṇavam D, paunarnavam E : punarṇṇavāt C (B not clear)
28.16 °va-kramāt D, °va-krame E : °ve krame C (B broken out)
28.21 sva- DET : su- BC
mataṃ DT : paraṃ CE (B broken out)

28.8 = So iii.607 (24)
28.13 = Ananta iii.327 (53) = So iii.607 (27)

28.22 chāgāṇḍa-saṃśṛta-kṣīra-bhāvitān bahu-śas tilān
adyāt kṣīrānupānaṃ yo na tasya patati dhvajaḥ
28.23 kṣīra-sarpiḥ-śṛtaṃ māsaṃ piṇḍaṃ bilva-phalopamam
śītaṃ madhu-yutaṃ prāśya dhvajocchrayam avāpnuyāt
28.24 tilātmaguptā-māṣāṇāṃ cūrṇaṃ śāli-rajo payaḥ
śaṣkulyo ghṛta-sampakvā bhakṣyā vṛṣyatamā matāḥ
28.25 vividhāny anna-pānāni śabdāś ceto-'nugāminaḥ
gandhāḥ surabhayaś citrāḥ srajaś ca puṃstva-hetavaḥ C 44r1
iti rasāyana-vājīkaraṇādhyāyo 'ṣṭa-viṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 29 : KUMĀRA-TANTRA

29.1 rater dhāma paraṃ yoṣid apatyānargha-ratna-sūḥ A 94r1/B 75r1/D 63r1
yoni-vyāpattayas tasyāḥ prajā-rati-vināśanāḥ E [19]5
29.2 śūla-kārkaśya-vibhraṃśa-stambha-toda-vatīraṇāt
29.3 pitta-sandūṣitā dāha-pāka-rakta-sruti-jvaraiḥ
29.4 kapha-duṣṭā bhaved yoniḥ sa-kaṇḍū-śaitya-gauravā
sravanty ācāma-saṃkāśaṃ śvetaṃ picchilam eva ca
29.5 svedaḥ pāyasa-saṃyāvaiḥ sa-taila-picu-dhāraṇam
sneha-svedottarā vastir vāta-yonyāḥ praśasyate
29.6 pippaly-arjaka-mūlābhyāṃ yoni-śūle pibet surām
kṛṣṇopakuñcikābhyāṃ vā yuktāṃ sauvarcalena vā
29.7 sairīyas triphalā bhārgī rāsnāmṛtā śatāvarī
niśe punarnave mede kārṣikaiḥ prastham ājya-taḥ
pakvaṃ kṣīreṇa tat pītaṃ vāta-yoni-viśodhanam E [20]1
garbha-saṃsthāpanaṃ mukhyaṃ pitta-yonyāś ca śasyate
29.8 yonyāḥ pitta-praduṣṭāyā rakta-pitta-haro vidhiḥ

28.23 māṣaṃ E, māṣa BC : māṃsaṃ D
dhvajocchrayam D : dhvajotsrayam BC : dhvajotsavam E
28.24 śaṣkulyo E, saṣkulyo BC : saṃskulī D : śaṣkulyas Ananta

29.3 dāha- BC : dādāhaḥ A : dāgha- DE
jvaraiḥ BCD (-ai E) : gaurave A
29.4 duṣṭā ABCE : doṣād D
śaitya- after Tib. for śvaitya- CE (s- A), śvai B : D perhaps saitya-
29.5 dhāraṇam A (-aṃ CE) (-naṃ B) Ananta : dhāraṇaiḥ D
svedottarā D (ś- BC) : svedottaro AE : sekottaro Ananta
29.6-7 om. D by haplography : praśasyate ... śasyate
29.6 ārjjaka- ABCE
°kuṃcikābhyāṃ E : °kuñcikādūna A : °kuñcitādyena BC
29.7 punarnave E (-rnn- A) : punarṇṇavo BC : punarnavaṃ Ananta

28.24 = Ananta iii.342 (206)
29.5 = Ananta iii.279 (43)
29.7 = Ananta iii.280 (47-8)

29.9 āragvadhādiko yojyaḥ śleṣmalāyāś ca sarvataḥ A 94v1
29.10 caturthe divase gacched ṛtau puṣṭo naro 'ṅganām
29.12 sūnus syāc chukra-bāhulyād duhitā cārtave 'dhike
29.13 lakṣmaṇāṃ vaṭa-śuṅgāṃ vā piṣṭvā kṣīreṇa bindukān
caturaḥ putra-kāmāyāḥ savye nāsā-puṭe kṣipet B 75v1
29.14 bījapūraka-bījāni cūrṇaṃ vā nāga-kesarāt
pītvājyenāpnuyād garbham ṛtau yoṣin narāśrayāt
29.15 śyāma-stana-mukhīṃ nārīm antar-garbhāṃ vinirdiśet D 63v1
vyavāya-kheda-varjinyās tasyāḥ syād daurhṛdaṃ hitam
29.16 bhayābhighāta-tīkṣṇoṣṇa-pānāśana-niṣevaṇāt
garbhe patati raktasya sa-śūlaṃ daśanaṃ bhavet
29.17 sekāvagāhanālepāḥ śasyante tatra śīlitāḥ
29.18 jīvanīyaiḥ śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ pānaṃ caiva sa-śarkaram
29.19 śveta-candana-kākolī-drākṣā-lāmajja-śarkarāḥ
madhukotpala-mañjiṣṭhā-dhātakī-puṣpa-śarkarāḥ C 44v1
śarkarotpala-yaṣṭy-āhva-lodhra-candana-śārivāḥ
garbha-srāve trayo yogāḥ pātavyās taṇḍulāmbhasā
29.20 utpalādi-gaṇaṃ piṣṭaṃ payasā śarkarāvatā A 95r1
29.21 nyagrodhādeḥ pravālān vā tvag vā garbha-srutau pibet
29.22 kvāthenotpala-kandānāṃ śāli-piṣṭaṃ sa-śarkaram
pibed garbha-parisrāve tair vā kṣīraṃ prasādhitam
29.23 garbhiṇī prathame māse dvitīye tṛtīye 'śanam
svādu śītaṃ niṣeveta caturthe navanīta-vat
29.24 pañcame sa-ghṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ ṣaṣṭha-saptamayoḥ pibet E [23]1
yavāgūṃ peśalāṃ yuktāṃ śvadaṃṣṭrā-siddha-sarpiṣā D 64r1
29.25 aṣṭame syāt payo yaṣṭī-pakvaṃ tailānuvāsanam
29.26 śasyate 'taḥ paraṃ peyā snigdho jāṅgala-jo rasaḥ
29.27 śiśor aṣṭāṅgulaṃ muktvā nāḍīṃ jātasya vardhayet
sukhāmbu-kṣālitāsyasya lehaḥ syān madhu-sarpiṣī

29.11 Tibetan only
29.13 lakṣmaṇām D : lakṣaṇāṃ C (-n- B) (-ām A) (-ṇā E)
29.20 śarkarāvatā E (-rkk- ABC) : sarkarānvitaṃ D
29.21 pravālān for pravālām AB (-ṃ C) : pravālam DE
29.23 differs in D only :
. . dvitīye tṛtīye garbhiṇyā svādu śītalam
niṣevyam aśanaṃ māsi caturthe navanīta-vat
29.24 ṣaṣṭha-saptamayoḥ ABCE : ṣaṣṭhe sapte payaḥ D
29.26 taḥ paraṃ CDE (-ra B) : tat-para A

29.14 = Ananta iii.1 (8)
29.15.2 = VS p. 866 (177)
29.16 = Ma 64.1 = So iii.471 (1) = VS p. 866 (178)
29.17–18 = VS p. 867 (180)
29.19.3–4 = So iii.474 (15)

29.28 hema-cūrṇaṃ vacā brāhmī pathyā kuṣṭhaṃ ghṛtaṃ madhu
medhā-kānti-karo leho hema brāhmī-rasena vā
29.29 tri-rātraṃ pañca-rātraṃ vā taila-mātrāṃ ghṛtasya vā
pāyayet sūtikāṃ pūrvaṃ snigdhenānnena yojayet
29.30 aparā-pātanaṃ madyaiḥ pippaly-ādi-rajaḥ pibet
śāli-mūlākṣa-mātraṃ vā mūtreṇāmlena vā yutam
29.31 pharūṣakasya mūlena lāṅgalyā vā vṛṣasya vā A 95v1
piṣṭena mūḍha-garbhāyā yoniṃ nābhiṃ ca lepayet
29.32 sūtāyā hṛc-chiro-vasti-śūlaṃ makkalla-saṃjñakam
yava-kṣāraṃ pibet tatra sarpiṣoṣṇodakena vā
29.33 pippaly-ādi-gaṇa-kvāthaṃ pibed vā lavaṇānvitam
dhānyākāmbu guḍaṃ vyoṣaṃ tri-jātaka-yutaṃ tathā
29.34 pañca-mūlasya niṣkvāthaṃ tapta-lohena saṅgatam B 76v1
sūtikā-roga-nāśāya pibed vā tad-vidhāṃ surām D 64v1
29.35 gurubhir viṣamair annair duṣṭair doṣaiḥ pradūṣitam
kṣīraṃ dhātryāḥ kumārasya nānā-rogāya kalpate
29.36 kaṣāyaṃ salila-plāvi stanyaṃ māruta-dūṣitam
29.37 kaṭv amlaṃ salile pīta-rājimat pitta-saṅgatam C 45r1
29.38 kapha-duṣṭaṃ ghanaṃ toye nimajjati su-picchilam
29.39 a-duṣṭaṃ cāmbu-nikṣiptam ekī-bhavati pāṇḍuram
29.40 pītājyaṃ sa-kaṇā-kṣaudraṃ nimba-toyena vāmayet E [23]7
dhātrī-kṣīra-viśuddhy-arthaṃ mudga-yūṣa-rasāśanam

29.28 vrāhmī BCE : vrahmī AD
kānti- om. A
29.29 snigdhenānnena A (-ānena D) : snigdhenāṇyena BCE
29.30 rajaḥ BCD T Cpd : rasaḥ AE
29.34 saṅgataṃ ABC (-ṃg- E) So VS : saṃyutam D Vṛ
29.37 pīta- AT Ma VS YR : plāvi- BCDE (from 29.36)
saṅgataṃ AD (-ṃg- E) So : sambhavaṃ C (B broken out) : saṃyutam VS : saṃjñitam Ma YR
29.38 su- ABC So : sa- D (? E) Ma YR
29.40 pītājyaṃ E, pītājya BCD : pītvājyaṃ A
vāmayet CDE (B broken out) : pāyayet A
rasāsanaṃ D : rasāsināṃ ABC (E finished) : rasāsinī Cpd VS

29.30 = Cpd 63.28-29
29.30.2 = VS p. 875 (250.1)
29.31 = Paris pp. 78-9
29.32 = Ananta iii.21 (233) = Cpd 63.30.1-2 = So iii.500 (8.1-2) = Vṛ 65.23
29.32.1 = VS p. 875 (255.2)
29.33.1 = Cpd 63.30.3 = So iii.500 (8.3) = Vṛ 65.24
29.34 = So iii.501 (13) = VS p. 877 (272) = Vṛ 65.28
29.35 = Ma 67.1 = So iii.504 (7)
29.36-37 = Ma 67.2 = So iii.505 (8-9) = VS p. 884 (344-345) = YR p. 870 (3)
29.38 = Ma 67.3ab = YR p. 870 (4ab)
29.39 = Ma 67.4ab = So iii.505 (10.2) = VS p. 884 (346.1) = YR p. 870 (1ab)
29.40cd = Cpd 63.49ab = VS p. 885 (356ab)

29.41 bhārgī-dāru-vacā-pāṭhāḥ pibet sātiviṣāḥ śṛtāḥ
śamyākādiṃ ghanādiṃ vā dhātrī-stanya-viśuddhaye A 96r1
29.42 lājāñjana-sitā-vāṃśī-madhukaiś cūrṇitaiḥ samaiḥ
kṣaudra-yuktaiḥ śiśor lehaḥ sarva-jvara-nivāraṇaḥ
29.43 pippaly-ativiṣā-śṛṅgī-cūrṇaṃ leho madhūkṣitam
kṣaudreṇātiviṣā caikā jvara-kāsa-vamīñ jayet
29.44 lājā-saindhava-cūtāsthi-kṣaudrair leho vamīraṇaḥ
29.45 tukā ca kṣaudra-saṃyuktā kāsa-śvāsa-harī śiśoḥ B 77r1
29.46 chardi-hikkāpahā lājā bījapūrāmbu-saindhavaiḥ D 65r1
lājā kṣaudra-sitā-sarpiḥ-saindhavair vāvalehikā
29.47 gajāhva-dhātakī-lodhra-bilvodīcyaiḥ sa-mākṣikaiḥ
lehaḥ kvātho 'tha vā hanti kumārasyodarāmayam
29.48 samaṅgā-dhātakī-puṣpa-śārivā-lodhra-sambhavaḥ
niṣkvātho madhu-saṃyuktaḥ śīlitaḥ kukṣi-roga-jit
29.49 krimi-ghnāla-śilā-dārvī-lākṣā-kāñcana-gairikaiḥ
cūrṇāñjanaṃ kukūṇe syāc chiśūnāṃ pothakīṣu ca
29.50 ajā-kṣīreṇa sampiṣṭair dārvī-gairika-mustakaiḥ
bahir ālepanaṃ kāryam akṣi-roga-vināśanam
29.51 aśvattha-tvag-gada-kṣaudrair mukha-pāke pralepanam
dārvī-yaṣṭy-abhayā-jātī-pattra-kṣaudrais tathāparam
29.52 gaurī yaṣṭī varī lodhraṃ parṇyau rājādanaṃ sitā
padmakaṃ candanaṃ drākṣā padmaṃ kumudam utpalam
jīvakarṣabhakau medā kākolyau śārivā-dvayam
pañca-tvag-daśa-mūlāmbu-kṣīraiḥ prasthaṃ ghṛtāc chṛtam A 97r1
jyotike pitta-vaisarpe mukha-pāke grahārtiṣu
śastaṃ gaury-ādikaṃ nāma bālānāṃ sarva-roga-nut D 65v1

29.41+ 1 v. is inserted here by A (95v5) only : = Vāgbh., Utt.2.19cd
29.42 vāṃśī after vānsī BC T So : māṃsī AD
nivāraṇaḥ ABC : vināsanaḥ D
29.43 caikā BC : caikāṃ D : śṛṅgī A (from line above)
29.48 5 vv. are inserted here by A (96r5-96v1) only : = Vāgbh., Utt.2.38-40
29.49 kukūne D, kukūṇe Cpd VS : kulūle AC (-ul- B) T
29.51 gada- ABC T : dala- D Cpd VS YR : -gataṃ Ananta
29.52.1 parṇṇyau DT VS : parṇṇe BC : parṇṇī A
29.52.4 ghṛtāc chṛtaṃ BCD : ghṛta mataṃ A : ghṛtaṃ pacet VS
29.52.5 jotika-pitta-vesarppa A, jotike pitta-vaisarppa BC, jyotike pitta-vaisarppe D : yojitaṃ pitta-vīsarpe VS
29.52.6 vālānāṃ BC VS : vālasya A : D illegible
roga-nut C (B broken out) VS : roga-jaḥ A

29.41ab = Cpd 63.49cd = VS p. 885 (356cd)
29.42 = So iii.525 (39-40)
29.45 = YR p. 879 (1)
29.49 = Cpd 64.64.1-2 = VS p. 898 (98)
29.50 = Ananta iii.46 (524)
29.51 = Ananta iii.45 (518) = Cpd 64.49 = VS p. 899 (109) = YR p. 882 (1)
29.52 = VS p. 905 (155-7)

29.53 jāgarūko bhayodvegī durgandhī bahu-ceṣṭitaḥ B 77v1/C 45v1
nakha-danta-vikārī syāt kumāro graha-doṣa-taḥ
29.54 rasonaṃ nimba-pattrāṇi jatu vaṃśāvalekhanam
siddhārthāriṣṭa-pattrāṇi vaṃśa-tvag jatunā saha
sarpa-nirmocanaṃ keśā nirmālyaṃ gaura-sarṣapāḥ
dhūpa-trayaṃ sa-sarpiṣkam etat sarva-grahāpaham
29.55 saptaparṇa-tvacaṃ piṣṭvā mūrvā-tikta-samanvitām
śiśor udvartanaṃ kuryāt sarva-graha-vināśanam
29.56 madhūkāśvattha-śelūnāṃ pattraiḥ sapta-cchadasya ca
kvāthaḥ śītaḥ prayoktavyaḥ snāne graha-nivāraṇaḥ
29.57 bali-śāntīṣṭi-karmāṇi kāryāṇi graha-śāntaye
mantraś cāyaṃ prayoktavyaḥ sūtrādau sarva-karmikaḥ
29.58 oṃ namo bhagavate garuḍāya namas tryambakāya satya satya
tatas tataḥ svāhā
iti kumāra-tantrādhyāya ekona-triṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 30: PAÑCA-KARMA

30.1 vamanaṃ recanaṃ nasyaṃ nirūhaś cānuvāsanam
jñeyaṃ pañca-vidhaṃ karma vidhānaṃ tasya gadyate D 66r1
30.2 snigdha-svinnaṃ naraṃ samyag jānu-mātrāsana-sthitam
kaṇṭham eraṇḍa-nālena spṛśantaṃ vāmayed bhiṣak B 78r1
30.3 kṛṣṇā-madana-sindhūttha-kalkaṃ kṣaudra-samanvitam
pāyayen madhuka-kvātham etad vamanam uttamam
30.4 kṛsarāṃ rāṭha-saṃsiddhāṃ tad-bījair vā śṛtaṃ payaḥ
pītvā kṛṣṇādiṃ vā pañca-rāṭha-kvāthaṃ vamaty alam

29.54.4 sa-sarppiṣkam etat sarvva-grahāpahaṃ BC (-hā A) T Ananta VS : sa-sarppiṣkā-skandhādi-graha-nāsanaṃ D
29.55 graha- ABC T VS : jvara- D
29.56 śītaḥ CT (B broken out) : śiso A, sisoḥ D (= śiśoḥ)
29.58 tatas tataḥ D : tataḥ tate BC : tatas tete A (with second te written below) : Cpd Vṛ differ

29.54 = Ananta iii.78 (280-1) = VS p. 910 (198-9)
29.55 = VS p. 921 (302)
29.57 = Cpd 64.81 = Vṛ 67.3
29.57.1 = VS p. 921 (305)
29.58 = Cpd 64.82 = Vṛ 67.4

30.1 = Paris p. 100 (lines 16-17) = VS p. 1007 (8) = Vṛ 73.1
30.2 = Paris p. 101 (lines 1+4) = Vṛ 73.4
30.3 = So iii.760 (31-2)
30.4 = So iii.760 (33) = Vṛ 73.6

30.5 jīmūtakas tathaikṣvākuḥ kuṭajaḥ kṛtavedhanaḥ
dhāmārgavaś ca saṃyojyo vamane rāṭha-vat pṛthak E [18]1

30.6 pittāntaṃ vamanaṃ samyak kukṣi-hṛn-mūrdha-lāghavaiḥ
etair eva viparyastair asamyak parikīrtitam

30.7 hṛc-chūla-kṣata-kaṇṭha-tvaṃ saṃjñā-nāśaḥ pravepanam
rakta-niṣṭhīvanaṃ jñeyam ati-vāntasya lakṣaṇam

30.8 kapha-roge pratiśyāye mehe kuṣṭhe gala-grahe
viṣa-pīte viṣūcyāṃ ca vamanaṃ balināṃ smṛtam

30.9 timirī jaṭharī gulmī tṛṣṇodāvarta-pīḍitaḥ
garbhiṇī vāta-rogī ca na vāmyāḥ pāṇḍu-rogiṇaḥ

30.10 snigdha-svinnāya vāntāya pradātavyaṃ virecanam C 46r1/D 66v1
anyathā yojitaṃ hy etad grahaṇī-doṣa-kṛn matam

30.11 pittena syān mṛduḥ koṣṭhaḥ krūro vāta-kaphāśrayāt
madhyamaḥ sama-doṣa-tvān mātrā yojyānurūpa-taḥ B 78v1

30.12 trivṛt-saindhava-śuṇṭhīnāṃ cūrṇam amlaiḥ piben naraḥ
vātārdito virekāya jāṅgalānāṃ rasena vā

30.13 pitta-rogī trivṛc-cūrṇaṃ svādu-kvāthādibhiḥ pibet

30.14 triphalā-kvātha-mūtraiś ca sa-vyoṣaṃ kapha-pīḍitaḥ

30.15 kṛṣṇā-śuṇṭhī-trivṛt-kṣāra-cūrṇaṃ kṣaudreṇa saṃlihet
etad virecanaṃ mukhyaṃ sarva-śleṣma-vikāriṇām

30.16 pathyā-saindhava-kṛṣṇānāṃ kalkam uṣṇāmbunā pibet
virekaḥ sarva-roga-ghnaḥ śreṣṭho nārāca-saṃjñakaḥ

30.17 palaṃ khaṇḍāt trivṛt-tulyaṃ kṛṣṇā-karṣaṃ ca cūrṇitam
madhunāsmāl lihen mātrāṃ virekaḥ sarva-roga-jit

30.18 vyoṣa-dantī-trivṛt-pathyā-nīlikā-guḍa-kalkitāḥ
modakās tri-sugandhāḍhyā recanaṃ sarva-roga-nut

30.19 snuk-kṣīra-bhāvitaṃ cūrṇaṃ trivṛn-nīlyor guḍājya-vat B 79r1
tri-sugandha-yuto leho vireko hy udarādiṣu D 67r1

30.5 saṃyojyo D : saṃyojya BC : saṃyojyā Vṛ
30.8 valināṃ CE (-nā B) : valini D
30.9 vāmyā E, vā[C, B broken out : vamyāḥ D
30.12 vātārddito BE,]ārddito C VS : vātārttito D
30.15 mukhyaṃ sarvva-śleṣma-vikāriṇāṃ BC (-sarva- E) VS : sreṣṭhaṃ mukhyaṃ sleṣma-vikāriṇāṃ D
30.17 madhunāsmāl D (-smā BC) : madhunāṃ vā E
30.18 -nut BCE : -jit D So
30.18+ 4 vv. are inserted here by B (78v5-79r1) and C (46r4) only.

30.5 = VS p. 1014 (21) = Vṛ 73.10
30.10 = Cpd 71.1 = Vṛ 74.1
30.11 = Cpd 71.2 = Vṛ 74.2
30.12 = VS p.1017 (12)
30.13 = VS p. 1017 (13)
30.14–15 = VS p. 1018 (19-20)
30.16 = So iii.774 (19-20) = VS p. 1018 (22) = Vṛ 74.15
30.18 = So iii.774 (20-1)

30.20 kṣul-lāghava-prasanna-tvaiḥ kaphāntaṃ sādhu recanam
30.21 tad asamyak ca vijñeyaṃ kaṇḍū-maṇḍala-gauravaiḥ
30.22 śūla-mūrcchā-guda-bhraṃśo vāta-vṛddhir visaṃjñatā
māṃsāmbu-sadṛśaḥ srāvas tv ati-recana-lakṣaṇam
30.23 kuṣṭhārśaḥ-krimi-vaisarpa-vātāsṛk-pāṇḍu-rogiṇaḥ
virecyās tv a-virecyāḥ syur garbhiṇī kṣaya-durbalāḥ E [21]1
30.24 vamane 'ti-pravṛtte tu hṛdyaṃ kāryaṃ virecanam
30.25 vireke cāti-saṃvṛtte vamanaṃ yojayed bhiṣak
30.26 padmakośīra-nāgāhva-candanāni prayojayet
ati-yoge virekasya pānālepana-secanaiḥ C 46v1
30.27 nasyaṃ śiro-virekaś ca pratimarśo 'vapīḍanam
jñeyaṃ pradhamanaṃ ceti tat-snehenauṣadhena vā
30.28 tan-niṣevī śiraḥ-snāna-krodhādīñ ca vivarjayet
30.29 snehasya bindavo hy aṣṭau tarjanī-parva-yugma-jāḥ
syān mātrādyāparā śuktiḥ pāṇi-śuktiś ca nāvane B 79v1
30.30 catvāro bindavaḥ ṣaḍ vā tathāṣṭau ca yathā-balam
30.31 śiro-virecane yojyā hy ūrdhva-jatru-vikāriṇām D 67v1
30.32 āyasādi bhaven netraṃ pramāṇaṃ dvādaśāṅgulam
try-aṅgulā karṇikā cāsya dṛḍha-vasti-samanvitam
go-pucchābhaṃ tu kartavyaṃ mūle 'ṅguṣṭha-pramāṇakam
chidraṃ kalāya-mātraṃ ca mukhe vṛtta-samaṃ mṛdu
30.33 śatāhvā-sindhu-cūrṇinyā sukhoṣṇa-sneha-mātrayā
prasuptaṃ vāma-pārśvena kṛtānnam anuvāsayet
30.35 aho-rātrān nivṛtto 'pi naiva sneho virudhyate
30.36 ata ūrdhvam anāyāntaṃ kṣipraṃ saṃśodhanair haret
30.38 sa-viṭ-snehāgatiḥ samyag-anuvāsita-lakṣaṇam

30.23 avirecyā syu BC : avirecyās ca DE (E not clear)
30.26 candanāni DT Cpd VS Vṛ : candanādi BC : E not clear
30.29 -śuktiś CE (B broken out) : yuktiś D
30.32.2 cāsya BCE : cāsmād D
30.32.3–4 om. E
30.32.3 puṃcchābha tu BC : puṃcchavatsa D
30.32.4 mātraṃ ca D : mātraṃ tu C (D broken out)
vṛtta-samam D : vṛttāparam BC
30.33 cūrṇṇinyā BCE : cūrṇṇitvā D
30.34 Tibetan only
30.35 rātrān CE, rātrā[B : rātra D
30.37 Tibetan only
30.38 snehāgatiḥ E (-is BC) : sneha-gatiṃ D

30.24 = VS p. 1015 (27.3)
30.24–25 = So iii.781 (70) = Vṛ 73.24
30.26 = Cpd 71.28.1–2 = VS p.1021 (50) = Vṛ 74.34
30.27 = Ananta i.36 (2) = cited comm. on Śā p. 393 ult. (Āḍhamalla on Utt.8.2)
30.30 = Suśr., Ci.40.36.1
30.30–31 = VS p. 1050 (16) = cited comm. on Śā p. 395 ult. (Āḍhamalla on Utt.8.8)
30.33.2 = VS p. 1024 (27) = Vṛ 75.4

30.39 hīne tad-viparīta-tvaṃ dāhaś cāty-anuvāsite
30.43 sneha-vasti-nirūhau ca yojyau vāta-vikāriṣu
30.44 neṣyate kṣīṇa-kuṣṭhārśaḥ-chardi-mehodarādiṣu
30.45 anuvāsitam abhyaktaṃ svinna-dehaṃ nirūhayet
30.46 a-bhuktaṃ pīḍayan vastim a-tūrṇam a-vilambitam
30.48 triṃśan-mātrā-sthito vastiḥ srāvyas tūtkuṭuka-sthite
30.49 dvitīyaṃ vā tṛtīyaṃ vā dadyād evaṃ vicakṣaṇaḥ B 80r1
srute mala-kaphe vastau snātaṃ bhukta-rasaudanam
vātopadrava-rakṣāyai yathāvad anuvāsayet D 68r1
30.51 sthite vastau hi viṣṭambha-śūlādhmānādayo gadāḥ
tīkṣṇa-vasti-virekādir vidhir atra praśasyate
30.53 kaṣāya-sneha-kalkāḥ syuś caturekāṣṭamāṃśikāḥ
yuktyā ca lavaṇa-kṣaudre vastiṣv eṣā prakalpanā E [24]1
30.54 māruta-ghnauṣadha-kvāthas trivṛt-saindhava-saṃyutaḥ
sāmlo vastiḥ sukhoṣṇaḥ syāt saṃkruddhe mātariśvani C 47r1
30.55 kolāni daśa-mūlaṃ ca kulatthaḥ śuṣka-mūlakam
dvi-*palāni jala-droṇe kvātho 'ṣṭāṃśāvaśeṣitaḥ
vacopakuñcikā-kṛṣṇā-śatāhvā-saindhavāmbudāḥ
peṣyāḥ kṣīrāmla-mūtrāṇi vastiḥ syād vāta-roga-jit
30.56 nyagrodhādi-gaṇa-kvāthaḥ kākoly-ādi-prakalpitaḥ
ghṛta-kṣaudra-sitā-yukto nirūhaḥ pitta-nāśanaḥ
30.57 āragvadhādi-niryūhaḥ pippaly-ādi-samanvitaḥ
mūtra-mākṣika-saṃyukto vastiḥ kapha-vināśanaḥ
30.58 tiktābdośīra-mañjiṣṭhā-balā-rāsnā-punarnavāḥ
bṛhatyāv amṛtā parṇyau rājavṛkṣaka-gokṣurāḥ B 80v1/D 68v1
palāṃśān madanaṃ caiva jala-droṇe vipācayet
tenāṣṭa-bhāga-śiṣṭena kṣīrasyārdhāḍhakaḥ śṛtaḥ
kārṣikāḥ phalinī-yaṣṭī-śatāhvā-vatsa-tārkṣajāḥ

30.40–42 Tibetan only
30.44 kṣīṇa- BCE T : krimi- D
30.47 Tibetan only
30.48 sthito vastīḥ śrāvyan tutkutuka-sthite B, sthito vastiḥ śrāvyān utkuṭuka-sthite C, sthitam vastiḥ srāvyad utkuṭukā-sthite D, sthito vastiḥ srāvyān utkuṭukaḥ sthite E : sthito vastis tatas tūtkaṭuko bhavet Cpd : sthite vastau tataś caivotkaṭo bhavet Vṛ
30.50,52 Tibetan only
30.54 kvāthas BCE : kvātha D
30.55 -palāni jala- by emendation for palīnaṃ jala- D : palīnānyayān BC : E not clear
saindhavāmvudāḥ D : saindhavāmvunāḥ BC (-unā E)
30.58.4 kṣīrasyārddhāḍhakaḥ D : kṣīra syād āḍhakaṃ BCE
30.58.5 vatsa-tākṣajāḥ CDE (B broken out) : *vatsakākṣajāḥ T

30.45–46 = Vṛ 76.2
30.45 = VS p. 1031 (113.1)
30.48 = Cpd 73.9cd = Vṛ 76.3.1
30.56.1 = VS p. 1034 (144.1)

saindhavaṃ madhu sarpiś ca yuktyā jāṅgala-jo rasaḥ
vāta-pitta-gada-ghno 'yaṃ vastir vṛṣyo 'ti-dīpanaḥ
śūla-gulma-kṣata-kṣīṇa-kṛcchrodāvarta-nāśanaḥ
30.59 samaṃ madhu ca tailaṃ ca kvāthaś citrasya tat-samaḥ
śatāhvārdha-palaṃ karṣaṃ saindhavasya ca kalkayet
vastir niṣparihāro 'yaṃ vṛṣyo dīpana-bṛṃhaṇaḥ
gāḍha-viṭ-krimi-gulmānāṃ praśasto nirupadravaḥ
30.60 kṣaudrājya-kṣīra-tailānāṃ prasṛtaṃ prasṛtaṃ bhavet
hapuṣā-saindhavākṣāṃśo vastiḥ syāt pāvano varaḥ
30.65 mūla-sekād yathā vṛkṣaḥ snigdha-śāḍvala-pallavaḥ
tathā vasti-pradānāt syān naraḥ kānti-balādi-mān
iti pañca-karmādhyāyas triṃśatimaḥ

CHAPTER 31 : KALPA

31.1 amla-varjyā rasāḥ pañca rasone sampratiṣṭhitāḥ E [24]8
31.2 vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ tat syād dravya-yogāt tri-doṣa-hṛt D 69r1
31.3 caitra-māse prayojyaṃ tat svasthena balam icchatā
31.4–5 roginā ca sadā sevyaṃ jāta-sāraṃ guṇānvitam
saṃyataḥ sva-rasaṃ tasya pibet karṣābhivṛddhi-taḥ E [27]1
31.6 dvi-catuḥ-ṣaṭ-palā mātrā hīna-madhyottamā matā
31.7 kapha-mārutayor amlair anupānaṃ surādibhiḥ C 47v1
31.8 kalpayet payasā pitte madhuraiś ca rasair bhiṣak
31.9 godhūma-vikṛtir yojyā rasā jāṅgala-jāś ca ye
krodha-maithuna-khedādīn ajīrṇaṃ ca vivarjayet
31.10 kanīyān eka-saptāhaṃ madhyamo dvi-guṇaṃ tu tat
uttamaś ca tri-saptāham eṣa jñeyaḥ kriyā-vidhiḥ
31.11 pitta-ghnaṃ sarpiṣā yuktaṃ tailena kapha-vāta-nut
31.12 vasā-majjānvitaṃ dṛṣṭaṃ kṣata-kṣīṇa-prabṛṃhaṇam

30.58.6 yuktyā DE T : yuktvo C, yukto B
30.59.1 madhu ca BCD T : madhuka- E
30.60 pāvano DE : pācano BC : yāpanaḥ VS
30.61-64 Tibetan only
30.65 sekād D Vṛ : sikto BCE

31.2 tat syād E, tat syā BC : tasmād D
31.6 madhyottamā CE (B broken out) : madhyottarā D
31.10 guṇan tu tat BC (guṇaṃ E) : guṇas tataḥ D
vidhiḥ C, vidhi E : B broken out : pathaḥ D
31.13.2 ātura kṣīṇo CE (kṣīno B) : āture kṣīṇe D
jīrṇne D : jīrṇna BCE
rasāsanaḥ D : rasāyanaḥ BC : E not clear

30.60 = VS p. 1037 (176)
30.65 = Vṛ 76.8 (p. 578) = cited comm. on Śā p. 381 ult. (Āḍhamalla on Utt.5.51)

31.13 kṣīreṇa sādhitaṃ kṣuṇṇaṃ pibec charkarayā yutam
rakta-pittāturaḥ kṣīṇo jīrṇe kṣīra-rasāśanaḥ
vāta-roga-garonmāda-śvāsāpasmāra-kāsinām
bhagna-śūla-krimi-klība-vandhyānāṃ tat praśasyate
31.14 arśaḥ-pravāhikārtena na sevyaṃ gaṇḍa-mālinā B 81v1
ati-durbala-dehena garbhiṇyā bāla-vatsayā D 69v1
31.15 kiñcid vīryeṇa hīnaś ca palāṇḍuḥ syād rasona-taḥ
anenaiva vidhānena tasya kāryaṃ niṣevaṇam
31.16 madyāmla-pañca-mūlāmbu-jāṅgalaiś ca rasaiḥ pṛthak
yathā-balaṃ pibet tailam airaṇḍaṃ mārutāmayī
31.17 triphalā-kvātha-saṃyuktaṃ śleṣma-pitta-vināśanam
31.18 vāta-śleṣma-vikāra-ghnaṃ daśa-mūlāmbu-saṅgatam
31.19 ajā-kṣīreṇa saṃyuktaṃ pītaṃ drākṣā-rasena vā
aśmarī-mūtra-kṛcchra-ghnaṃ kṣīreṇānila-gulma-jit
31.20 kāmalā-pāṇḍv-atīsāra-cchardi-kuṣṭha-jvarāturaiḥ
na sevyaṃ kevalaṃ śleṣma-pitta-rakta-gadāturaiḥ
31.21 pañca bhallātakāñ chittvā sādhayed vidhi-vaj jale
kaṣāyaṃ taṃ pibec chītaṃ ghṛtenāktauṣṭha-tālukaḥ
pañcabhir vardhayed yāvat saptatiṃ hrāsayet tathā
31.22 jīrṇe 'dyād odanaṃ śītaṃ ghṛta-kṣīropasaṃhitam
etad rasāyanaṃ medhyaṃ valī-palita-nāśanam B 82r1
kuṣṭhārśaḥ-krimi-doṣa-ghnaṃ duṣṭa-śukra-viśodhanam E [27]8
31.23 tailaṃ bhallātakānāṃ vā piben māsaṃ yathā-balam
sarvopatāpa-nirmukto jīved varṣa-śataṃ dṛḍhaḥ D 70r1
31.24 agny-ātapa-divā-svapna-taila-gurv-amla-sevanam
31.25 varjayet parihāraś ca dvi-guṇaḥ syāt kriyā-pathāt C 48r1
31.26 pittādhikasya jāyante pāka-śopha-jvarādayaḥ
tasya śītā kriyā kāryā pānālepana-secanaiḥ
31.27 kṣīreṇa pippalīḥ pañca pibet kṣīrānna-bhug yataḥ
daśāhaṃ pañca-vṛddhiḥ syād apakarṣas tathaiva ca
vātāsṛk-pāṇḍu-gulmārśaḥ-śvāsa-śophodarāpaham

31.13.3 garonmāda- BCE : jvaronmāda- D
31.16 madyāmvla- C (-āṃ- E) : B not clear : madyampū D
31.18 saṅgataṃ C (-ta B) (saṃ- E) : sādhitaṃ D
31.22 medhyaṃ DT Cpd Vṛ : sevyaṃ E (-am C)
31.25 pathāt BC : pathaḥ D
31.26 pānālepana- BC : pānollepana- D
31.27 vṛddhiḥ BC : vṛddhaḥ D
śophodarāpahaṃ DT : śopha-jvarāpahaṃ BC

31.16.2 = Paris p. 141 (line 13)
31.17-20 = Paris p. 141 (lines 14-18) + p. 142 (line 1)
31.21 = Cpd 50.89-90 = Vṛ 69.23-24
31.22 = Cpd 50.90-91 = Vṛ 69.25-26
31.23 = Cpd 50.92 = Vṛ 69.28

viṣama-jvara-hṛd vṛṣyaṃ pippalī-vardhamānakam
31.28 hemādi-loha-sambhūtaṃ tad-vīryābhaṃ śilā-jatu
go-mūtra-gandhi su-snigdhaṃ guru niḥśarkaraṃ śubham
yathā-doṣaṃ gaṇa-kvāthair bhāvitaṃ cūrṇitaṃ muhuḥ
yathāsvaṃ prapibet kvāthaiḥ sarva-vyādhi-vināśanam
31.29 evaṃ mākṣika-dhātuś ca niṣevyaḥ sarva-roga-hā
31.30 kapotakaṃ kulatthaṃ ca tan-niṣevī vivarjayet
31.31 vāta-ghnā lavaṇaiḥ pathyā pitta-ghnā ghṛta-saṃyutā
31.32 nāgareṇa kaphaṃ hanti sarva-rogān guḍānvitā
31.33 dhātrī-rasāḍhakaṃ dhūtaṃ madhv-akte sthāpayed ghaṭe
hemante śiśire vāsmān mātrāṃ prāvṛṣi vā pibet B 82v1/D 70v1
31.34 *añjana-kṣīra-saṃyukto hy ūrdhvāsṛk-pitta-nāśanaḥ
sitayā pāṇḍu-roga-ghno gopyāsṛg-dara-vāraṇaḥ
31.35 śleṣmāṇaṃ madhunā hanti try-ūṣaṇenāgni-manda-tām
31.36 soma-rāji-yutaṃ kuṣṭham arśāṃsi ca sa-vatsakam
31.37 iti dhanvantarer vīkṣya matam atri-sutasya ca
āyurvedārṇavākīrṇāś cikitsāmbu-lavo mayā
eka-triṃśad ime 'dhyāyā nibaddhās tantra-paddhatau
anaṣṭa-cchandasā śloka-trayodaśa-śatānvitāḥ
niyogād devaguptasya bhrātur jyeṣṭhasya saṃhitām
pāṇḍu-nāgaṃ samuddiśya ravigupto 'karod imām
iti kalpādhyāya eka-triṃśatimaḥ

siddhasāra-saṃhitā kṛtiḥ pāścātyasyāśva-vaidya-durgagupta-sūno raviguptasyeti

siddhasāra-granthaṃ samāptam iti

31.28.4 kvāthais BC : kvāthaṃ D
31.29 roga- C (B broken out) : doṣa- D
31.33 vāsmān D : vāśyāt BC
31.34 añjana- by emendation after Tib. : ajā-kṣīreṇa BC : arjunaḥ kṣīra- D
gopy-asṛg- C (B broken out) : gavyāsṛg- D
31.37 dhanvantarer BC : dhānvantaram D
atri- D : antra- C (B broken out)
°kīrṇṇāś BC : °kīrṇṇā D
lavo BC : lave D
ime dhyāyā BC : tad adhyāyā D
anaṣṭa- B : anaṣṭu- CD
śloka- for ślokā BC : ślokās D
niyogād D : niyogā C (B broken out)

siddhasāra- CD : siddhisāra-, śiddhasāra- B
siddha-sāra-granthaṃ samāptam iti om. D

LINE INDEX TO THE SIDDHASĀRA

THE SIDDHASĀRA-NIGHAṆṬU

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS

1. SIGLA

BI	The text of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu in MS B (82v5-89r2) in ślokas
BII	The text of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu in MS B (89r2-95v1) in list form
CI	The text of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu in MS C (48r6-51r6) in ślokas
CII	The text of the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu in MS C (51r6-54r4) in list form

2. COMMENTARIES

A	Aruṇadatta on Vāgbhaṭa, Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayasaṃhitā
Cpd	Cakrapāṇidatta on Caraka N.B. In the notes to the Siddhasāra-nighaṇṭu Caraka is referred to in the edition by Vaidya Jādavaji Trikamji Āchārya, 3rd ed., Bombay 1941.
Ḍ	Ḍalhaṇa on Suśruta
H	Hemādri on Vāgbhaṭa, Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayasaṃhitā
K	Śrī Kaṇṭhadatta on Vṛnda, Siddhayoga

3. TEXTS

AM	Bhiṣagārya, Abhidhāna-mañjarī, Koṭṭayam 1952 (Vaidyasarathy Series 2)
Amara	Amarasiṃha, Amarakoṣa, ed. H. Śāstrī, Varanasi 1970 (Kāśī Sanskrit Series 198)
AN	Vāgbhaṭa, Aṣṭāṅga-nighaṇṭu, ed. P. V. Sharma, Madras 1973
MpN	Madanapāla-nighaṇṭu, ed. Gaṅgā-viṣṇu Śrī-kṛṣṇa-dāsa, Bombay 1954
RājN	Rāja-nighaṇṭu in Rāja-nighaṇṭu-sahito Dhanvantarīya-nighaṇṭuḥ, ed. Vaidya Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī Purandare and V. G. Āpṭe, 2nd ed., Poona 1925 (Ānandāśrama Sanskrit Series 33)
ŚG	Śāligrāma, Śāligrāmauṣadha-śabda-sāgara, ed. Khemarāja Śrī-kṛṣṇa-dāsa, Bombay 1896
ŚK	The Śivakoṣa of Śivadatta Miśra, ed. R. G. Harshe, Poona 1952 (Sources of Indo-Aryan lexicography 7)
ŚKD	Śabda-kalpa-druma by Rājā Rādhā Kānta Deva, 5 vols, 3rd ed., Varanasi 1967
VŚS	Kavirāj Umeśacandra Gupta Kaviratna, Vaidyaka-śabda-sindhu, Calcutta 1894, rev. ed. by Kavirāj Nāgendra Nāth Sen, Calcutta 1914

SIDDHASĀRA-NIGHAṆṬU

dravyāṇāṃ gūḍha-saṃjñānāṃ siddha-sāra-niṣeviṇām
vakṣyate 'yaṃ samāsena sphuṭārtho nāma-saṅgrahaḥ B 83r1
sthirā vidāri-gandhā ca śāla-parṇy aṃśumaty api C 48v1
lāṅgulī kalaśī caiva pṛṣṭa-parṇī guhā smṛtā
punarnavātha varṣābhūr vṛścīvaś ca kaṭhilyakaḥ
eraṇḍaś citra-saṃjñaḥ syād āmaṇḍo vardhamānakaḥ
jhaṣā nāga-balā jñeyā śva-daṃṣṭrā go-kṣuro mataḥ
śatāvarī tv abhīruḥ syāt pīvarīndīvarī varī
vyāghrīti bṛhatī dṛṣṭā haṃsa-pādī madhu-sravā

3 śālaparṇṇy BI CI (śālaparṇṇī BII CII)
4 lāṅgulī BI BII CI CII
kalasī BI BII CI CII
pṛṣṭaparṇṇī BI CI CII (BII broken out)
5 punarṇṇavā CI CII, puna[BI (BII broken out)
varṣābhū*r* CI, varṣābhū BII CII (BI broken out)
vṛścīvaś BI CI (vṛścīva BII CII)
kaṭhilyakaḥ BI CI (kaṭhilyaka BII CII)
7 jhaṣā BI BII CI CII
svadraṃṣṭrā BI CI (svadaṣṭrā CII (-dra- BII))
8 abhīr*uḥ* CI : abheru BII CII (BI broken out)
9 vyāghrī BI BII CI CII
madhu-śravā BI BII CI CII

3 sthirā = vidāri-gandhā = śāliparṇī = aṃśumatī DhN 23 (śāliparṇī)
4 lāṅgulī = kalaśī = pṛṣṭaparṇī = guhā
lāṅgūlikā = kalaśī = pṛṣṭiparṇī = guhā RājN 24 (pṛṣṭiparṇī)
5 punarnavā = varṣābhū = vṛścīra (var. vṛścika) = kaṭhillaka DhN 62 (punarnavā)
Si 2.1 punarnavā = vṛścīva Vāgbh., Sū.15.9 (A = kṣudra-varṣābhū; H = punarnavā)
kaṭhillaka (kaṭhilyaka) not in Si
6 eraṇḍa = citra = āmaṇḍa = vardhamāna DhN 67 (eraṇḍa)
7 (a) jhaṣā = nāga-balā DhN 65 (gāṅgerukī)
(b) śva-daṃṣṭrā = go-kṣura BhN 292 (gokṣura)
8 śatāvarī = abhīru = pīvarī = indīvarī = varī
śatāvarī = pīvarī = indīvarī = varī DhN 66 BhN (śatāvarī)
abhīru = śatāvarī Amara 2.4.100
abhīru Si 2.5 = śatāvarī Suśr., Sū.38.10; Vāgbh., Sū.15.21
9 (a) vyāghrī = bṛhatī
bṛhatī-yugma Si 2.5 = bṛhatī-dvaya Suśr., Sū.38.10 (Ḍ kaṇṭa-kārikā-dvayam: ekā sthūla-phalā, dvitīyā hrasva-phalā)
bṛhatī-dvaya Si 2.29 = id. Suśr., Sū.38.66; Vāgbh., Sū.6.166 (A kṣudra-bṛhatī mahā-bṛhatī ca; H vyāghrī siṃhī ca)
Thus, vyāghrī = kṣudra-bṛhatī (hrasva-phalā)
(b) haṃsa-pādī = madhu-sravā
haṃsa-pādī Suśr., Sū.38.4 (Ḍ haṃsa-pādī madhu-śravā haṃsa-padākāra-pattrā pīta-puṣpā jala-yukta-deśa-jātā haṃsa-pāī iti loke prasiddhā)

dhāvanī kaṇṭakārī syāt kṣudrā caiva nidigdhikā
vṛścikālī smṛtā kālī viṣa-ghnī sarpa-daṃṣṭrikā
markaṭī cātma-guptā syād ārṣabhī kapi-kacchukā
mudga-parṇī sahā kṣudrā māṣa-parṇī mahā-sahā
aparā ca sahā jñeyā daṇḍotpalaka-saṃjñakā
nyag-rodhas tu vaṭo jñeyo aśvatthaḥ pippalo mataḥ
plakṣo 'tha gardabhāṇḍaḥ syāt sa ca dṛṣṭaḥ kapītanaḥ
pārthas tu kakubho dṛṣṭo vijñeyo 'rjuna-nāmabhiḥ B 83v1
nandī-vṛkṣaḥ prarohī syāc chaśvat-kṣīrīti cocyate
vañjulo vetaso dṛṣṭo bhallātaś cāpy aruṣkaraḥ
lodhraḥ śābarako jñeyas tirīṭaś ceti kīrtitaḥ
bṛhat-phalā mahā-jambūr jñeyā svalpa-phalāparā
tṛtīyā jala-jambūḥ syān nādeyī sā ca kīrtitā
kaṇā kṛṣṇopakulyā ca śauṇḍī māgadhiketi ca
kathitā pippalī jñeyā tan-mūlaṃ granthikaḥ smṛtaḥ
ūṣaṇaṃ maricaṃ jñeyaṃ śuṇṭhī viśvaṃ mahauṣadham

14 ḍaṇḍotpalaka- BI CI (daṇḍotpalā CII, BII broken out)
18 chasvat-kṣīri BI CI (śaśvat-kṣīrī CII, BII broken out)
20 rodhraḥ sāvarako C, lodhraḥ sāko[BI (sāvaraka | tirīṭa | rodhra || CII (-īta BII))
23 sauṇḍī BII CI CII (BI broken out)

10 dhāvanī = kaṇṭakārī = kṣudrā = nidigdhikā DhN 25 (kaṇṭakārī)
11 vṛścikālī = kālī = viṣa-ghnī = sarpa-daṃṣṭrā Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
12 markaṭī = ātma-guptā = ārṣabhī = kapi-kacchū DhN + RājN 35 (kapikacchū)
13 (a) mudga-parṇī = kṣudra-sahā DhN 32 (mudga-parṇī)
(b) māṣa-parṇī = mahā-sahā DhN 32 (māṣa-parṇī)
14 daṇḍotpala = sahā Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
15 (a) nyagrodha = vaṭa DhN 184 (vaṭa)
(b) aśvattha = pippala DhN 184 (pippala)
16 plakṣa = gardhabhāṇḍa = kapītana DhN 185 (plakṣa)
17 pārtha = kakubha = arjuna DhN 193 (arjuna)
18 nandī-vṛkṣa = prarohī = śaśvat-kṣīrī
nandī-vṛkṣa = prarohī = kṣīrī BhN 515 (nandī-vṛkṣa)
śaśvat-kṣīrī not found
19 (a) vañjula = vetasa DhN 193 (vetasa)
(b) bhallāta = aruṣkara DhN 123 (bhallātaka)
20 lodhra = śābaraka = tirīṭaka DhN 129 (lodhra)
21-2 (a) mahā-jambū = bṛhat-phalā
mahā-jambū = rāja-jambū = mahā-phalā DhN 185 (jambū), BhN 570 (rāja-jambū)
(b) aparā = svalpa-phalā
bhūmi-jambū = hrasva-phalā RājN 186 (jambū)
(c) jala-jambū = nādeyī
jala-jambukā = nādeyī BhN 571 (jala-jambukā)
23-4 kaṇā = kṛṣṇā = upakulyā = śauṇḍī = māgadhī = pippalī DhN 84 (pippalī)
24 pippalī-mūla = granthika DhN 84 (mūla)
25 (a) ūṣaṇa = marica DhN 87 (marica)
(b) śuṇṭhī = viśva = mahauṣadha DhN 86 (śuṇṭhī)

vyoṣaṃ kaṭu-trayaṃ vidyāt try-ūṣaṇaṃ tac ca kathyate
nākulī cāpi kākolī śreyasī gaja-pippalī
trāyantī trāyamāṇā syād rāsnā vasu-vahā smṛtā
citra[ko jva]lano vahnir agni-saṃjñābhir ucyate
ṣaḍ-granthogrā vacā jñeyā śvetā hemavatīti sā
kuṭajo vṛkṣako dṛṣṭo vatsako giri-mallikā
kaliṅgendra-yavāhvāni tasya bījāni lakṣayet B 84r1
mustako megha-nāmā ca kauntī jñeyā hareṇukā
elā ca [sthūlā bahulā] pṛthvīkā drāmiḍī truṭiḥ C 49r1
padmā bhārgī tathā phañjī jñeyā brāhmaṇa-yaṣṭikā
mūrvā madhu-rasā proktā tejanī tikta-valkalā

27 nākulī cāpi kākolī BI CI (nākulī | kākolīvaṃjño || CII (-vajño BII))
28 rāśnā vasu-vahā BI CI CII (BII rāśnā[)
29]lano vahnir agni- BI, citra[ ]hn[i]r agni- CI (|| śikhi | vahni | agni-sajñā | citraka || CII, -sajñā citraka || BII)
30 hemavatī BI BII CI CII
34 elā ca [ ] *pṛ*thvīkā CI, elā ca [blank space] pṛthvikā BI (elā | bahulā | pṛthvīkā | drāmiḍī | truṭi | sūkṣmela || CII (BII truti | sukṣmela))
35 bhārggī CI CII, bhārgī BI BII

26 vyoṣa = kaṭu-traya = try-ūṣaṇa DhN 299 (tri-kaṭuka)
27 nākulī = kākolī = śreyasī = gaja-pippalī
śreyasī = gaja-pippalī DhN 85 (śreyasī)
śreyasī is a variety of cavikā (DhN 85 cavikā-viśeṣa) and nākulī in Car., Ci.3.237 is said by Cpd to be cavikā (cf. cavikā = gandha-nākulī RājN 85). gaja-pippalī is the fruit of cavikā and is also called śreyasī (BhN 20). kākolī is not found in this connection, but note kola-vallī (DhN 85; BhN 20; Amara 4.1.97).
28 (a) trāyantī = trāyamāṇā DhN 59 (trāyamāṇā)
(b) rāsnā = vasu-vahā
rāsnā = su-vahā BhN 79 (rāsnā)
vasu-vahā (not found), cf. vasu-sravā SiN 72
29 citraka = jvalana = vahni = agni
citraka = vahni DhN 86 (citraka)
= śikhin ibid., cf. BII
= agni RājN 86 (citraka)
jvalana = citraka-vṛkṣa ŚG 64
30 (a) ṣaḍ-granthā = ugrā = vacā DhN 70 (vacā)
(b) śveta-vacā = haimavatī ibid.
31 kuṭaja = vṛkṣaka = vatsaka = giri-mallikā DhN 71 (kuṭaja)
32 kaliṅga = indra-yava = kuṭaja-bīja BhN 76 (indra-yava)
33 (a) musta = megha DhN 15 (mustā)
mustaka = megha Amara 2.4.159
(b) kauntī = hareṇukā DhN 106 (reṇukā)
34 (a) elā = sthūlā = bahulā = pṛthvīkā BhN 221 (sthūlailā)
(b) drāviḍī = truṭi DhN 78 (sūkṣmailā), BhN 222 (elā)
35 padmā = bhārgī = phañjī = brāhmaṇa-yaṣṭikā DhN 20 (bhārgī)
36 mūrvā = madhu-rasā = tejanī = tikta-valkalā
mūrvā = madhu-rasā = tejanī BhN 433 (mūrvā)
tikta-valkalā (not found), but cf. tikta-vallī = murvā VŚS 495

mahā-nimbo bṛhan-nimbo dīpyakaḥ syād yavānikā
viḍaṅgaṃ krimi-śatruś ca rāmaṭhaṃ hiṅgu gadyate
ajājī jīrakaṃ jñeyaṃ kāravī copakuñcikā
vijñeyā kaṭukā tiktā tathā kaṭuka-rohiṇī
tagaraḥ syān nataṃ vakraṃ cocyaṃ tvak *tu varaṅgakaḥ
udīcyaṃ bālakaṃ proktaṃ hrīveraṃ cāmbu-nāmabhiḥ
pattrakaṃ dalam icchanti taskarāhvaṃ ca corakam
hemabhir nāga-saṃjñābhir nāga-kesara ucyate
asraṃ kuṅkumam ākhyātaṃ caṇḍā śaṅkhinikā smṛtā
ayo 'guru samuddiṣṭaṃ jauṅgakaṃ loha-nāmabhiḥ
calaṃ turuṣkam evoktaṃ dāru syād devadāru ca

38 viḍaṅgaṃ CI : viḍiṅgaṃ BI (viḍiṅga CII, BII broken out)
41 cocyaṃ tvak : vavaraṅgakaḥ CI,]varaṅgakaḥ BI (nata | vakra | tagara | cocya | varāṅgaka | CII, nata | vakra | ta[ ]ka BII)
46 jauṅgakaṃ BI CI (ayajoṅgaka CII, neṃgaka BII)

37 (a) mahā-nimba = bṛhan-nimba
bṛhan-nimba (not found)
(b) dīpyaka = yavānikā RājN 88 (yavānī)
38 (a) viḍaṅga = krimi-śatru
viḍaṅga = kṛmi-ghnī DhN 71 (viḍaṅgā)
krimi-śatru Si 6.39[4] 11.10[3]
(b) rāmaṭha = hiṅgu DhN 77 (hiṅgu)
39 (a) ajājī = jīraka DhN 82 (jīraka)
(b) kāravī = upakuñcikā RājN 81 (upakuñcī)
40 kaṭukā = tiktā = kaṭuka-rohiṇī DhN 14 (kaṭukā)
41 (a) tagara = nata = vakra DhN 106 (tagara)
(b) coca = tvac = varāṅga DhN 79 (tvak)
coca = tvaca = varāṅgaka Amara 2.4.134
42 udīcya = bālaka = hrībera = ambu DhN 16 (vālaka)
43 (a) pattraka = dala DhN 80 (tamāla-pattra)
(b) taskarāhva = coraka
taskara = coraka VŚS 486
44 heman = nāga = nāga-kesara DhN 79 (nāga-puṣpa)
45 (a) asra = kuṅkuma DhN 95 (kuṅkuma)
(b) caṇḍā = śaṅkhinikā
caṇḍā Si 2.4 = id. Suśr., Sū.38.24 (Ḍ caṇḍā sva-nāma-khyātā, īṣat-kṛṣṇā, coraka-bhedaḥ) = id. Vāgbh., Sū.15.43 (A kopanā; cf. kopanaka = coraka DhN 110)
śaṅkhinī = cora-puṣpī Amara 2.4.126
46 ayas = aguru = jauṅgaka = loha
ayas = aguru = loha BhN 806 (72)
aguru = loha = joṅgaka Amara 2.6.126
aguru Si 2.21 = joṅgaka Vāgbh., Sū.15.19 (AH aguru)
47 (a) cala = turuṣka
cala Si 2.4 = turuṣka Suśr., Sū.38.24 (Ḍ sihlaka) = turuṣka Vāgbh., Sū.15.43 (H sihlaka)
calā = sihlaka Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
sihlaka = turuṣka DhN 98 (turuṣka)
(b) dāru = devadāru DhN 21 (devadāru)

guccham sthauneyakaṃ vidyād bhūtīkaṃ dhyāmaṃ kattṛṇam B 84v1
kuṣṭham āmayam ākhyātaṃ māṃsī syān naladaṃ jaṭā
śuktiḥ śukti-nakho śaṅkho vyāghraṃ vyāghra-nakho mataḥ
puraṃ palaṅkaṣaṃ vidyān māhiṣākṣaṃ ca guggułuḥ
raso gandha-raso bolaḥ sarjaḥ sarja-raso mataḥ
kundaṃ kundurukaṃ dṛṣṭaṃ dadhi śrī-vāsakaṃ matam
priyaṅguḥ phalinī śyāmā gaurī kānteti cocyate
syād ārta-gala-nāmā ca bhīṣaṇā bahu-kaṇṭakaḥ
sairīyakaḥ sahacaro dvitīyo bāṇa-saṃjñakaḥ
karañjo nakta-mālaḥ syāt pūtīkaś ciri-bilvakaḥ
śigrūḥ śobhāñjano jñeyas tarkārī ca jayā smṛtā
moraṭaḥ pīlu-parṇī ca bimbī syāt tuṇḍikerikā

58 saubhañjano BI CI (saubhañjana BII CII)
59 moraṭa CI CII : morata BI BII

48 (a) guccha = sthauneyaka
guccha Si 2.4 = sthauṇeyaka Suśr., Sū.38.24 = sthauṇeya Vāgbh., Sū.15.43
guccha Si 2.4 tr. Kh. sthą̄ṇeyakä (10v2)
See BSOAS, XXXIV.2, 1971, 369.
(b) bhūtīka = dhyāma = kattṛṇa
dhyāma = kattṛṇa Amara 2.4.166; Ḍ on Suśr., Sū.38.24
bhūtika = kattṛṇa DhN 439 (43)
49 (a) kuṣṭha = āmaya RājN 106 (kuṣṭha)
(b) māṃsī = naladā = jaṭā RājN 105 (māṃsī)
50 (a) śukti = nakha = śaṅkha DhN 107 (nakha)
(b) vyāghra = vyāghra-nakha DhN 107 (vyāghra-nakha)
51 pura = palaṃkaṣā = mahiṣākṣa = guggulu DhN 120 BhN 204 (guggulu)
52 (a) rasa = gandha-rasa = bola DhN 108 (bola)
(b) sarja = sarja-rasa RājN 194 (sarjaka)
53 (a) kunda = kunduru BhN 212 (kunduru)
(b) dadhi = śrī-vāsa DhN 121 (śrī-veṣṭaka)
54 priyaṅgu = phalinī = śyāmā = gaurī = kāntā BhN 248 + RājN 97 (priyaṅgu)
55 ārtagala = bhīṣaṇā = bahu-kaṇṭaka
ārtagala Si 2.5 = rujā-kara Vāgbh., Sū.15.21 (A hintāla)
hintāla = bhīṣaṇa = bahu-kaṇṭaka RājN 182 (hintāla)
See BSOAS, XXXIV.2, 1971, 368.
56 (a) saireyaka = sahacara DhN 63 (saireyaka)
(b) bāṇā is a blue (nīla) variety of jhiṇṭī (= sairīyaka) according to Amara 2.4.74, also called ārtagala (see 55)! But dvitīyo here makes it probable that ārtagala in 55 is different, and the equation there proposed seems compelling.
57 karañja = nakta-māla = pūtika = ciri-bilvaka DhN 191 (karañja)
58 (a) śigru = saubhāñjana DhN 142 (śigru)
(b) tarkārī = jayā DhN 27 (agnimantha)
59 moraṭa = pīlu-parṇī = bimbī = tuṇḍikerikā
moraṭā = pīlu-parṇī RājN 9 (mūrvā)
pīlu-parṇī = bimbī BhN 799 (31)
pīlu-parṇī = bimbī = tuṇḍikera-phalā DhN 48 (bimbī)
pīlu-parṇi = bimbikā = tuṇḍikerī Amara 2.4.139

madano rāmaṭho rāṭho ghoṇṭhā ghoṇṭhīti kathyate
catur-aṅgulaḥ śamyāko vyādhi-ghātābhidhānakaḥ
vidyād āragvadhaṃ rāja-vṛkṣārevata-saṃjñakam
śārṅgaṣṭā kāka-tiktā syāt kaṇṭakī ca vikaṅkataḥ B 85r1
nimbo 'riṣṭaḥ samākhyātaḥ paṭolaṃ kulakaṃ viduḥ
vayasthā ca viśalyā ca chinnā chinna-ruhā matā C 49v1
vatsādany amṛtā ceti guḍūcyā nāma-saṅgrahaḥ
kirāta-tiktako jñeyo bhū-nimbaḥ kaṭu-tiktakaḥ
pāṭhāmbaṣṭhā smṛtā caiva prācīnā cailiketi ca
suṣavī toya-vallī syād rambhā ca kadalī matā
plavaṃ kuṭannaṭaṃ vidyād vanyaṃ ca paripelavam
kāśmarī kaṭphalā jñeyā śrī-parṇī ceti kīrtitā

60 rāmaṭho rāṭho CI : rāṭho rāṭho BI (rāṭha BII CII)
61 vyādhighātāvidhānakaḥ BI CI (vyādhighāta | āragvadha | BII CII) vidhānaka not found in the meaning āragvadha. Cf. vi for bhi in 192.
63 sāṅgiṣṭā BI BII CI : sārṅgiṣṭa CII
64 kūlakam CI CII : kulakam BI (kulaka BII)

60 (a) madana = rāmaṭha = rāṭha
madana = rāṭha BhN 77 (madana), rāṭa DhN 39 (madana)
rāmaṭha = madana-phala VŚS 893
(b) ghoṇṭā = ghoṭī RājN 358 (ghoṇṭā)
61-2 catur-aṅgula = śampāka = vyādhi-ghāta = āragvadha = rāja-vṛkṣa = ārevata BhN 68 (āragvadha)
śamyāka = vyādhi-ghāta = rāja-vṛkṣa DhN 53 (karṇikāra)
63 (a) śārṅgaṣṭā = kāka-tiktā
śārṅgaṣṭā Si 2.6 = kāka-tiktā Vāgbh., Sū.15.17 (A śārṅgeṣṭā)
(b) kaṇṭakī = vikaṅkata
kaṇṭakī Si 2.6 = id. Suśr., Sū.38.6 (Ḍ vikaṅkata) = sruva-vṛkṣa Vāgbh., Sū.15.17 (A vikaṅkata)
64 (a) nimba = ariṣṭa DhN 13 (nimba)
(b) paṭola = kulaka DhN 17 (paṭola)
65-6 vayasthā = viśalyā = chinnā = chinna-rūhā = vatsādanī = amṛtā = guḍūcī BhN 269 (guḍūcī 6-8)
67 kirāta-tiktaka = bhū-nimba = kaṭu-tikta BhN (kirātaka)
68 pāṭhā = ambaṣṭhā = prācīnā = pāpa-celikā DhN 20, BhN 394 (pāṭhā)
69 (a) suṣavī = toya-vallī
suṣavī Si 2.6 = id. Vāgbh., Sū.15.17 (A kāravī, pānīya-vallī-saṃjñā) [pānīya-vallī = toya-vallī]
ambu-suṣavī = toya-vallī ŚK 483
(b) rambhā = kadalī DhN 148 (kadalī)
70 plava = kuṭannaṭa = vanya = paripella DhN 107 (paripella)
kuṭannaṭa = paripelava BhN 264
71 kāśmarī = kaṭphalā = śrī-parṇī RājN 29 (kāśmarya)

śallakī gaja-bhakṣyā ca saiva jñeyā vasu-sravā
dhātrī cāmalakī jñeyā akṣaṃ caiva vibhītakam
pathyābhayā ca vijñeyā pūtanā ca harītakī.
tri-phalā phalam evoktaṃ tac ca jñeyaṃ phala-trayam
aralur dīrgha-vṛntaś ca kaṭvaṅgaś ceti kīrtitaḥ
yaṣṭī yaṣṭy-āhvam evoktaṃ madhukaṃ madhu-yaṣṭikam D 73r1
dhātakī tāmra-puṣpī syāt samaṅgā gaṇḍa-kālikā B 85v1
sitam malaya-jaṃ śītaṃ go-śīrṣaṃ śveta-candanam
vidyāt ku-candanaṃ vāpi dvitīyaṃ rakta-candanam
kākolī ca smṛtā dhīrā payasyā cārka-puṣpikā
śṛṅgī ca karkaṭa-śṛṅgī mahā-ghoṣā ca kīrtitā
vāṃśī tugā tukā-kṣīrī vijñeyā vaṃśa-rocanā
mṛdvīkā ca smṛtā drākṣā tathā gostanaketi ca

72 sallakī CI CII : salakī BI (probably BII)
76 kaṭvāṅgañ BI CI (kaṭvaṅga BII CII)
77 madhu-yaṣṭikaṃ CI, BI broken out (madhu-yaṣṭika BII CII)
79 śitam BI CI : sitaṃ CII (BII broken out)
82 karkkaṭā-śṛṅgī CI CII : karkkatā-śṛṅgī BI śṛgī BII)
83 tugā tukā-kṣīrī CI, tugā tu[BI (tukā | tukā-kṣīrī | BII CII)

72 śallakī = gaja-bhakṣyā = vasu-sravā
sallakī = gaja-bhakṣā = su-sravā DhN 122 (sallakī)
śallakī = gaja-bhakṣyā = bahu-sravā BhN 521 (śallakī)
vasu-sravā Si 2.7 = śallakī Suśr., Sū.38.14 (Ḍ gaja-bhakṣyā) = mocā Vāgbh., Sū.15.26 (AH śallakī)
vasu-sravā = sallakī AM p. 248 l.10
73 (a) dhātrī = āmalakī BhN 10 (āmalakī)
(b) akṣa = vibhītaka BhN 9 (vibhītaka)
74 pathyā = abhayā = pūtanā = harītakī BhN 3 (harītakī)
75 tri-phalā = phala-traya RājN 299 (tri-phalā)
= harītakī + āmalaka + vibhītaka DhN 299 (tri-phalā)
76 araluka = dīrgha-vṛntaka = kaṭvaṅga DhN 28 (syonāka)
77 yaṣṭī = yaṣṭy-āhva = madhuka = madhu-yaṣṭikā DhN 33 (madhu-yaṣṭī)
78 (a) dhātakī = tāmra-puṣpī DhN 113 (dhātakī)
(b) samaṅgā = gaṇḍa-kālī Amara 2.4.141
79 sita = malaya-ja = śīta = go-śīrṣa = śveta-candana
malaya-ja = go-śīrṣa = śveta-candana DhN 93 (candana)
malaya-ja = sita-candana A on Vāgbh., Sū.15.11 (śiśira-dvaya)
śīta Si 6.57 = candana Vāgbh., Ci.10.49
80 ku-candana = rakta-candana Amara 2.6.132
81 (a) kākolī = dhīrā RājN 31 (kākolī)
(b) payasyā = arka-puṣpī DhN 435 (33), BhN 455 (arka-puṣpī)
82 śṛṅgī = karkaṭa-śṛṅgī = mahā-ghoṣā DhN 22 (śṛṅgī)
83 vāṃśī = tugā = tuṅga-kṣīrī = vaṃśa-rocanā DhN 80 (vaṃśa-rocanā)
tugā-kṣīrī BhN 58 (vaṃśa-locana)
tukā Si 2.14 = tugā-kṣīrī Suśr., Sū.38.35 (Ḍ vaṃśa-locanā)
84 mṛdvīkā = drākṣā = gostanī BhN 585 (drākṣā)

syād uśīraṃ mṛṇālaṃ ca sevyaṃ lāmajjakaṃ tathā
śārivā gopa-vallī ca bhadrā gopī ca kathyate
dārvī kaṭaṅkaṭerī ca jñeyā dāru-niśeti ca
haridrā rajanī proktā piṇḍā varṇavatī niśā
vīra-vṛkṣo vīra-tarus tathā vīra-taraḥ smṛtaḥ E [47] 1
vṛkṣādanī taru-ruhā nīla-vallī ca sā matā
kapota-vaṅkā-saṃjñā ca sūrya-bhaktā vidhīyate
ṭuṇṭuko bhallakaś caiva śyonākaḥ parikīrtitaḥ B 86r1
vasukas tu buko jñeyo vasiraḥ kapi-pippalī
pāṣāṇa-bhedako dṛṣṭo hy aśma-bhic cāśma-bhedakaḥ

86 sārivā CI CII, sā[BI (śārivā BII)
87 ka[CI, ka[blank space] ca BI (kataṅkaṭerī BII CII)
90 so BI CI for sā (E?)
91 kapota-vaṃka E (kapota-vaṅkā BII CII) : kapota-vaṭa BI CI
92 bhallakaś E : gallakaś BI CI (gallaka BII CII)
syonākaḥ E : sonākaḥ BI CI (sonāka BII CII)
93 [vasuka]s tu vuko E, CI broken out, [blank space]ko BI (vasuka | vuka | BII CII)

85 (a) uśīra = mṛṇāla DhN 96 (uśīra)
(b) sevya = lāmajjaka BhN 261 (lāmajjaka)
86 śārivā = gopa-vallī = bhadrā = gopī
sārivā = gopa-vallī DhN 38 (sārivā)
śārivā = gopī Amara 2.4.112
sārivā = bhadrā DhN 38 (kṛṣṇa-mūlī)
87 dārvī = kaṭaṃkaṭerī = dāru-niśā DhN, RājN 18 (dāru-haridrā)
88 haridrā = rajanī = piṇḍā = varṇavatī = niśā
haridrā = rajanī = varṇavatī = niśā DhN 17 (haridrā)
haridrā = piṇḍā A on Vāgbh., Sū.15.35 (haridrā-dvaya)
89 vīra-vṛkṣa = vīra-taru = vīra-tara
vīra-vṛkṣa Si 2.19 = vīra-taru Suśr., Sū.38.12 (Ḍ vellantara) = vellantara Vāgbh., Sū.15.24 (A vīra-tara)
90 vṛkṣādanī = taru-ruhā = nīha-vallī
vṛkṣādanī = taru-ruhā DhN 153 (vandakā)
nīla-vallī = vandāka Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
91 kapota-vaṅkā = sūrya-bhaktā
sūrya-bhaktā Si 2.19 = kapota-vaṅkā Suśr., Sū.38.12
92 ṭiṇṭuka (ṭeṇṭuka) = bhallaka = syonāka DhN, RājN 28 (syonāka)
ṭuṇṭuka = śyonāka BhN 283 (śyonāka)
ṭuṇṭuka = syonāka Amara 2.4.56-7
93 (a) vasuka = buka DhN 138 (buka)
(b) vasira = kapi-pippalī
vasira Suśr., Sū.38.10 (Ḍ markaṭa-pippalī tṛṇa-jātiḥ apāmārga iti prasiddhaḥ)
vaśira = markaṭa-pippalī DhN 60 (apāmārga)
kapi-pippalī = raktāpāmārga Vaidyaka ap. ŚKD
94 pāṣāṇa-bhedaka = aśma-bhid = aśma-bhedaka
aśma-bhedaka Si 2.19 = id. Suśr., Sū.38.12 (Ḍ pāṣāṇa-bhedaka) = aśma-bheda Vāgbh., Sū.15.24 (A pāṣāṇa-bheda)
aśma-bhid = pāṣāṇa-bhedī vṛkṣaḥ Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
aśma-bhid Si 5.78 18.16

muṣkako ghaṇṭāko dṛṣṭo dhavaś ca śvetako mataḥ D 73v1
vajra-vṛkṣo mahā-vṛkṣaḥ snuk snuhīti ca paṭhyate
śālas tu śaṅku-vṛkṣaḥ syāt syandanas tiniśo mataḥ
aśano bījakaṃ caiva pīta-sāro vidhīyate C 50r1
kālīyaṃ pīta-kāṣṭhaṃ syāt kavukaḥ khapuraḥ smṛtaḥ
gāyatrī khadiro jñeyas tad-bhedaḥ kadaro mataḥ
indīvaraṃ kuvalayaṃ nīlotpalam udāhṛtam
saugandhikaṃ ca kahlāram abjaṃ kamalam ucyate
aja-karṇo bhavet sarjo vāji-karṇo 'śva-karṇakaḥ
śleṣmāntakas tathā śelur bahu-vāraś ca kathyate

95 ghaṃṭāko E : ghoṇṭako CI,]ṇṭhako BI (ghoṇṭhāka CII, ghoṇṭhaka BII)
dhavaś ca śvetako mataḥ BI CI (dhava | śvetaka | CII,] śvetaka BII) : dhavokṣaḥ E
98 pīta-sālo E : CI broken out, [blank space] nāro BI (bījaka | pīta-sāra CII (-śāra BII)
103 aja-karṇno E : ajā-karṇṇo BI CI (ajā-karṇṇa BII CII)
104 śelur E : selu BI BII CI CII
bahu-vāraś BI BII (bahu-vāra BII CII) : bāhu-vāraś E (cf. bāhu-vīra DhN 188)

95 (a) muṣkaka = ghaṇṭāka
ghaṇṭā Si 26.96 = muṣkaka So iii.231 (131)
muṣkaka = ghaṇṭā-pāṭali BhN 278 (pāṭalā)
ghaṇṭāka = ghaṇṭā-pāṭali-vṛkṣa Śabdaratnāvali ap. ŚKD
(b) dhava = śvetaka (not found)
dhava = śveta-phala AM p. 74 (232)
dhava = śukla-vṛkṣa = pāṇḍura RājN 205 (dhava)
96 vajra-vṛkṣa = mahā-vṛkṣa = snuh = snuhī RājN 56 (snuk)
97 (a) śāla = śaṅku-vṛkṣa
śāla-vṛkṣa = śaṅku-vṛkṣa Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
(b) syandana = tiniśa DhN 365 (tiniśa)
98 aśana = bījaka = pīta-sāra BhN 524 (bījaka)
99 (a) kālīya = pīta-kāṣṭha RājN 95 (kālīyaka)
(b) kavuka = khapura (not found)
kavuka is perhaps a variant of kramuka (= khapura RājN 103 (pūga-phala); = guvāka BhN 562 (guvāka))
100 (a) gāyatrī = khadira DhN 11, BhN 525 (khadira)
(b) kadara (tad-bheda)
khadiraḥ śveta-sāro 'nyaḥ kadaraḥ soma-valkalaḥ BhN 526 (śveta-khadira)
101 indīvara = kuvalaya = nīlotpala RājN 165 (kumuda)
102 (a) saugandhika = kahlāra Amara 1.10.36
(b) abja = kamala MpN 99 (75-6)
103 aja-karṇa = sarja = vāji-karṇa = aśva-karṇaka
aja-karṇaka = sarja RājN 194 (sarjaka)
sarja = aśva-karṇaka Amara 2.4.44
vāji-karṇa Si 2.21 = aśva-karṇa Suśr., Sū.38.8; Vāgbh., Sū.15.19
104 śleṣmāntaka = śelu = bahu-vāra BhN 583 (bahu-vāra)

surasā tulasī kṛṣṇā kayastheti ca kathyate
etair eva ca paryāyair dvitīyā kathitā sitā B 86v1
kuṭherako 'rjakaḥ khyātaḥ parṇāso gandha-pattrakaḥ
nīlaś ca sindhu-vāraś ca nirguṇḍīti su-gandhikā
jñeyā kapittha-pattrī tu surasī kulajeti ca
alambusaś ca go-cchālaḥ kulāhala iti smṛtaḥ
su-gandhakaḥ kadambaś ca cchattrāticchattra-saṃjñakaḥ D 74r1
kṣavakaḥ kṣuvako dṛṣṭaḥ kṣud-vibodhanakas tathā
kṛṣṇārjakaḥ karālaś ca kāla-mālaḥ prakīrtitaḥ

105 kayastheti BI CI E (kayasthā BII CII)
106 etair eva DE (etaiḥ CII, etai BII) : śabdair eva BI CI
sitā BII CII DE : śitā CI (om. BI)
108 sindhu-vāras D, śindhu-vāraś BI CI : sindhu-vāra BII CII E
ca (after sindhu-°) BI CI D : syān E
nirguṇḍī BI (-rgg- BII) : nirguṇṭhī CI CII D : nirgudrī E
109 surasī CI CII D, suraśī BI, surasi BII : saurasī E
111 D has instead of kadambaś ca (BI CI E) four akṣaras before cchattrā°-, of which the first is ku.
112 kṣavakaḥ kṣudhako D : kṣavakaḥ kṣavako BI CI E (kṣavaka | kṣud-vimocana-kṛt stavā | kṣavaka BII CII)
vibodhanakas tathā D : vibodhana-kṛt tathā E : vimocana-kṛt stavā BII CII : vimodana-kṛtsna vā CI : vi[ ]stavā BI

105 (a) surasā = tulasī RājN 144 (surasā)
(b) kṛṣṇā = kayasthā
kāyasthā = surasā RājN 144 (surasā)
There are two varieties of surasā, viz. white and black. The black variety is apparently called also kayasthā. Vāgbh., Sū.15.30 surasa-yuga (A tulasī-dvayaṃ gaura-kṛṣṇa-bhedena; H śveta-kṛṣṇe tulasyau)
106 sitā : the white variety of surasā (see on 105) RājN 144 (surasā) =
107 kuṭheraka = arjaka = parṇāsa = gandha-pattraka
kuṭheraka = arjaka = parṇāsa DhN 145 (kuṭheraka)
gandha-pattraka = śveta-tulasī Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
kuṭheraka = kṣudra-tulasī RājN 145 (kuṭheraka)
108 nīla = sindhu-vāra = nirguṇḍī = su-gandhikā
nīla-puṣpa = sindhu-vāra = nirguṇḍī DhN 150 (sindhu-vāra)
su-gandhikā = kṛṣṇa-nirguṇḍī VŚS 1129
109 kapittha-pattrī = surasī = kulajā
surasī Suśr., Sū.38.18 (Ḍ kapittha-sadṛśa-pattrā, bilva-nāsīti loke prasiddhā, śveta-nirguṇḍīty anye) = id. Vāgbh., Sū.15.30 (H kapittha-parṇī)
kulajā (not found)
110 alambusa = go-cchāla = kulāhala
kulahala Vāgbh., Sū.15.30 (A bhū-kadambako 'lambusākhyaḥ; H muṇḍī)
go-cchāla = kulāhala-vṛkṣa Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
111 su-gandhaka = kadamba = chattrāticchattra
chattrāticchattra = sugaṃdha-tṛṇa ŚG 59
112 kṣavaka = kṣuvaka = kṣud-vibodhanaka-
kṣavaka = kṣuvaka DhN 146 (āsurī)
kṣavaka = kṣud-vibodhana A on Vāgbh., Sū.15.30
113 kṛṣṇārjaka = karāla = kāla-māla DhN 145 (śāluka)

pracībalo nadī-kānto niculo hijjalo mataḥ
vāyasī kāka-nāsā ca kāka-jaṅghā tathā matā
jñeyā mūṣika-parṇī tu dravantī cākhu-parṇikā
viṣa-muṣṭiś ca tantra-jñaiḥ keśa-muṣṭir udāhṛtaḥ
kiṇihī kaṭabhī dṛṣṭā āmlakaṃ cāmla-vetasam
ajhaṭā bahu-pattrā ca vijñeyā tāmalaky api
pharūṣaṃ pharūṣakaṃ dṛṣṭaṃ kṣirī rājādanaṃ matam
mahā-pattraḥ smṛtaḥ śākaś cakṣuṣyaṃ katakaṃ vadet E [44] 1
masūra-vidalā śyāmā pālindīti nirucyate B 87r1

114 After prakīrtitaḥ (113) D has dritītakha x x krāntaḥ kāka-jaṅghā tathā matā. At the foot of the folio D has after some faint akṣaras and preceding a caret the words: mataḥ | vāyasī kākanāsā ca.
pracībalo BI CI : pracībalā E (pracībala CII, BII broken out)
116 mūṣika-parṇṇī BI E (BII CII -s-) : mūṣika-karṇṇī D
cākṣu-parṇṇikā BI CI (ākṣu-parṇṇikā CII, ākṣu-parṇṇīkā BII) : cākhu-parṇṇikā D : cākhu-karṇṇikāḥ E
118 āmlakañ CI,]kāñ BI, āmlakaṃ BII CII : amlakañ D, amlakaṃ E (not clear)
119 ajhaṭā CI CII DE : ajatā BI BII
120 kṣirī BI BII CI CII : kṣīraṃ D, kṣīra E
121 sākas D, śākaś E : sākaḥ CI (śāka BII CII), BI broken out
122 pālindīti D : bālendu ti BI CI : E not legible (bālendu | arddha-candra || BII CII)
nirucyate BI CI E : nigadyate D

114 (a) pracībalā = nadī-kāntā DhN 138 (kāka-jaṅghā)
(b) nicula = hijjula RājN 363 (hijjula)
115 vāyasī = kāka-nāsā = kāka-jaṅghā RājN 139 (kāka-nāsā + kāka-jaṅghā, both varieties of kākamācī)
116 mūṣika-parṇī = dravantī = ākhu-parṇikā
dravantī = ākhu-parṇī BhN 399
dravantī = mūṣikāhvayā = ākhu-parṇikā DhN 54
117 viṣa-muṣṭi = keśa-muṣṭi RājN 338 (viṣa-muṣṭi)
118 (a) kiṇihī = kaṭabhī RājN 367 (kaṭabhī)
(b) āmlaka = amla-vetasa
amla = amla-vetasa MpN 149 (82)
119 ajhaṭā = bahu-pattrā = tāmalakī
ajaṭā = bahu-pattrikā = tāmalikā RājN 113 (tāmalakī)
ajaṭā = bahu-pattrā = tāmalakī BhN 460 (bhūmy-āmalakī)
120 (a) pharūṣa = pharūṣaka
parūṣa = parūṣaka DhN 180, BhN 580 (parūṣaka)
pharūṣa Si 2.25 = parūṣaka Suśr., Sū.38.43 = id. Vāgbh., Sū.15.13
(b) kṣirī = rājādana DhN 187 (kṣirī)
121 (a) mahā-pattra = śāka
ati-pattraka = śāka RājN 204 (sāga)
(b) cakṣuṣya = kataka
cf. DhN 129 (kataka): katakasya phalaṃ tiktaṃ cakṣuṣyaṃ
122 masūra-vidalā = śyāmā = pālindī Amara 2.4.108-9
masūra-vidalā = śyāmā = kālindī DhN 57 (śyāmā)

kaṇṭakākhyā mahā-śyāmā vṛkṣa-bhāryeti śabditā
vidyād dantīṃ nikumbhākhyāṃ tri-bhaṇḍī tri-puṭī trivṛt
saptalā yava-tiktā ca jñeyā carma-kaṣeti ca
śaṅkhinī sukumārākhyā tikta-vīryākṣi-pīlukaḥ
gavākṣī ca smṛtā śvetā giri-karṇī gavādinī
tilvakaḥ khara-lodhraś ca vijñeyo bhillakas tathā D 74v1
kampillako 'tha vijñeyo guṇḍā-rocaniketi ca
hema-kṣīrī smṛtā pītā kṣīrī kāñcana-dugdhikā C 50v1

124 tṛ-bhaṇḍī D : tri-kaṇḍī CI, tṛ-kaṇḍī BII CII, tṛ-kaṇḍ[E (BI broken out)
trvṛt BI BII CI CII E : matā D
125 kaseti BI CI D, kaśeti E (kasā BII CII)
126 sukumārākhyā BI CI D (sukumārā BII CII) : kusumārā syā E
tikta-vīryākṣi-pīlukaḥ BI CI (D -lakaḥ) (tikta-vīryā | akṣi-pīlaka | BII CII) : tikta-kṣīry akṣi-pīlukaḥ E
127 gavādinī BI BII CI CII E : gavākṣiṇī D
128 tilvakaḥ DE (tilvaka BII CII) : tilakaḥ BI CI
khara-lodhras D, khara-rodhras E : khara-roṣṭrāś BI CI (khara-roṣṭhā BII, khara-roṣṭrā CII)
vijñeyo bhillakas E : vijñeyaḥ sillakas BI CI (sillaka BII CII)
129 kampillako BI CI D (]mpillaka BII, kampillaka CII) : kaṃpilyāko E
guṇḍā- D, guṃḍā- E : guñjā BI BII CI CII
130 pītā kṣīrī CI D (BI broken out) (pītā | kṣīrī | BII CII) : pīta-kṣīrī E

123 kaṇṭakā = mahā-śyāmā = vṛkṣa-bhāryā (not found)
mahā-śyāmā Si 2.27 = id. Suśr., Sū.38.14 (Ḍ vṛddha-dāruka) = bastāntrī Vāgbh., Sū.15.45 (H vṛddha-dāruka). See BSOAS, XXXIV.2, 1971, 371. On bastāntrī cf. AN 27 (200) : bastāntrī vṛṣa-gandhākhyā meṣāntrī vṛṣa-pattrikā.
124 (a) dantī = nikumbhā DhN 53 (dantī)
(b) tri-bhaṇḍī = tri-puṭā = trivṛt Amara 2.4.108; BhN 397 (śvetā trivṛt)
125 saptalā = yava-tiktā = carma-kaṣā
saptalā = carma-kaṣā DhN 56 (sātalā)
yava-tiktā (not found in this meaning : it belongs normally with śaṅkhinī (126))
126 śaṅkhinī = su-kumārā = tikta-viryā = akṣi-pīluka (not found)
śaṅkhinī = su-kumārī ŚKD
See yava-tiktā DhN, RājN 59 : mahā-tiktā, cf. tikta-vīryā; akṣa-pīḍā, netra-mīlā, cf. akṣi-pīluka.
127 gavākṣī = śvetā = giri-karṇī = gavādinī
śvetā = giri-karṇikā = gavādanī DhN 151 (aśva-kṣuraka)
śvetā Si 2.27 = gavākṣī Suśr., Sū.38.29 (Ḍ indra-vāruṇī) = id. Vāgbh., Sū.15.45 (A gavādanī sthāṇu-karṇī-saṃjñā, indra-vāruṇīty anye)
128 tilvaka = khara-lodhra = bhillaka
tilvaka = lodhra = bhillī DhN 129 (lodhra)
129 kampillaka = guṇḍā-rocanikā
kampillaka Suśr., Sū.38.29 (Ḍ rocanikā)
kampillaka Car., Sū.1.83 (Cpd guṇḍā-rocanikā)
130 hema-kṣīrī = pītā = kṣīrī = kāñcana-dugdhikā
hema-kṣīrī = sarva-kṣīrī = hema-dugdhī DhN, RājN 57 (sarva-kṣīrī)
kāñcana-kṣīrī Si 10.33

gaja-cirbhiṭako dṛṣṭo viśālā cendra-vāruṇī
tārkṣajaṃ tārkṣa-śailaṃ ca rasāñjanam udīritam
niryāso yas tu śālmalyāḥ sa moca-rasa-saṃjñakaḥ
pratyak-puṣpī kharāhvā ca apāmārgo mayūrakaḥ
siṃhāsyaṃ vṛṣaṃ vāsākhyām āṭarūṣakam ādiśet
jīva-śākaṃ tu jīvantīṃ karcūraṃ ca śaṭīṃ viduḥ
kaṭphalaḥ soma-valkaḥ syāt sapti-gandhāśva-gandhikā
śatāhvā śata-puṣpā ca miśī madhurikā matā
jñeyaṃ puṣkara-mūlaṃ ca puṣkaraṃ puṣkarāhvayam
yāso 'tha dhanva-yāsaś ca duḥsparśā ca durālabhā B 87v1
vākucī soma-rājīti avalgujam udāhṛtam
mārkavaḥ keśa-rājaś ca bhṛṅga-rājo nigadyate

131 gaja-cirbhiṭako dṛṣṭo BI CI (gaja-cirbhiṭa CII, gaja[BII) : gaja-cirbhiṭiko dṛṣṭo D : gaja-cirbhagikā dṛṣṭā E
133 śālmalyāḥ CI (D s-), śā[BI (śālmalī-niryāsa BII CII) : śalmalyāḥ E (with ryā marked for deletion before lyāḥ)
134 ca BI CI D : syād E
135 siṃhāsyaṃ BI, siṃhāsya CI CII E, sihāsya BII : siṃghāsyā D
vṛṣa BI CII E : vṛsa CI : vṛṣya BII
vāsākhyām BI D : vāsākhyam CI E (vāsākhya BII CII)
136 karccūrañ CI (BI broken out), karcūraṃ E (karcūra CII, kacūra BII) : kaṭvorañ D
saṭīm CI (BI broken out) : saṭhī D : śaṭī BII CII E
viduḥ CI D (BI broken out) : vadet E
137 kaṭphalaḥ somavalkaḥ BI CI : kaṭphalaṃ somavalkaṃ DE
138 misī BII CI CII : miṣir D, misir E
matā BI CI D : smṛtā E
139 pauṣkarāhvāyaṃ rāhvayaṃ E (rāhvayaṃ on next line)
140 dusparśā BI CI DE (dusparśa CII, BII broken out)
142 keśa-rājaś E, kesa-rājas D (keśa-rāja BII CII) : keśa-rāś BI CI

131 gaja-cirbhiṭaka = viśālā = indra-vāruṇī
gaja-cirbhaṭā = viśālā = indra-vāruṇī DhN 58-9 (viśālā + śveta-puṣpī)
132 tārkṣyaja = tārkṣya-śaila = rasāñjana BhN 122 (rasāñjana)
133 śālmalī-niryāsa = moca-rasa DhN 195 (śālmalī)
134 pratyak-puṣpī = khara-mañjarī = apāmārga = mayūraka DhN 60 (apāmārga)
135 siṃhāsya = vṛṣa = vāsaka = āṭarūṣa Amara 2.4.103
siṃha-mukhī = vṛṣa = vāsā = āṭarūṣaka DhN 11 (vāsaka)
136 (a) jīva-śāka = jīvanta DhN 355 (jīvanta)
(b) karcūra = saḍhī DhN 114 (karcūra)
137 (a) kaṭphala = soma-valka DhN 21 (kaṭphala)
(b) sapti-gandhā = aśva-gandhikā
sapti-gandhā (not found)
sapti = aśva (horse) BhN 717
138 (a) śatāhvā = śata-puṣpā DhN 69 (śata-puṣpā)
(b) misi = madhurikā Amara 2.4.105
139 puṣkara-mūla = puṣkara = puṣkarāhvaya RājN 19 (mūla)
140 yāsa = dhanva-yāsa = duḥsparśā = durālabhā DhN 10 (dhanva-yāsa)
141 bākucī = soma-rājī = avalgujā DhN 38 (bākucī)
142 mārkava = keśa-rāja = bhṛṅga-rāja BhN 429 (bhṛṅga-rāja)

proktas tv eḍa-gajas taj-jñaiś cakra-mardaka-saṃjñakaḥ
muruṅgī taskara-snāyuḥ kāka-nāsātha vāyasī
mahā-kālaḥ smṛto vegas taṇḍulīyaṃ ghana-svanam D 75r1
ikṣvākus tikta-tumbī syāt tiktālābu nigadyate
dhāmārgavo 'tha vijñeyaḥ kośātaky atha jālinī
vidyāt kośātakī-bhedaṃ kṛta-vedhana-saṃjñakam
tathā jīmūtakākhyaś ca bodhavyo devatāḍakaḥ
gṛdhra-phalā gṛdhra-nakhī hiṃsrā kākādanī matā E [46] 1
aśvāriś cāpi bodhavyaḥ karavīro 'śva-mārakaḥ
sindhu-saindhava-sindhūtthair māṇi-mantham udāhṛtam

143 proktas tv DE : prokta BI CI
144 muruṅgī BI CI CII D, murumgī BII E
taskara-snāyuḥ E : taskarā-śnāyuḥ BI CI (taskarā | snāyuḥ | CII, taska[BII) : taskarī-snāyuḥ D
145 vāla smṛto inserted by E between smṛto and vegas
vegas DE : vega BI CI (vega BII CII)
146 ikṣvākus BI CI D (ikṣvāku BII CII) : ikṣvās E
148 -bhedaṃ E, -bhedaḥ D : jñeya CI, jñe[BI
-saṃjñakaḥ CI DE,]kaḥ BI
149 -ākhyaś BI CI E : -ākhyā D
bodhavyo BI CI (-ddh- E) : vyodhavyo D
devatāḍakaḥ BI CI (-aka BII CII) : devadālikah D : devadārukaḥ E
152 māṇi- BI BII CI CII E, māni- D

143 eḍa-gaja = cakra-marda DhN 134 (cakra-marda)
144 muruṅgī = taskara-snāyu = kāka-nāsā = vāyasī
surangī = taskara-snāyu = kāka-nāsā = vāyasī RājN 139 (kāka-nāsā)
muruṅgī Si 26.65 = muraṅgī Suśr., Utt.21.17 (Ḍ dvitīyaḥ śobhāñjanakaḥ) and thus a different plant.
145 (a) mahā-kāla = vega ŚK 86
vega Si 27.19
(b) taṇḍulīyaka = ghana-svana DhN 157 (taṇḍulīyaka)
146 ikṣvāku = tikta-tumbī = tiktālābu
ikṣvāku = kaṭu-tumbī BhN 682 (kaṭu-tumbī)
ikṣvāku = kṣīra-tumbī = alāmbu RājN 40 (kṣīra-tumbī)
ikṣvāku Si 30.5 = id. Vṛ 73.10 (K kaṭukālābu)
147 dhāmārgava = kośātakī = jālinī
dhāmārgava = rāja-kośātakī DhN 45 (dhāmārgava)
kośātakī = jālinī DhN 46 (kośātakī)
148 kośātakī-bheda = kṛta-vedhana
kośātakī = kṛta-vedhanī DhN, kṛta-vedhanā RājN 46 (kośātakī)
kṛta-vedhana Si 30.5 = id. Vṛ 73.10 (K ghoṣikā kośātakī)
149 jīmūtaka = devatāḍa DhN 40 (jīmūtaka)
150 gṛdhra-phalā = gṛdhra-nakhī = hiṃsrā = kākādanī
gṛdhrā Si 2.31 = gṛdhra-nakhī Suśr., Sū.38.73 (Ḍ hiṃsrā)
hiṃsrā = kākādanī Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD. ŚK 391
151 aśvāri = karavīra = aśva-māraka
karavīra = aśva-māraka DhN 134 (karavīra)
aśvāri = karavīra-vṛkṣa VŚS 89
152 sindhu = saindhava = sindhūttha = maṇi-mantha DhN 73 (saindhava)

rucakaṃ kṛṣṇa-lavaṇaṃ sauvarcalam udīritam
kṣāro yavāgrajaś caiva yava-kṣāro vidhīyate
svarjikā svarjikā-kṣāro dvitīyaḥ parikīrtitaḥ
ūṣa-kṣāraṃ tu niḥsāram ūṣam ūṣakam ādiśet
tutthakaṃ śikhi-kaṇṭhābhaṃ vitunnakam iti smṛtam
kāsīsaṃ dhātu-kāsīsaṃ khe-caraṃ tac ca kīrtitam B 88rl
dvitīyaṃ puṣpa-kāsīsaṃ śītalaṃ netra-bheṣajam
saurāṣṭrī mṛttikā kākṣī tubarī ceti kīrtitā
vidyān mākṣika-dhātuṃ ca tāpyaṃ tāpī-samutthitam D 75vl
śilā manaḥ-śilā jñeyā nepālī kunaṭīti ca
alaṃ tat tālakaṃ cāpi hari-tālaṃ vinirdiśet C 51rl
gandhako gandha-pāṣāṇo rasaḥ pārada ucyate
sauvīram añjanaṃ jñeyaṃ giri-mṛd gairikaṃ smṛtam

156 ūṣa-kṣāran tu CI D (ūṣan BI) (ūṣa-kṣāra BII CII) : uṣṭra-kṣāraka E
niḥsāraṃ D : nissāraṃ BI CI E (nissāva BII, nissāra CII)
ūṣakam D : ūṣikam BI CI (ūṣika BII CII) : mūlaṣakam E
158 tac ca DE : tatva BI CI
163 alañ BI CI (a[BII, ala CII), alaṃ E, D broken out
164 pāṣāṇo E : pāṣānaḥ BI CI (pāsāna BII CII) : pāsānaṃ D
pārada D : pārata BI BII CI CII E

153 rucaka = kṛṣṇa-lavaṇa = sauvarcala DhN 74 (akṣa)
154 yavāgraja = yava-kṣāra DhN 72 (yava-kṣāra)
155 s(v)arjikā = s(v)arjikā-kṣāra DhN, RājN 72 (sarji-kṣāra)
156 ūṣa-kṣāra = niḥsāra = ūṣa = ūṣaka
ūṣa = kṣāra-mṛttikā Amara 2.1.4
ūṣa Si 2.18 = ūṣaka Suśr., Sū.38.37 (Ḍ ūṣakaḥ kṣāra-mṛttikā vārāṇasī-samīpe baḍahara-deśe bāhulyena bhavati, anye tad-bhavaṃ dravyāntaram āhuḥ) = ūṣaka Vāgbh., Sū.15.23 (H kṣāra-mṛttikā)
ūṣa-kṣāra Suśr., Sū.46.322
ūṣaka = nissāra AM p. 79 (250)
157 tutthaka = śikhi-kaṇṭhābha = vitunnaka
tutthaka = śikhi-kaṇṭha RājN 124 (tuttha)
tuttha = vitunnaka BhN 610 (tuttha)
158 kāsīsa = dhātu-kāsīsa = khe-cara MpN 113 (32)
kāsīsa = dhātu-kāsīsa = kesara DhN 119 (kāsīsa)
159 puṣpa-kāsīsa = śītala = netra-bheṣaja
puṣpa-kāsīsa = netrauṣadha DhN 119 (puṣpa-kāsīsa)
puṣpa-kāsīsa = śītala Medinī ap. ŚKD AM p. 81 (256)
160 saurāṣṭrī = mṛttikā = kākṣī = tubarī DhN 116 (saurāṣṭrī)
161 mākṣika-dhātu = tāpya = tāpī-samutthita
mākṣika-dhātu = tāpya = tāpi-ja RājN 125 (hema-mākṣika)
162 śilā = manaḥ-śilā = nepālikā = kunaṭī DhN 115 (manaḥ-śilā)
163 āla = tālaka = hari-tāla BhN 618 (hari-tāla)
164 (a) gandhaka = gandha-pāṣāṇa DhN 117 (gandhaka)
(b) rasa = pārada RājN 214 (pārada)
165 (a) sauvīra = añjana DhN 125 (añjana)
(b) giri-mṛd = gairika
giri-mṛd-bhava = gairika RājN 128 (gairika)

suvarṇaṃ hema nirdiṣṭaṃ rūpyaṃ rajatam ucyate
raṅgaṃ vaṅgaṃ trapu jñeyaṃ nāgaṃ sīsakam ādiśet
tāmram audumbaraṃ śulbaṃ vidyān mleccha-mukhaṃ tathā
adri-sāram ayas tīkṣṇaṃ lohakaṃ cāpi kathyate
sarpir ājyaṃ ghṛtaṃ proktaṃ payaḥ kṣīraṃ ca kathyate
mākṣikaṃ ca madhu kṣaudraṃ tac ca puṣpa-rasaṃ vadet
jyeṣṭhāmbu taṇḍulāmbu syāt kāñjikaṃ ca suvīrakam
sitā sitopalā caiva matsyaṇḍī śarkarā smṛtā B 88vl
tvag-elā-pattrakais tulyais tri-sugandhaṃ tri-jātakam
nāga-kesara-saṃyuktaṃ cātur-jātakam ucyate
pippalī pippalī-mūlaṃ cavyaṃ citrakaṃ nāgaram
kathitās tantra-kuśalaiḥ pañca-kolaka-saṃjñakāḥ

166 rajatam E : rajata BI BII CI CII D
167 nāgaṃ E : nāga BII CII D : nagaṃ CI : naga BI
169 tīkṣṇa BI BII CI CII E : tīkṣṇo D
170 kathyate BI CI D : paṭhyate E
171 mākṣikañ ca madhu BI CI D : mākṣikaṃ madhuka E
kṣaudraṃ E, kṣaudran BI CI (kṣaudra BII, kṣaudraṃ CII) : proktaṃ D
172 kāṃjikaṃ E : kañjikañ BI CI D (BII CII broken out)
suvīrakaṃ CI DE, śu[BI, suvī[BII CII
174 tri-sugandhan D, tṛ-sugandhaṃ BI CI E (tri-sugandhaṃ BII CII)
176 citraka-nāgaram BI CI (-aṃ CII) (-āṃ D) (cetraka-nāga[BII) : nāgara-citrakāḥ E

166 (a) suvarṇa = heman Amara 2.9.94
(b) rūpya = rajata Amara 2.9.96
167 (a) raṅga = vaṅga = trapu Amara 2.9.105-6
(b) nāga = sīsaka Amara 2.9.105
168 tāmraka = udumbara = śulba = mleccha-mukha Amara 2.9.97
169 adri-sāra = ayas = tīkṣṇa = lohaka
aśma-sāra = ayas = tīkṣṇa = loha Amara 2.9.98
adri-sāra (not Si) = lauha Ratnamālā ap. ŚKD
170 (a) sarpis = ājya = ghṛta Amara 2.9.52
(b) payas = kṣīra Amara 2.9.51
171 mākṣika = madhu = kṣaudra = puṣpa-rasa DhN 248 (madhu)
172 (a) jyeṣṭhāmbu = taṇḍulāmbu Vaidyaka-paribhāṣā ap. ŚKD
(b) kāñjika = suvīraka
kāñjika = sauvīra Amara 2.9.39; DhN 250 (kāñjika)
173 sitā = sitopalā = matsyaṇḍikā = śarkarā DhN 91 (śarkarā)
174-5 = BhN 232 (72-3)
tri-sugandha = tri-jātaka = 1. tvac 2. elā 3. pattraka
cātur-jātaka = tri-jātaka + nāga-kesara
176-7 pañca-kolaka = 1. pippalī 2. pippalī-mūla 3. cavya 4. citraka 5. nāgara
DhN 300, BhN 24 (pañca-kola)

bhatṛlāgo mahā-śālir nīvāro vālikā smṛtā D 76r1/E [48]1
priyaṅguḥ kaṅgukā jñeyā koradūṣaś ca kodravaḥ
tri-puṭaḥ puṭa-saṃjñaś ca kalāyo laṅgako mataḥ
satīno vartulaś caiva hareṇuś cāpi kīrtitaḥ
picuḥ pāṇi-talaṃ cākṣaṃ biḍāla-padakaṃ tathā
vidyāt karṣaṃ tathā cāpi suvarṇaṃ kavaḍa-graham
palārdhaṃ śu[kti]m icchanti tathā cāṣṭami[kā]m iti

178 bhatṛlāgo BI BII CI CII (E faint) :] x tṛlāṅgā D
vālikā BII CI CII, vā[BI : valikāḥ D, valikā E
179 kaṅgukā D, kaṃgukā E : kaṅguka BII CII, kaṃguka BI CI
jñeyā BI CI, jñeyāḥ D : dṛṣṭāḥ E
180 laṅgako BI CI,]ko D (lāṅgakaḥ BII, lāṅgaka CII) : E not visible
181 varttulaś CI, vartulas DE (vartula BII CII) : vantulaś BI
182 piccu CI, picu BII CII : picun D, picuṃ E : BI broken out
183 kavaḍa- BI BII CI CII D : kavada- E
184-185 The reading in the text follows E :
palārddha śu[kti]m icchanti tathā cāṣṭa*mi*[kā]*m* i*t*i
palaṃ bilvaṃ ca muṣṭi syā dve pale prasṛta*ṃ* vadet
BI CI D read as follows :
palaṃ bilvaṃ ca muṣṭiḥ syāt tathā karṣa-catuṣṭayam
prasṛtaṃ śuktir gaṇḍūṣaṃ dvi-palaṃ cāpi kathyate
This is analysed by BII CII thus :
bilvaṃ | muṣṭi | karṣa-catuṣṭaya | palaṃ ||
prasṛtam | śukti | gaṇḍūṣa | dvi-pala ||
This means :
4 karṣa = pala = bilva = muṣṭi (as Vāgbh., Ka.6.27), and
2 pala = prasṛta = śukti = gaṇḍūṣa.
But śukti is elsewhere equal to $^1/_2$ pala and gaṇḍūṣa is not otherwise known as a

178 (a) bhatṛlāga = mahā-śāli (not found)
mahā-śāli Si 3.1, 2 cf. Suśr., Sū.46.4 (Ḍ mahā-taṇḍulaka); Car., Sū.27.8 (Cpd mahā-śālir magadhe prasiddhaḥ). bhatṛlāga may be a corruption of taṇḍulaka.
(b) nīvāra = vālikā
nīvāra Si 3.6 cf. Suśr., Sū.46.21 (Ḍ nīvāra ulikā-dhānyaṃ) and Car., Sū.27.16 (A nīvāra uḍikā)
179 (a) priyaṅgu = kaṅgukā
priyaṅgu = kaṅgu Amara 2.9.20; BhN 656 (kaṅgu)
priyaṅgu = kaṅgunī DhN 97 (priyaṅgu)
(b) koradūṣa = kodrava DhN 224 (kodrava)
180-1 tri-puṭa = puṭa-saṃjña = kalāya = laṅgaka
= satīna = vartula = hareṇu
kalāya = satīna(ka) = vartula = hareṇu DhN 228, BhN 649 (kalāya)
Car., Sū.27.29 (Cpd kalāyo vātala iti tripuṭa-kalāyaḥ)
laṅgaka (not found)
182-9 Measures
182-3 picu = pāṇi-tala = akṣa = biḍāla-padaka
= karṣa = suvarṇa = kavaḍa-graha (= 1/4 PALA)
Car., Ka.12.90-1; Vāgbh., Ka.6.26
184 $^1/_2$ PALA = śukti = aṣṭamikā Car., Ka.12.91; Vāgbh., Ka.6.27

palaṃ bilvaṃ ca muṣṭiḥ syād dve pale prasṛtaṃ vadet
añjaliṃ kuḍavaṃ caiva vidyāt pala-catuṣṭayam
aṣṭa-mānaṃ palāny aṣṭau tac ca mānīti gadyate
caturbhiḥ kuḍavaiḥ prasthaḥ prasthāś catvāra āḍhakaḥ
kāṃsaṃ pātraṃ ca samproktaṃ tulā ca śatam ucyate
mānam evaṃvidhi dṛṣṭaṃ śuṣka-dravyeṣu paṇḍitaiḥ
drava-dravyeṣu cārdreṣu dvi-guṇaṃ tat prakīrtitam B 89r1
nānā-deśābhidhāna-tvād duṣkaro dravya-nirṇayaḥ
tathāpi dhārṣṭyam uddhūya mayeyaṃ dik pradarśitā

iti siddha-sāra-saṃhitāyāṃ nighaṇṭuḥ parisamāptaḥ

measure. In Si śukti occurs only once as a measure: Si 30.29, which closely resembles Suśr., Ci.40.28, where śukti is explained by Ḍalhaṇa as dvātriṃśad bindavaḥ '32 drops'.

188 prasthaḥ prastha BI, prastha prastha CI, prasthaṃ prastha D,]prasthaś E
189 kāṃsaṃ pātrañ CI D (kāsaṃ BI) : kāṃsa pātraṃ E, kaṃsa pātraṃ BII
190 evaṃvidhi BI CI : evamvidhan D, evavidhaṃ E
191 drava- BI BII CI CII D : dravya- E
192 deśābhidhāna- D, deś[E : deśāvidhāna- BI BII CI CII
193 dhārṣṭyam E : dhārṣṭam BI CI CII D, dhāṣṭram BII
mayeyan D : mameyan BI CI, mameya BII CII : E not legible
dik pradarśiteti CI (-s- D) (-drarś- BI) : dik pradarśitā BII CII : citravāśiteti E (?)

185 PALA = bilva = muṣṭi Vāgbh., Ka.6.27
2 PALA = prasṛta
dve pale prasṛtas Vāgbh., Ka.6.28
186 4 PALA = añjali = kuḍava Car., Ka.12.93
187 8 PALA = aṣṭa-māna = mānī
mānikā = 8 pala Vāgbh., Ka.6.28
mānī Si 16.15.6 and 21.14 tr. Tib. sraṅ brgyad '8 pala'
aṣṭa-māna is usually distinguished from mānikā. Thus, Car., Ka.12.92-3 (dve pale prasṛtaṃ viduḥ / aṣṭa-mānaṃ tu vijñeyaṃ kuḍavau dvau tu mānikā) is understood to indicate that aṣṭa-māna = 2 pala and mānikā = 8 pala. But aṣṭa-māna is said to be 4 pala in Śā p. 8 (25-6). aṣṭa-māna does not occur in Si.
188 4 kuḍava = 1 prastha (= 16 PALA)
4 prastha = 1 āḍhaka (= 64 PALA)
Car., Ka.12.94
189 (a) kāṃsa = pātra (= āḍhaka = 64 PALA ?)
kaṃsa = bhājana = āḍhaka Vāgbh., Ka.6.28
But pātra = āḍhaka and kaṃsa = 8 prastha (= 128 PALA) according to Car., Ka.12.94.

(b) tulā = 100 PALA
tulā pala-śataṃ Car., Ka.12.97; Vāgbh., Ka.6.29
190-191 The stated measure is taken for dry substances (śuṣka-dravyeṣu) but double the stated measure in the case of liquid and fresh substances (drava-dravyeṣu cārdreṣu). This is the general rule found also in Car., Ka.12.98-9 and Vāgbh., Ka.6.23. Caraka exempts from doubling measures stated in terms of pala or tulā, while Vāghaṭa exempts measures below a kuḍava (4 PALA).

WORD INDEX TO THE SIDDHASĀRA-NIGHAṆṬU

Excluded are: api, atha, iti, eva, ca, tat, tatas, tathā, tasya, tu, ya-, vā, sa, sā, hi. References are complete for each word.